



## 2013 ACC/AHA Guideline on the Treatment of Blood Cholesterol to Reduce Atherosclerotic Cardiovascular Risk in Adults

Neil J. Stone, MD, MACP, FAHA, FACC Jennifer Robinson, MD, MPH, FAHA Alice H. Lichtenstein, DSc, FAHA C. Noel Bairey Merz, MD, FAHA, FACC Donald M. Lloyd-Jones, MD, ScM, FACC, FAHA Conrad B. Blum, MD, FAHA Patrick McBride, MD, MPH, FAHA Robert H. Eckel, MD, FAHA J. Sanford Schwartz, MD Anne C. Goldberg, MD, FACP, FAHA Susan T. Shero, MS, RN David Gordon, MD Sidney C. Smith, Daniel Levy, MD Karol Watson, MD, PhD, FACC, FAHA Peter W.F. Wilson, MD, FAHA

PII: S0735-1097(13)06028-2

DOI: [10.1016/j.jacc.2013.11.002](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jacc.2013.11.002)

Reference: JAC 19596

To appear in: *Journal of the American College of Cardiology*

Please cite this article as: Stone NJ, Robinson J, Lichtenstein AH, Bairey Merz CN, Lloyd-Jones DM, Blum CB, McBride P, Eckel RH, Schwartz JS, Goldberg AC, Shero ST, Gordon D, Smith Jr SC, Levy D, Watson K, Wilson PWF, 2013 ACC/AHA Guideline on the Treatment of Blood Cholesterol to Reduce Atherosclerotic Cardiovascular Risk in Adults, *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* (2013), doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2013.11.002.

This is a PDF file of an unedited manuscript that has been accepted for publication. As a service to our customers we are providing this early version of the manuscript. The manuscript will undergo copyediting, typesetting, and review of the resulting proof before it is published in its final form. Please note that during the production process errors may be discovered which could affect the content, and all legal disclaimers that apply to the journal pertain.

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

This document was approved by the American College of Cardiology Board of Trustees and the American Heart Association Science Advisory and Coordinating Committee in November 2013.

The American College of Cardiology Foundation requests that this document be cited as follows: Stone NJ, Robinson J, Lichtenstein AH, Bairey Merz CN, Blum CB, Eckel RH, Goldberg AC, Gordon D, Levy D, Lloyd-Jones DM, McBride P, Schwartz JS, Shero ST, Smith SC Jr, Watson K, Wilson PWF. 2013 ACC/AHA guideline on the treatment of blood cholesterol to reduce atherosclerotic cardiovascular risk in adults: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. J Am Coll Cardiol 2013; ●●:●●●●-●●●●.

This article is copublished in *Circulation*.

Copies: This document is available on the World Wide Web sites of the American College of Cardiology ([www.cardiosource.org](http://www.cardiosource.org)) and the American Heart Association ([my.americanheart.org](http://my.americanheart.org)). A copy of the document is available at <http://my.americanheart.org/statements> by selecting either the "By Topic" link or the "By Publication Date" link. For copies of this document, please contact the Elsevier Inc. Reprint Department, fax (212) 633-3820, e-mail [reprints@elsevier.com](mailto:reprints@elsevier.com).

Permissions: Multiple copies, modification, alteration, enhancement, and/or distribution of this document are not permitted without the express permission of the American College of Cardiology Foundation. Please contact [healthpermissions@elsevier.com](mailto:healthpermissions@elsevier.com).

© 2013 The Expert Panel Members. The *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* is published on behalf of the American College of Cardiology Foundation by Elsevier Inc.; *Circulation* is published on behalf of the American Heart Association, Inc., by Wolters Kluwer. This is an open access article under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution Non-Commercial-NoDerivs License, which permits use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided that the Contribution is properly cited, the use is non-commercial, and no modifications or adaptations are made.

## Table of Contents

Preamble and Transition to ACC/AHA Guidelines to Reduce Cardiovascular Risk.....	4
1. Introduction .....	8
1.1. Organization of the Panel.....	8
1.2. Document Review and Approval.....	8
1.3. Scope of Guideline.....	9
1.4. Methodology and Evidence Review .....	11
2. Overview of the Guidelines .....	12
2.1. Lifestyle as the Foundation for ASCVD Risk Reduction Efforts .....	13
2.2. Four Major Statin Benefit Groups.....	13
3. Critical Questions and Conclusions .....	20
3.1. Identification of CQs.....	20
3.1.1. CQ1: LDL-C and Non-HDL-C Goals in Secondary Prevention .....	20
3.1.2. CQ2: LDL-C and Non-HDL-C Goals in Primary Prevention .....	21
3.1.3. CQ3: Efficacy and Safety of Cholesterol-Lowering Medications .....	21
4. Statin Treatment: Recommendations .....	22
4.1. Intensity of Statin Therapy in Primary and Secondary Prevention .....	24
4.2. LDL-C and Non-HDL-C Treatment Goals.....	25
4.3. Secondary Prevention .....	26
4.4. Primary Prevention in Adult $\geq 21$ Years With LDL-C $\geq 190$ mg/dL.....	28
4.5. Primary Prevention in Individuals With Diabetes.....	31
4.6. Primary Prevention in Individuals Without Diabetes and With LDL-C 70 to 189 mg/dL .....	31
4.7. Risk Assessment in Primary Prevention .....	33
4.8. Heart Failure and Hemodialysis.....	35
5. Safety: Recommendations .....	35
6. Managing Statin Therapy: Recommendations .....	42
6.1. Monitoring Statin Therapy.....	42
6.2. Optimizing Statin Therapy.....	44
6.3. Insufficient Response to Statin Therapy .....	44
6.3.1. Testing.....	44
6.3.2. Nonstatins Added to Statins or in Statin Intolerant Individuals .....	45
7. Selected Clinical and Populations Subgroups.....	47
7.1. Sex and Racial and Ethnic Subgroups .....	47
7.2. Individuals $>75$ Years of Age .....	47
8. Limitations.....	48
9. Evidence Gaps and Future Research Needs.....	49
10. Conclusion .....	49
Appendix 1. Author Relationships With Industry and Other Entities (Relevant) .....	51
Appendix 2. Expert Reviewers Relationships With Industry and Other Entities .....	56
Appendix 3. Abbreviations.....	58
Appendix 4. Evidence Statements .....	59
References .....	78

## **Preamble and Transition to ACC/AHA Guidelines to Reduce Cardiovascular Risk**

The goals of the American College of Cardiology (ACC) and the American Heart Association (AHA) are to prevent cardiovascular (CV) diseases, improve the management of people who have these diseases through professional education and research, and develop guidelines, standards and policies that promote optimal patient care and cardiovascular health. Toward these objectives, the ACC and AHA have collaborated with the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute (NHLBI) and stakeholder and professional organizations to develop clinical practice guidelines for assessment of CV risk, lifestyle modifications to reduce CV risk, and management of blood cholesterol, overweight and obesity in adults.

In 2008, the NHLBI initiated these guidelines by sponsoring rigorous systematic evidence reviews for each topic by expert panels convened to develop critical questions (CQs), interpret the evidence and craft recommendations. In response to the 2011 report of the Institute of Medicine on the development of trustworthy clinical guidelines (1), the NHLBI Advisory Council (NHLBAC) recommended that the NHLBI focus specifically on reviewing the highest quality evidence and partner with other organizations to develop recommendations (2,3). Accordingly, in June 2013 the NHLBI initiated collaboration with the ACC and AHA to work with other organizations to complete and publish the 4 guidelines noted above and make them available to the widest possible constituency. Recognizing that the expert panels did not consider evidence beyond 2011 (except as specified in the methodology), the ACC, AHA and collaborating societies plan to begin updating these guidelines starting in 2014.

The joint ACC/AHA Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Task Force) appointed a subcommittee to shepherd this transition, communicate the rationale and expectations to the writing panels and partnering organizations and expeditiously publish the documents. The ACC/AHA and partner organizations recruited a limited number of expert reviewers for fiduciary examination of content, recognizing that each document had undergone extensive peer review by representatives of the NHLBAC, key Federal agencies and scientific experts. Each writing panel responded to comments from these reviewers. Clarifications were incorporated where appropriate, but there were no substantive changes as the bulk of the content was undisputed.

Although the Task Force led the final development of these prevention guidelines, they differ from other ACC/AHA guidelines. First, as opposed to an extensive compendium of clinical information, these documents are significantly more limited in scope and focus on selected CQs in each topic, based on the highest quality evidence available. Recommendations were derived from randomized trials, meta-analyses, and observational studies evaluated for quality, and were not formulated when sufficient evidence was not available. Second, the text accompanying each recommendation is succinct, summarizing the evidence for



Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

each question. The Full Panel Reports include more detailed information about the evidence statements that serves as the basis for recommendations. Third, the format of the recommendations differs from other ACC/AHA guidelines. Each recommendation has been mapped from the NHLBI grading format to the ACC/AHA Class of Recommendation/Level of Evidence (COR/LOE) construct (Table 1) and is expressed in both formats. Because of the inherent differences in grading systems and the clinical questions driving the recommendations, alignment between the NHLBI and ACC/AHA formats is in some cases imperfect. Explanations of these variations are noted in the recommendation tables, where applicable.

**Table 1. Applying Classification of Recommendation and Level of Evidence**

SIZE OF TREATMENT EFFECT					
ESTIMATE OF CERTAINTY (PRECISION) OF TREATMENT EFFECT	CLASS I <i>Benefit &gt;&gt;&gt; Risk</i> Procedure/Treatment <b>SHOULD</b> be performed/ administered	CLASS IIa <i>Benefit &gt;&gt; Risk</i> Additional studies with focused objectives needed <b>IT IS REASONABLE</b> to per- form procedure/administer treatment	CLASS IIb <i>Benefit ≥ Risk</i> Additional studies with broad objectives needed; additional registry data would be helpful Procedure/Treatment <b>MAY BE CONSIDERED</b>	CLASS III <i>No Benefit</i> or CLASS III <i>Harm</i>	
				Procedure/ Test	Treatment
				COR III: No benefit	Not Helpful
				COR III: Harm	Excess Cost w/o Benefit or Harmful to Patients
LEVEL A Multiple populations evaluated*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recommendation that procedure or treatment is useful/effective</li> <li>Sufficient evidence from multiple randomized trials or meta-analyses</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recommendation in favor of treatment or procedure being useful/effective</li> <li>Some conflicting evidence from multiple randomized trials or meta-analyses</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recommendation's usefulness/efficacy less well established</li> <li>Greater conflicting evidence from multiple randomized trials or meta-analyses</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recommendation that procedure or treatment is not useful/effective and may be harmful</li> <li>Sufficient evidence from multiple randomized trials or meta-analyses</li> </ul>	
LEVEL B Limited populations evaluated*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recommendation that procedure or treatment is useful/effective</li> <li>Evidence from single randomized trial or nonrandomized studies</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recommendation in favor of treatment or procedure being useful/effective</li> <li>Some conflicting evidence from single randomized trial or nonrandomized studies</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recommendation's usefulness/efficacy less well established</li> <li>Greater conflicting evidence from single randomized trial or nonrandomized studies</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recommendation that procedure or treatment is not useful/effective and may be harmful</li> <li>Evidence from single randomized trial or nonrandomized studies</li> </ul>	
LEVEL C Very limited populations evaluated*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recommendation that procedure or treatment is useful/effective</li> <li>Only expert opinion, case studies, or standard of care</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recommendation in favor of treatment or procedure being useful/effective</li> <li>Only diverging expert opinion, case studies, or standard of care</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recommendation's usefulness/efficacy less well established</li> <li>Only diverging expert opinion, case studies, or standard of care</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recommendation that procedure or treatment is not useful/effective and may be harmful</li> <li>Only expert opinion, case studies, or standard of care</li> </ul>	
Suggested phrases for writing recommendations	should is recommended is indicated is useful/effective/beneficial	is reasonable can be useful/effective/beneficial is probably recommended or indicated	may/might be considered may/might be reasonable usefulness/effectiveness is unknown/unclear/uncertain or not well established	COR III: No Benefit is not recommended is not indicated should not be performed/ administered/ other is not useful/ beneficial/ effective	COR III: Harm potentially harmful causes harm associated with excess morbidity/mortality should not be performed/ administered/ other
Comparative effectiveness phrases†	treatment/strategy A is recommended/indicated in preference to treatment B treatment A should be chosen over treatment B	treatment/strategy A is probably recommended/indicated in preference to treatment B it is reasonable to choose treatment A over treatment B			

A recommendation with Level of Evidence B or C does not imply that the recommendation is weak. Many important clinical questions addressed in the guidelines do not lend themselves to clinical trials. Even when randomized trials are unavailable, there may be a very clear clinical consensus that a particular test or therapy is useful or effective.

\*Data available from clinical trials or registries about the usefulness/efficacy in different subpopulations, such as sex, age, history of diabetes, history of prior myocardial infarction, history of heart failure, and prior aspirin use.

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

†For comparative effectiveness recommendations (Class I and IIa; Level of Evidence A and B only), studies that support the use of comparator verbs should involve direct comparisons of the treatments or strategies being evaluated.

In consultation with NHLBI, the policies adopted by the writing panels to manage relationships of authors with industry and other entities (RWI) are outlined in the methods section of each panel report. These policies were in effect when this effort began in 2008 and throughout the writing process and voting on recommendations, until the process was transferred to ACC/AHA in 2013. In the interest of transparency, the ACC/AHA requested that panel authors resubmit RWI disclosures as of July 2013. Relationships relevant to this guideline are disclosed in Appendix 1. None of the ACC/AHA expert reviewers had relevant RWI (Appendix 2).

Systematic evidence reports and accompanying summary tables were developed by the expert panels and NHLBI. The guideline was reviewed by the ACC/AHA Task Force and approved by the ACC Board of Trustees, the AHA Science Advisory and Coordinating Committee, and the governing bodies of partnering organizations. In addition, ACC/AHA sought endorsement by other stakeholders, including professional organizations. It is the hope of the writing panels, stakeholders, professional organizations, NHLBI, and the Task Force that the guidelines will garner the widest possible readership for the benefit of patients, providers and the public health.

Guidelines attempt to define practices that meet the needs of patients in most circumstances and are not a replacement for clinical judgment. The ultimate decision about care of a particular patient must be made by the healthcare provider and patient in light of the circumstances presented by that patient. As a result, situations might arise in which deviations from these guidelines may be appropriate. These considerations notwithstanding, in caring for most patients, clinicians can employ the recommendations confidently to reduce the risks of atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease events.

See Tables 1a and 1b for an explanation of the NHLBI recommendation grading methodology.

**Table 1a. NHLBI Grading the Strength of Recommendations**

Grade	Strength of Recommendation*
A	<b>Strong recommendation</b> There is high certainty based on evidence that the net benefit† is substantial.
B	<b>Moderate recommendation</b> There is moderate certainty based on evidence that the net benefit is moderate to substantial, or there is high certainty that the net benefit is moderate.
C	<b>Weak recommendation</b> There is at least moderate certainty based on evidence that there is a small net benefit.
D	<b>Recommendation against</b>

	There is at least moderate certainty based on evidence that it has no net benefit or that risks/harms outweigh benefits.
E	<b>Expert opinion (“There is insufficient evidence or evidence is unclear or conflicting, but this is what the Work Group recommends.”)</b> Net benefit is unclear. Balance of benefits and harms cannot be determined because of no evidence, insufficient evidence, unclear evidence, or conflicting evidence, but the Work Group thought it was important to provide clinical guidance and make a recommendation. Further research is recommended in this area.
N	<b>No recommendation for or against (“There is insufficient evidence or evidence is unclear or conflicting.”)</b> Net benefit is unclear. Balance of benefits and harms cannot be determined because of no evidence, insufficient evidence, unclear evidence, or conflicting evidence, and the Work Group thought no recommendation should be made. Further research is recommended in this area.

\*In most cases, the strength of the recommendation should be closely aligned with the quality of the evidence; however, under some circumstances, there may be valid reasons for making recommendations that are not closely aligned with the quality of the evidence (e.g., strong recommendation when the evidence quality is moderate, like smoking cessation to reduce CVD risk or ordering an ECG as part of the initial diagnostic work-up for a patient presenting with possible MI). Those situations should be limited and the rationale explained clearly by the Work Group.

†Net benefit is defined as benefits minus risks/harms of the service/intervention.

CVD indicates cardiovascular risk; ECG, electrocardiography; MI, myocardial infarction; and NHLBI, National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute.

**Table 1b. Quality Rating the Strength of Evidence**

Type of Evidence	Quality Rating*
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Well-designed, well-executed† RCTs that adequately represent populations to which the results are applied and directly assess effects on health outcomes.</li> <li>MAs of such studies.</li> </ul> <p>Highly certain about the estimate of effect. Further research is unlikely to change our confidence in the estimate of effect.</p>	High
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>RCTs with minor limitations‡ affecting confidence in, or applicability of, the results.</li> <li>Well-designed, well-executed nonrandomized controlled studies§ and well-designed, well-executed observational studies  .</li> <li>MAs of such studies.</li> </ul> <p>Moderately certain about the estimate of effect. Further research may have an impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and may change the estimate.</p>	Moderate
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>RCTs with major limitations.</li> <li>Nonrandomized controlled studies and observational studies with major limitations affecting confidence in, or applicability of, the results.</li> <li>Uncontrolled clinical observations without an appropriate comparison group (e.g., case series, case reports).</li> <li>Physiological studies in humans.</li> <li>MAs of such studies.</li> </ul> <p>Low certainty about the estimate of effect. Further research is likely to have an impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and is likely to change the</p>	Low

estimate.	
-----------	--

\*In some cases, other evidence, such as large all-or-none case series (e.g., jumping from airplanes or tall structures), can represent high or moderate quality evidence. In such cases, the rationale for the evidence rating exception should be explained by the Work Group and clearly justified.

†Well-designed, well executed refers to studies that directly address the question, use adequate randomization, blinding, allocation concealment, are adequately powered, use ITT analyses, and have high follow-up rates.

‡Limitations include concerns with the design and execution of a study that result in decreased confidence in the true estimate of the effect. Examples of such limitations include, but are not limited to: inadequate randomization, lack of blinding of study participants or outcome assessors, inadequate power, outcomes of interest are not prespecified or the primary outcomes, low follow-up rates, or findings based on subgroup analyses. Whether the limitations are considered minor or major is based on the number and severity of flaws in design or execution. Rules for determining whether the limitations are considered minor or major and how they will affect rating of the individual studies will be developed collaboratively with the methodology team.

§Nonrandomized controlled studies refer to intervention studies where assignment to intervention and comparison groups is not random (e.g., quasi-experimental study design)

|| Observational studies include prospective and retrospective cohort, case-control, and cross sectional studies.

ITT indicates intention-to-treat; MA, meta-analysis; and RCT, randomized controlled trial.

## 1. Introduction

### 1.1. Organization of the Panel

The Blood Cholesterol Expert Panel (Expert Panel) was originally convened as the Expert Panel on Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol in Adults (Adult Treatment Panel [ATP] IV) appointed by the NHLBI. The Expert Panel was composed of 13 members and 3 ex-officio members, which included primary care physicians, cardiologists, endocrinologists, and experts in clinical lipidology, clinical trials, cardiovascular epidemiology, and guideline development. The Expert panel chair asked all panel members to disclose any conflict of interest information to the full panel in advance of the deliberations; members with conflicts were asked to recuse themselves from voting on any aspect of the guideline where a conflict might exist. All 16 members of the NHLBI ATP IV Panel transitioned to the ACC/AHA guideline Expert Panel. Independent contractors performed the systematic review with the assistance of the Expert Panel and provided methodological guidance to the Expert Panel.

### 1.2. Document Review and Approval

A formal peer review process was initially completed under the auspices of the NHLBI which included 23 expert reviewers and representatives of Federal agencies. This document was also reviewed by 4 expert reviewers nominated by the ACCF and the AHA when the management of the guideline transitioned to the ACC/AHA. The ACC and AHA Reviewers' RWI information is published in this document (Appendix 2).

This document was approved for publication by the governing bodies of the ACC and AHA and endorsed by the American Association of Cardiovascular and Pulmonary Rehabilitation, American Pharmacists Association, American Society for Preventive Cardiology, Association of Black Cardiologists,

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

Preventive Cardiovascular Nurses Association, and WomenHeart: The National Coalition for Women with Heart Disease.

### 1.3. Scope of Guideline

This guideline is based on the Full Panel Report

([http://jaccjacc.cardiosource.com/acc\\_documents/2013\\_FPR\\_S5\\_Blood\\_Cholesterol.pdf](http://jaccjacc.cardiosource.com/acc_documents/2013_FPR_S5_Blood_Cholesterol.pdf)) which is provided as a data supplement to the guideline. The Full Panel Report contains background and additional material related to content, methodology, evidence synthesis, rationale and references and is supported by the NHLBI Systematic Evidence Review which can be found at (<http://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/guidelines/cholesterol/ser/>). Table 2 provides an overview to facilitate understanding what is new in the present guideline.

The Expert Panel was charged with updating the clinical practice recommendations for the treatment of blood cholesterol levels to reduce atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease (ASCVD) risk using data from randomized controlled trials (RCTs) and systematic reviews and meta-analyses of RCTs. For this guideline, ASCVD includes coronary heart disease (CHD), stroke, and peripheral arterial disease, all of presumed atherosclerotic origin. These recommendations are intended to provide a strong evidence-based foundation for the treatment of cholesterol for the primary and secondary prevention of ASCVD in women and men.

By using RCT data to identify those *most likely to benefit* from cholesterol-lowering statin therapy, the recommendations will be of value to primary care clinicians as well as specialists concerned with ASCVD prevention. Importantly, the recommendations were designed to be easy to use in the clinical setting, facilitating the implementation of a strategy of risk assessment and treatment focused on the prevention of ASCVD. The present guideline is intended to address treatment of adults ( $\geq 21$  years of age) to complement the NHLBI cardiovascular health risk reduction guideline for children and adolescents (4).

The members of the Expert Panel acknowledge the important contributions arising from decades of genetic and biochemical studies, observational epidemiologic and ecological studies, and *in vitro* and animal experiments that associated higher low-density lipoprotein cholesterol (LDL-C) levels with greater ASCVD risk. These studies provided the rationale for RCTs, which in turn demonstrated that lowering cholesterol levels reduced ASCVD events and thereby establish a central, causal role of atherogenic cholesterol-containing lipoprotein particles, particularly LDL, in the genesis of CHD and ASCVD.

Other strategies for using drug therapy to reduce ASCVD events have been advocated, including treat-to-cholesterol target, lower cholesterol is better, and risk-based treatment approaches. However, only 1 approach has been evaluated in multiple RCTs – the use of fixed doses of cholesterol-lowering drugs to reduce ASCVD risk. Because the overwhelming body of evidence came from statin RCTs, the Expert Panel



Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

appropriately focused on these statin RCTs to develop evidence-based guidelines for the reduction of ASCVD risk. We recognize that this represents a significant departure from current strategies. This should not come as a surprise to clinicians. The recent guideline on heart failure has changed long-standing paradigms based on the evidence and this guideline is no exception (5). Future RCTs will be needed to determine the optimal treatment strategy to provide the greatest reduction in ASCVD events with best margin of safety.

The Expert Panel acknowledges that our process did not provide for a comprehensive approach to the detection, evaluation, and treatment of lipid disorders as was done in the prior ATP III Report (6). However, these guidelines were never intended to be a comprehensive approach to lipid management for purposes other than ASCVD risk reduction. A limited number of expert opinion recommendations were made only when RCT evidence was not present and after a thorough consideration of what the Expert Panel had learned from the RCTs. For the many questions regarding complex lipid disorders that are beyond the scope of our systematic evidence review, or for which little or no RCT data are available, it is anticipated that clinicians with lipid expertise can contribute to their management.

**Table 2. What's New in the Guideline?\***

1	<p><b><i>Focus on ASCVD Risk Reduction: 4 statin benefit groups</i></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Based on a comprehensive set of data from RCTs that identified 4 statin benefit groups which focus efforts to reduce ASCVD events in secondary and primary prevention.</li> <li>Identifies high-intensity and moderate-intensity statin therapy for use in secondary and primary prevention.</li> </ul>
2	<p><b><i>A New Perspective on LDL-C and/or Non-HDL-C Treatment Goals</i></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Expert Panel was unable to find RCT evidence to support continued use of specific LDL-C and/or non-HDL-C treatment targets.</li> <li>The appropriate intensity of statin therapy should be used to reduce ASCVD risk in <i>those most likely to benefit</i>.</li> <li>Nonstatin therapies do not provide acceptable ASCVD risk reduction benefits compared to their potential for adverse effects in the routine prevention of ASCVD.</li> </ul>
3	<p><b><i>Global Risk Assessment for Primary Prevention</i></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This guideline recommends use of the new Pooled Cohort Equations to estimate 10-year ASCVD risk in both white and black men and women.</li> <li>By more accurately identifying higher risk individuals for statin therapy, the guideline focuses statin therapy on <i>those most likely to benefit</i>.</li> <li>It also indicates, based on RCT data, those high-risk groups that may not benefit.</li> <li>Before initiating statin therapy, this guideline recommends a discussion by clinician and patients.</li> </ul>
4	<p><b><i>Safety Recommendations</i></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This guideline used RCTs to identify important safety considerations in individuals receiving treatment of blood cholesterol to reduce ASCVD risk.</li> <li>Using RCTs to determine statin adverse effects facilitates understanding of the net benefit from statin therapy.</li> <li>Provides expert guidance on management of statin-associated adverse effects, including muscle symptoms.</li> </ul>
5	<p><b><i>Role of Biomarkers and Noninvasive Tests</i></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Treatment decisions in selected individuals who are not included in the 4 statin benefit groups may be informed by other factors as recommended by the Risk Assessment Work Group guideline.</li> </ul>

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

This document was approved by the American College of Cardiology Board of Trustees and the American Heart Association Science Advisory and Coordinating Committee in November 2013.

The American College of Cardiology Foundation requests that this document be cited as follows: Stone NJ, Robinson J, Lichtenstein AH, Bairey Merz CN, Blum CB, Eckel RH, Goldberg AC, Gordon D, Levy D, Lloyd-Jones DM, McBride P, Schwartz JS, Shero ST, Smith SC Jr, Watson K, Wilson PWF. 2013 ACC/AHA guideline on the treatment of blood cholesterol to reduce atherosclerotic cardiovascular risk in adults: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. J Am Coll Cardiol 2013; ●●:●●●●-●●●●.

This article is copublished in *Circulation*.

Copies: This document is available on the World Wide Web sites of the American College of Cardiology ([www.cardiosource.org](http://www.cardiosource.org)) and the American Heart Association ([my.americanheart.org](http://my.americanheart.org)). A copy of the document is available at <http://my.americanheart.org/statements> by selecting either the "By Topic" link or the "By Publication Date" link. For copies of this document, please contact the Elsevier Inc. Reprint Department, fax (212) 633-3820, e-mail [reprints@elsevier.com](mailto:reprints@elsevier.com).

Permissions: Multiple copies, modification, alteration, enhancement, and/or distribution of this document are not permitted without the express permission of the American College of Cardiology Foundation. Please contact [healthpermissions@elsevier.com](mailto:healthpermissions@elsevier.com).

© 2013 The Expert Panel Members. The *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* is published on behalf of the American College of Cardiology Foundation by Elsevier Inc.; *Circulation* is published on behalf of the American Heart Association, Inc., by Wolters Kluwer. This is an open access article under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution Non-Commercial-NoDerivs License, which permits use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided that the Contribution is properly cited, the use is non-commercial, and no modifications or adaptations are made.

## Table of Contents

Preamble and Transition to ACC/AHA Guidelines to Reduce Cardiovascular Risk.....	4
1. Introduction .....	8
1.1. Organization of the Panel.....	8
1.2. Document Review and Approval.....	8
1.3. Scope of Guideline.....	9
1.4. Methodology and Evidence Review .....	11
2. Overview of the Guidelines .....	12
2.1. Lifestyle as the Foundation for ASCVD Risk Reduction Efforts .....	13
2.2. Four Major Statin Benefit Groups.....	13
3. Critical Questions and Conclusions .....	20
3.1. Identification of CQs.....	20
3.1.1. CQ1: LDL-C and Non-HDL-C Goals in Secondary Prevention .....	20
3.1.2. CQ2: LDL-C and Non-HDL-C Goals in Primary Prevention .....	21
3.1.3. CQ3: Efficacy and Safety of Cholesterol-Lowering Medications .....	21
4. Statin Treatment: Recommendations .....	22
4.1. Intensity of Statin Therapy in Primary and Secondary Prevention .....	24
4.2. LDL-C and Non-HDL-C Treatment Goals.....	25
4.3. Secondary Prevention .....	26
4.4. Primary Prevention in Adult $\geq 21$ Years With LDL-C $\geq 190$ mg/dL.....	28
4.5. Primary Prevention in Individuals With Diabetes.....	31
4.6. Primary Prevention in Individuals Without Diabetes and With LDL-C 70 to 189 mg/dL .....	31
4.7. Risk Assessment in Primary Prevention .....	33
4.8. Heart Failure and Hemodialysis.....	35
5. Safety: Recommendations .....	35
6. Managing Statin Therapy: Recommendations .....	42
6.1. Monitoring Statin Therapy.....	42
6.2. Optimizing Statin Therapy.....	44
6.3. Insufficient Response to Statin Therapy .....	44
6.3.1. Testing.....	44
6.3.2. Nonstatins Added to Statins or in Statin Intolerant Individuals .....	45
7. Selected Clinical and Populations Subgroups.....	47
7.1. Sex and Racial and Ethnic Subgroups .....	47
7.2. Individuals $>75$ Years of Age .....	47
8. Limitations.....	48
9. Evidence Gaps and Future Research Needs.....	49
10. Conclusion .....	49
Appendix 1. Author Relationships With Industry and Other Entities (Relevant) .....	51
Appendix 2. Expert Reviewers Relationships With Industry and Other Entities .....	56
Appendix 3. Abbreviations.....	58
Appendix 4. Evidence Statements .....	59
References .....	78



## **Preamble and Transition to ACC/AHA Guidelines to Reduce Cardiovascular Risk**

The goals of the American College of Cardiology (ACC) and the American Heart Association (AHA) are to prevent cardiovascular (CV) diseases, improve the management of people who have these diseases through professional education and research, and develop guidelines, standards and policies that promote optimal patient care and cardiovascular health. Toward these objectives, the ACC and AHA have collaborated with the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute (NHLBI) and stakeholder and professional organizations to develop clinical practice guidelines for assessment of CV risk, lifestyle modifications to reduce CV risk, and management of blood cholesterol, overweight and obesity in adults.

In 2008, the NHLBI initiated these guidelines by sponsoring rigorous systematic evidence reviews for each topic by expert panels convened to develop critical questions (CQs), interpret the evidence and craft recommendations. In response to the 2011 report of the Institute of Medicine on the development of trustworthy clinical guidelines (1), the NHLBI Advisory Council (NHLBAC) recommended that the NHLBI focus specifically on reviewing the highest quality evidence and partner with other organizations to develop recommendations (2,3). Accordingly, in June 2013 the NHLBI initiated collaboration with the ACC and AHA to work with other organizations to complete and publish the 4 guidelines noted above and make them available to the widest possible constituency. Recognizing that the expert panels did not consider evidence beyond 2011 (except as specified in the methodology), the ACC, AHA and collaborating societies plan to begin updating these guidelines starting in 2014.

The joint ACC/AHA Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Task Force) appointed a subcommittee to shepherd this transition, communicate the rationale and expectations to the writing panels and partnering organizations and expeditiously publish the documents. The ACC/AHA and partner organizations recruited a limited number of expert reviewers for fiduciary examination of content, recognizing that each document had undergone extensive peer review by representatives of the NHLBAC, key Federal agencies and scientific experts. Each writing panel responded to comments from these reviewers. Clarifications were incorporated where appropriate, but there were no substantive changes as the bulk of the content was undisputed.

Although the Task Force led the final development of these prevention guidelines, they differ from other ACC/AHA guidelines. First, as opposed to an extensive compendium of clinical information, these documents are significantly more limited in scope and focus on selected CQs in each topic, based on the highest quality evidence available. Recommendations were derived from randomized trials, meta-analyses, and observational studies evaluated for quality, and were not formulated when sufficient evidence was not available. Second, the text accompanying each recommendation is succinct, summarizing the evidence for

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

each question. The Full Panel Reports include more detailed information about the evidence statements that serves as the basis for recommendations. Third, the format of the recommendations differs from other ACC/AHA guidelines. Each recommendation has been mapped from the NHLBI grading format to the ACC/AHA Class of Recommendation/Level of Evidence (COR/LOE) construct (Table 1) and is expressed in both formats. Because of the inherent differences in grading systems and the clinical questions driving the recommendations, alignment between the NHLBI and ACC/AHA formats is in some cases imperfect. Explanations of these variations are noted in the recommendation tables, where applicable.

**Table 1. Applying Classification of Recommendation and Level of Evidence**

ESTIMATE OF CERTAINTY (PRECISION) OF TREATMENT EFFECT	SIZE OF TREATMENT EFFECT				
	CLASS I <i>Benefit &gt;&gt;&gt; Risk</i> Procedure/Treatment <b>SHOULD</b> be performed/ administered	CLASS IIa <i>Benefit &gt;&gt; Risk</i> Additional studies with <i>focused objectives needed</i> <b>IT IS REASONABLE</b> to per- form procedure/administer treatment	CLASS IIb <i>Benefit ≥ Risk</i> Additional studies with broad <i>objectives needed; additional</i> <i>registry data would be helpful</i> Procedure/Treatment <b>MAY BE CONSIDERED</b>	CLASS III <i>No Benefit</i> or CLASS III <i>Harm</i>	
				Procedure/ Test	Treatment
				COR III: No benefit Not Helpful	No Proven Benefit
LEVEL A Multiple populations evaluated* Data derived from multiple randomized clinical trials or meta-analyses	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recommendation that procedure or treatment is useful/effective</li> <li>Sufficient evidence from multiple randomized trials or meta-analyses</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recommendation in favor of treatment or procedure being useful/effective</li> <li>Some conflicting evidence from multiple randomized trials or meta-analyses</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recommendation's usefulness/efficacy less well established</li> <li>Greater conflicting evidence from multiple randomized trials or meta-analyses</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recommendation that procedure or treatment is not useful/effective and may be harmful</li> <li>Sufficient evidence from multiple randomized trials or meta-analyses</li> </ul>	
LEVEL B Limited populations evaluated* Data derived from a single randomized trial or nonrandomized studies	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recommendation that procedure or treatment is useful/effective</li> <li>Evidence from single randomized trial or nonrandomized studies</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recommendation in favor of treatment or procedure being useful/effective</li> <li>Some conflicting evidence from single randomized trial or nonrandomized studies</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recommendation's usefulness/efficacy less well established</li> <li>Greater conflicting evidence from single randomized trial or nonrandomized studies</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recommendation that procedure or treatment is not useful/effective and may be harmful</li> <li>Evidence from single randomized trial or nonrandomized studies</li> </ul>	
LEVEL C Very limited populations evaluated* Only consensus opinion of experts, case studies, or standard of care	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recommendation that procedure or treatment is useful/effective</li> <li>Only expert opinion, case studies, or standard of care</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recommendation in favor of treatment or procedure being useful/effective</li> <li>Only diverging expert opinion, case studies, or standard of care</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recommendation's usefulness/efficacy less well established</li> <li>Only diverging expert opinion, case studies, or standard of care</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recommendation that procedure or treatment is not useful/effective and may be harmful</li> <li>Only expert opinion, case studies, or standard of care</li> </ul>	
Suggested phrases for writing recommendations	should is recommended is indicated is useful/effective/beneficial	is reasonable can be useful/effective/beneficial is probably recommended or indicated	may/might be considered may/might be reasonable usefulness/effectiveness is unknown/unclear/uncertain or not well established	COR III: No Benefit is not recommended is not indicated should not be performed/ administered/ other is not useful/ beneficial/ effective	COR III: Harm potentially harmful causes harm associated with excess morbidity/mortality should not be performed/ administered/ other
Comparative effectiveness phrases†	treatment/strategy A is recommended/indicated in preference to treatment B treatment A should be chosen over treatment B	treatment/strategy A is probably recommended/indicated in preference to treatment B it is reasonable to choose treatment A over treatment B			

A recommendation with Level of Evidence B or C does not imply that the recommendation is weak. Many important clinical questions addressed in the guidelines do not lend themselves to clinical trials. Even when randomized trials are unavailable, there may be a very clear clinical consensus that a particular test or therapy is useful or effective.

\*Data available from clinical trials or registries about the usefulness/efficacy in different subpopulations, such as sex, age, history of diabetes, history of prior myocardial infarction, history of heart failure, and prior aspirin use.

†For comparative effectiveness recommendations (Class I and IIa; Level of Evidence A and B only), studies that support the use of comparator verbs should involve direct comparisons of the treatments or strategies being evaluated.

In consultation with NHLBI, the policies adopted by the writing panels to manage relationships of authors with industry and other entities (RWI) are outlined in the methods section of each panel report. These policies were in effect when this effort began in 2008 and throughout the writing process and voting on recommendations, until the process was transferred to ACC/AHA in 2013. In the interest of transparency, the ACC/AHA requested that panel authors resubmit RWI disclosures as of July 2013. Relationships relevant to this guideline are disclosed in Appendix 1. None of the ACC/AHA expert reviewers had relevant RWI (Appendix 2).

Systematic evidence reports and accompanying summary tables were developed by the expert panels and NHLBI. The guideline was reviewed by the ACC/AHA Task Force and approved by the ACC Board of Trustees, the AHA Science Advisory and Coordinating Committee, and the governing bodies of partnering organizations. In addition, ACC/AHA sought endorsement by other stakeholders, including professional organizations. It is the hope of the writing panels, stakeholders, professional organizations, NHLBI, and the Task Force that the guidelines will garner the widest possible readership for the benefit of patients, providers and the public health.

Guidelines attempt to define practices that meet the needs of patients in most circumstances and are not a replacement for clinical judgment. The ultimate decision about care of a particular patient must be made by the healthcare provider and patient in light of the circumstances presented by that patient. As a result, situations might arise in which deviations from these guidelines may be appropriate. These considerations notwithstanding, in caring for most patients, clinicians can employ the recommendations confidently to reduce the risks of atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease events.

See Tables 1a and 1b for an explanation of the NHLBI recommendation grading methodology.

**Table 1a. NHLBI Grading the Strength of Recommendations**

Grade	Strength of Recommendation*
A	<b>Strong recommendation</b> There is high certainty based on evidence that the net benefit† is substantial.
B	<b>Moderate recommendation</b> There is moderate certainty based on evidence that the net benefit is moderate to substantial, or there is high certainty that the net benefit is moderate.
C	<b>Weak recommendation</b> There is at least moderate certainty based on evidence that there is a small net benefit.
D	<b>Recommendation against</b>

	There is at least moderate certainty based on evidence that it has no net benefit or that risks/harms outweigh benefits.
E	<b>Expert opinion (“There is insufficient evidence or evidence is unclear or conflicting, but this is what the Work Group recommends.”)</b> Net benefit is unclear. Balance of benefits and harms cannot be determined because of no evidence, insufficient evidence, unclear evidence, or conflicting evidence, but the Work Group thought it was important to provide clinical guidance and make a recommendation. Further research is recommended in this area.
N	<b>No recommendation for or against (“There is insufficient evidence or evidence is unclear or conflicting.”)</b> Net benefit is unclear. Balance of benefits and harms cannot be determined because of no evidence, insufficient evidence, unclear evidence, or conflicting evidence, and the Work Group thought no recommendation should be made. Further research is recommended in this area.

\*In most cases, the strength of the recommendation should be closely aligned with the quality of the evidence; however, under some circumstances, there may be valid reasons for making recommendations that are not closely aligned with the quality of the evidence (e.g., strong recommendation when the evidence quality is moderate, like smoking cessation to reduce CVD risk or ordering an ECG as part of the initial diagnostic work-up for a patient presenting with possible MI). Those situations should be limited and the rationale explained clearly by the Work Group.

†Net benefit is defined as benefits minus risks/harms of the service/intervention.

CVD indicates cardiovascular risk; ECG, electrocardiography; MI, myocardial infarction; and NHLBI, National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute.

**Table 1b. Quality Rating the Strength of Evidence**

Type of Evidence	Quality Rating*
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Well-designed, well-executed† RCTs that adequately represent populations to which the results are applied and directly assess effects on health outcomes.</li> <li>MAAs of such studies.</li> </ul> <p>Highly certain about the estimate of effect. Further research is unlikely to change our confidence in the estimate of effect.</p>	High
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>RCTs with minor limitations‡ affecting confidence in, or applicability of, the results.</li> <li>Well-designed, well-executed nonrandomized controlled studies§ and well-designed, well-executed observational studies  .</li> <li>MAAs of such studies.</li> </ul> <p>Moderately certain about the estimate of effect. Further research may have an impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and may change the estimate.</p>	Moderate
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>RCTs with major limitations.</li> <li>Nonrandomized controlled studies and observational studies with major limitations affecting confidence in, or applicability of, the results.</li> <li>Uncontrolled clinical observations without an appropriate comparison group (e.g., case series, case reports).</li> <li>Physiological studies in humans.</li> <li>MAAs of such studies.</li> </ul> <p>Low certainty about the estimate of effect. Further research is likely to have an impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and is likely to change the</p>	Low

estimate.	
-----------	--

\*In some cases, other evidence, such as large all-or-none case series (e.g., jumping from airplanes or tall structures), can represent high or moderate quality evidence. In such cases, the rationale for the evidence rating exception should be explained by the Work Group and clearly justified.

†Well-designed, well executed refers to studies that directly address the question, use adequate randomization, blinding, allocation concealment, are adequately powered, use ITT analyses, and have high follow-up rates.

‡Limitations include concerns with the design and execution of a study that result in decreased confidence in the true estimate of the effect. Examples of such limitations include, but are not limited to: inadequate randomization, lack of blinding of study participants or outcome assessors, inadequate power, outcomes of interest are not prespecified or the primary outcomes, low follow-up rates, or findings based on subgroup analyses. Whether the limitations are considered minor or major is based on the number and severity of flaws in design or execution. Rules for determining whether the limitations are considered minor or major and how they will affect rating of the individual studies will be developed collaboratively with the methodology team.

§Nonrandomized controlled studies refer to intervention studies where assignment to intervention and comparison groups is not random (e.g., quasi-experimental study design)

|| Observational studies include prospective and retrospective cohort, case-control, and cross sectional studies.

ITT indicates intention-to-treat; MA, meta-analysis; and RCT, randomized controlled trial.

## 1. Introduction

### 1.1. Organization of the Panel

The Blood Cholesterol Expert Panel (Expert Panel) was originally convened as the Expert Panel on Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol in Adults (Adult Treatment Panel [ATP] IV) appointed by the NHLBI. The Expert Panel was composed of 13 members and 3 ex-officio members, which included primary care physicians, cardiologists, endocrinologists, and experts in clinical lipidology, clinical trials, cardiovascular epidemiology, and guideline development. The Expert panel chair asked all panel members to disclose any conflict of interest information to the full panel in advance of the deliberations; members with conflicts were asked to recuse themselves from voting on any aspect of the guideline where a conflict might exist. All 16 members of the NHLBI ATP IV Panel transitioned to the ACC/AHA guideline Expert Panel. Independent contractors performed the systematic review with the assistance of the Expert Panel and provided methodological guidance to the Expert Panel.

### 1.2. Document Review and Approval

A formal peer review process was initially completed under the auspices of the NHLBI which included 23 expert reviewers and representatives of Federal agencies. This document was also reviewed by 4 expert reviewers nominated by the ACCF and the AHA when the management of the guideline transitioned to the ACC/AHA. The ACC and AHA Reviewers' RWI information is published in this document (Appendix 2).

This document was approved for publication by the governing bodies of the ACC and AHA and endorsed by the American Association of Cardiovascular and Pulmonary Rehabilitation, American Pharmacists Association, American Society for Preventive Cardiology, Association of Black Cardiologists,



Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

Preventive Cardiovascular Nurses Association, and WomenHeart: The National Coalition for Women with Heart Disease.

### 1.3. Scope of Guideline

This guideline is based on the Full Panel Report

([http://jaccjacc.cardiosource.com/acc\\_documents/2013\\_FPR\\_S5\\_Blood\\_Cholesterol.pdf](http://jaccjacc.cardiosource.com/acc_documents/2013_FPR_S5_Blood_Cholesterol.pdf)) which is provided as a data supplement to the guideline. The Full Panel Report contains background and additional material related to content, methodology, evidence synthesis, rationale and references and is supported by the NHLBI Systematic Evidence Review which can be found at (<http://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/guidelines/cholesterol/ser/>). Table 2 provides an overview to facilitate understanding what is new in the present guideline.

The Expert Panel was charged with updating the clinical practice recommendations for the treatment of blood cholesterol levels to reduce atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease (ASCVD) risk using data from randomized controlled trials (RCTs) and systematic reviews and meta-analyses of RCTs. For this guideline, ASCVD includes coronary heart disease (CHD), stroke, and peripheral arterial disease, all of presumed atherosclerotic origin. These recommendations are intended to provide a strong evidence-based foundation for the treatment of cholesterol for the primary and secondary prevention of ASCVD in women and men.

By using RCT data to identify those *most likely to benefit* from cholesterol-lowering statin therapy, the recommendations will be of value to primary care clinicians as well as specialists concerned with ASCVD prevention. Importantly, the recommendations were designed to be easy to use in the clinical setting, facilitating the implementation of a strategy of risk assessment and treatment focused on the prevention of ASCVD. The present guideline is intended to address treatment of adults ( $\geq 21$  years of age) to complement the NHLBI cardiovascular health risk reduction guideline for children and adolescents (4).

The members of the Expert Panel acknowledge the important contributions arising from decades of genetic and biochemical studies, observational epidemiologic and ecological studies, and *in vitro* and animal experiments that associated higher low-density lipoprotein cholesterol (LDL-C) levels with greater ASCVD risk. These studies provided the rationale for RCTs, which in turn demonstrated that lowering cholesterol levels reduced ASCVD events and thereby establish a central, causal role of atherogenic cholesterol-containing lipoprotein particles, particularly LDL, in the genesis of CHD and ASCVD.

Other strategies for using drug therapy to reduce ASCVD events have been advocated, including treat-to-cholesterol target, lower cholesterol is better, and risk-based treatment approaches. However, only 1 approach has been evaluated in multiple RCTs – the use of fixed doses of cholesterol-lowering drugs to reduce ASCVD risk. Because the overwhelming body of evidence came from statin RCTs, the Expert Panel

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

appropriately focused on these statin RCTs to develop evidence-based guidelines for the reduction of ASCVD risk. We recognize that this represents a significant departure from current strategies. This should not come as a surprise to clinicians. The recent guideline on heart failure has changed long-standing paradigms based on the evidence and this guideline is no exception (5). Future RCTs will be needed to determine the optimal treatment strategy to provide the greatest reduction in ASCVD events with best margin of safety.

The Expert Panel acknowledges that our process did not provide for a comprehensive approach to the detection, evaluation, and treatment of lipid disorders as was done in the prior ATP III Report (6). However, these guidelines were never intended to be a comprehensive approach to lipid management for purposes other than ASCVD risk reduction. A limited number of expert opinion recommendations were made only when RCT evidence was not present and after a thorough consideration of what the Expert Panel had learned from the RCTs. For the many questions regarding complex lipid disorders that are beyond the scope of our systematic evidence review, or for which little or no RCT data are available, it is anticipated that clinicians with lipid expertise can contribute to their management.

**Table 2. What's New in the Guideline?\***

1	<p><b><i>Focus on ASCVD Risk Reduction: 4 statin benefit groups</i></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Based on a comprehensive set of data from RCTs that identified 4 statin benefit groups which focus efforts to reduce ASCVD events in secondary and primary prevention.</li> <li>Identifies high-intensity and moderate-intensity statin therapy for use in secondary and primary prevention.</li> </ul>
2	<p><b><i>A New Perspective on LDL-C and/or Non-HDL-C Treatment Goals</i></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Expert Panel was unable to find RCT evidence to support continued use of specific LDL-C and/or non-HDL-C treatment targets.</li> <li>The appropriate intensity of statin therapy should be used to reduce ASCVD risk in <i>those most likely to benefit</i>.</li> <li>Nonstatin therapies do not provide acceptable ASCVD risk reduction benefits compared to their potential for adverse effects in the routine prevention of ASCVD.</li> </ul>
3	<p><b><i>Global Risk Assessment for Primary Prevention</i></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This guideline recommends use of the new Pooled Cohort Equations to estimate 10-year ASCVD risk in both white and black men and women.</li> <li>By more accurately identifying higher risk individuals for statin therapy, the guideline focuses statin therapy on <i>those most likely to benefit</i>.</li> <li>It also indicates, based on RCT data, those high-risk groups that may not benefit.</li> <li>Before initiating statin therapy, this guideline recommends a discussion by clinician and patients.</li> </ul>
4	<p><b><i>Safety Recommendations</i></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This guideline used RCTs to identify important safety considerations in individuals receiving treatment of blood cholesterol to reduce ASCVD risk.</li> <li>Using RCTs to determine statin adverse effects facilitates understanding of the net benefit from statin therapy.</li> <li>Provides expert guidance on management of statin-associated adverse effects, including muscle symptoms.</li> </ul>
5	<p><b><i>Role of Biomarkers and Noninvasive Tests</i></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Treatment decisions in selected individuals who are not included in the 4 statin benefit groups may be informed by other factors as recommended by the Risk Assessment Work Group guideline.</li> </ul>

6	<p><b><i>Future Updates to the Blood Cholesterol Guideline</i></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This is a comprehensive guideline for the evidence-based treatment of blood cholesterol to reduce ASCVD risk.</li> <li>• Future updates will build on this foundation to provide expert guidance on the management of complex lipid disorders and incorporate refinements in risk stratification based on critical review of emerging data.</li> <li>• RCTs comparing alternate treatment strategies are needed in order to inform future evidence-based guidelines for the optimum ASCVD risk reduction approach.</li> </ul>
---	---

\*See Section 2, Table 3 for an expanded discussion of what's new in the guideline.

ASCVD indicates atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease; HDL-C, high-density lipoprotein cholesterol; LDL-C, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol; and RCT, randomized controlled trial.

## 1.4. Methodology and Evidence Review

Although the Expert Panel was convened prior to the Institute of Medicine reports on practice guidelines, our evidence-based process followed most of the standards from the Institute of Medicine report, "Clinical Practice Guidelines We Can Trust" (1). The systematic review was limited to RCTs with ASCVD outcomes and systematic reviews and meta-analyses of RCTs with ASCVD outcomes. Observational studies and those with <18 months (CQs 1 and 2) or <12 months (CQ3) of follow-up were excluded. Support was provided by a methodology contractor and a systematic review and general support contractor and included the following steps:

- The Expert Panel constructed CQs relevant to clinical practice.
- The Expert Panel identified (a priori) inclusion/exclusion (I/E) criteria for each CQ.
- An independent contractor developed a literature search strategy, based on I/E criteria, for each CQ.
- An independent contractor executed a systematic electronic search of the published literature from relevant bibliographic databases for each CQ. The date for the overall literature search was from January 1, 1995 through December 1, 2009. However, RCTs with hard ASCVD outcomes of MI, stroke, and cardiovascular death published after that date were eligible for consideration until the Expert Panel began deliberations on relevant recommendations.
- RCTs that met the inclusion criteria and were independently graded as fair or good quality were included in the evidence tables for the consideration of the Expert Panel. RCTs that were graded as poor quality were excluded.
- With the assistance of independent methodologists, this evidence base was used to develop a series of evidence statements graded on the level of the evidence (high, medium, or low).
- The Expert Panel then synthesized the evidence statements into treatment recommendations/summaries graded as A (strong), B (moderate), C (weak), D (recommend against), E (expert), and N (no recommendation).
- The final evidence statements and treatment recommendations were approved by at least a majority of voting members of the Expert Panel.
- Performed guideline implementability appraisals, planned and coordinated by the NHLBI Implementation Work Group, to identify and address barriers to guideline implementation.

In addition, the Expert Panel was able to include major RCTs and meta-analyses of RCTs published through July 2013 in our discussion and as part of the process of determining ACC/AHA grading of the NHLBI expert-level recommendations.

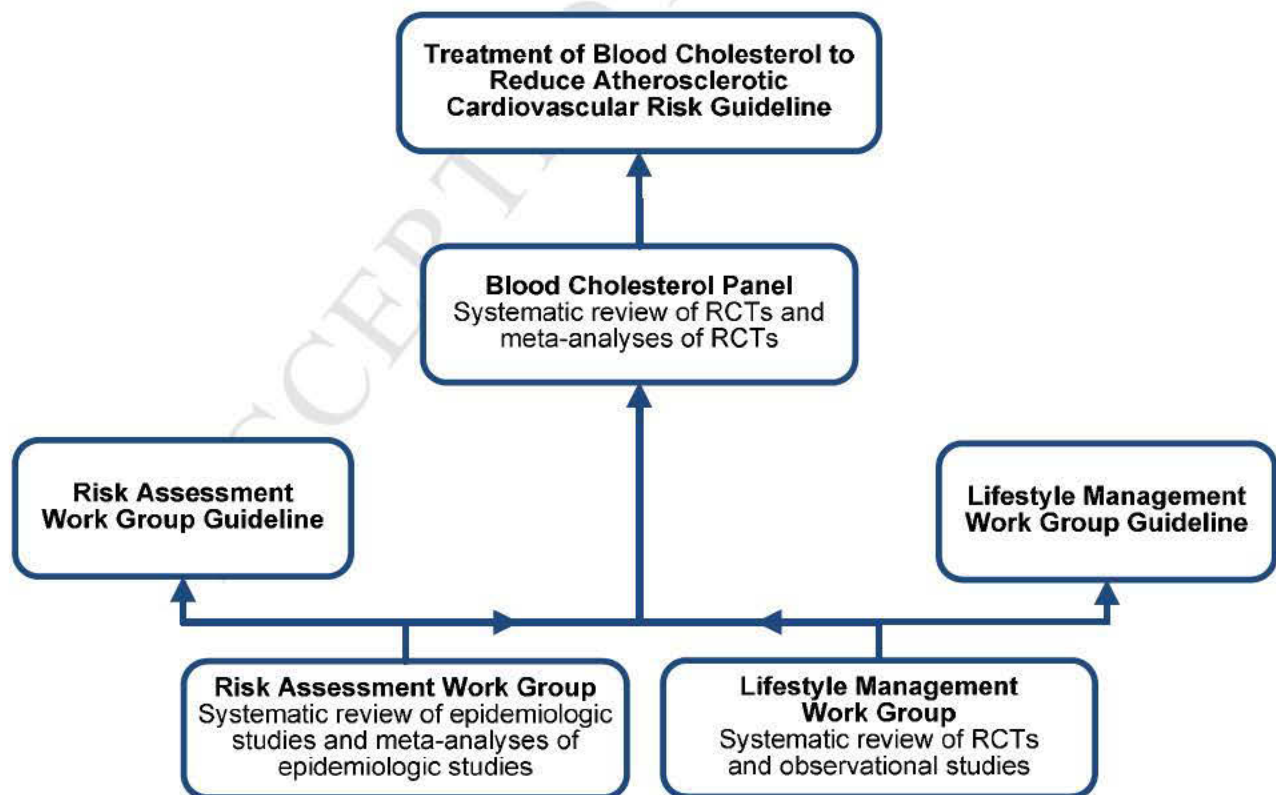


## 2. Overview of the Guidelines

The RCTs identified in the systematic evidence review indicated a consistent reduction in ASCVD events from 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-coenzyme A reductase inhibitors (statins) therapy in secondary and primary prevention populations, with the exception of no ASCVD event reduction in those with New York Heart Association (NYHA) class II-IV heart failure or receiving maintenance hemodialysis. The RCTs either compared fixed doses of statins with placebo or untreated controls, or compared fixed doses of higher-intensity statins with moderate-intensity statins. These trials were not designed to evaluate the effect of titrated (dose-adjusted) statin treatment to achieve prespecified LDL-C or non-HDL-C goals.

Therefore, the Expert Panel was unable to find RCT evidence to support titrating cholesterol-lowering drug therapy to achieve target LDL-C or non-HDL-C levels, as recommended by ATP III (6-8). However, the Expert Panel did find RCT evidence that use of therapy (e.g., niacin) to additionally lower non-HDL-C, once an LDL-C target was achieved, did not further reduce ASCVD outcomes (9). However, the Expert Panel did find extensive RCT evidence that the appropriate intensity of statin therapy should be used to reduce ASCVD risk in those most likely to benefit. The work of the Expert Panel was informed by the report of the Lifestyle (10) and Risk Assessment Work Groups (11) (Figure 1).

**Figure 1.** Overview of the Expert Panel's guideline



Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

RCTs indicates randomized controlled trials.

## 2.1. Lifestyle as the Foundation for ASCVD Risk Reduction Efforts

It must be emphasized that lifestyle modification (i.e., adhering to a heart healthy diet, regular exercise habits, avoidance of tobacco products, and maintenance of a healthy weight) remains a critical component of health promotion and ASCVD risk reduction, both prior to and in concert with the use of cholesterol-lowering drug therapies. Healthy diet or lifestyle modifications were recommended as background therapy for the RCTs of cholesterol-lowering drug therapy. See the 2013 Lifestyle Management Work Group Guideline (10) for lifestyle recommendations for healthy adults.

## 2.2. Four Major Statin Benefit Groups

The Expert Panel found extensive and consistent evidence supporting the use of statins for the prevention of ASCVD in many higher risk primary and all secondary prevention individuals without NYHA class II-IV heart failure and who were not receiving hemodialysis. In the RCTs reviewed, initiation of moderate-intensity therapy (lowering LDL-C by approximately 30% to <50%), or high-intensity statin therapy (lowering LDL-C by approximately  $\geq 50\%$ ), is a critical factor in reducing ASCVD events. Moreover, statin therapy reduces ASCVD events across the spectrum of baseline LDL-C levels  $\geq 70$  mg/dL. In addition, the relative reduction in ASCVD risk is consistent for primary and secondary prevention and for various patient subgroups. Of note, the absolute reduction in ASCVD events is proportional to baseline absolute ASCVD risk. Therefore, statin therapy is recommended for individuals at increased ASCVD risk who are most likely to experience a net benefit in terms of the potential for ASCVD risk reduction and the potential for adverse effects.

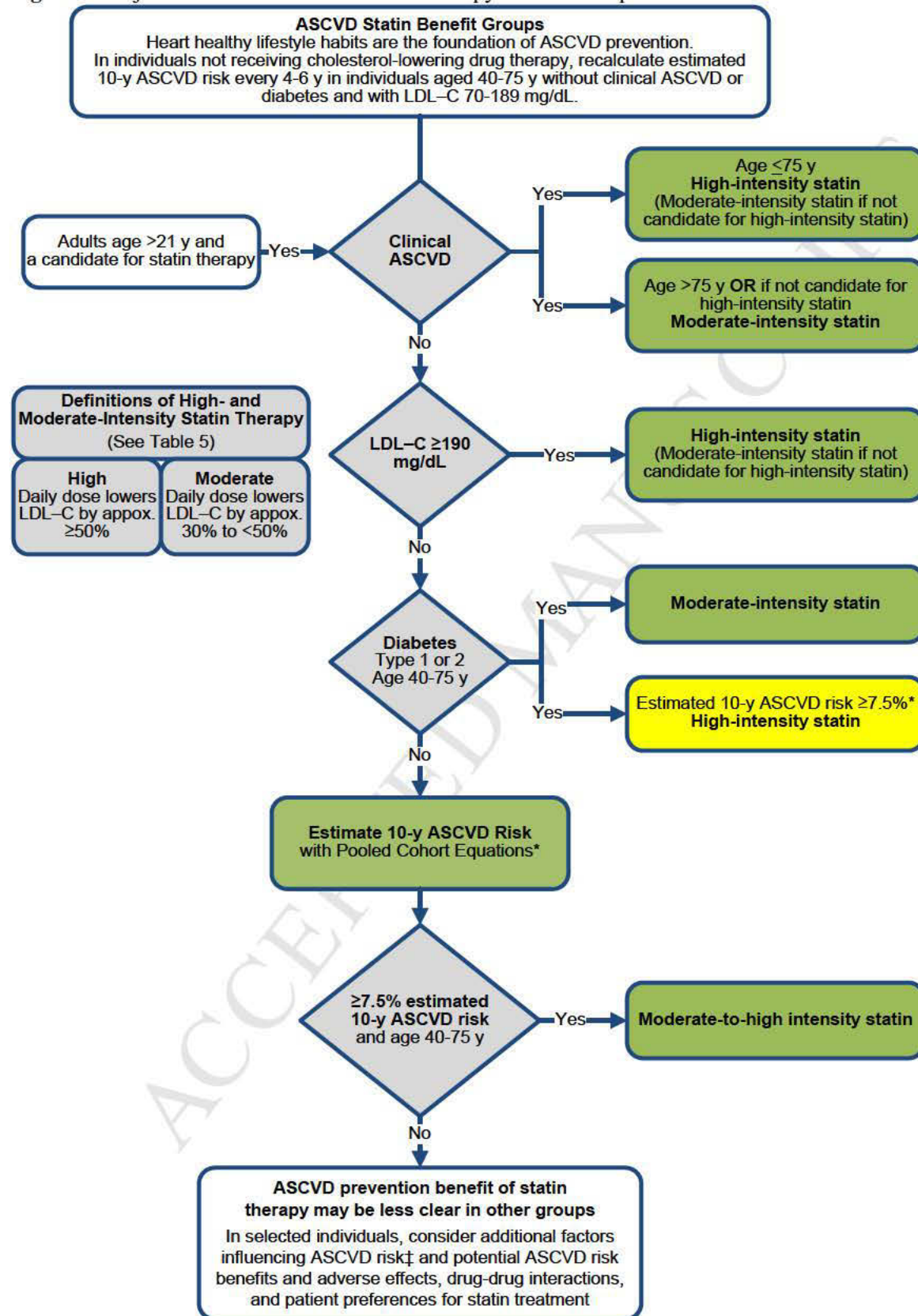
On the basis of this large and consistent body of evidence, 4 major statin benefit groups were identified for whom the ASCVD risk reduction clearly outweighs the risk of adverse events. Individuals 1) with *clinical* ASCVD, 2) primary elevations of LDL-C  $\geq 190$  mg/dL, 3) diabetes aged 40 to 75 years with LDL-C 70 to 189 mg/dL and without *clinical* ASCVD, or 4) without *clinical* ASCVD or diabetes with LDL-C 70 to 189 mg/dL and estimated 10-year ASCVD risk  $\geq 7.5\%$ . These groups are outlined in Figure 2.

*Clinical* ASCVD is defined by the inclusion criteria for the secondary prevention statin RCTs (acute coronary syndromes, or a history of MI, stable or unstable angina, coronary or other arterial revascularization, stroke, TIA, or peripheral arterial disease presumed to be of atherosclerotic origin). For the primary prevention of ASCVD in individuals without *clinical* ASCVD and LDL-C 70 to 189 mg/dL, the estimated absolute 10-year risk of ASCVD (defined as nonfatal MI, CHD death, nonfatal and fatal stroke) should be used to guide the initiation of statin therapy. The 10-year ASCVD risk should be estimated using

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

the Pooled Cohort Equations (Section 4.7). For the primary prevention of ASCVD in individuals with diabetes (diabetes mellitus type-1 and type-2), estimated 10-year ASCVD risk can also be used to guide the intensity of statin therapy. For those with *clinical* ASCVD or with LDL-C  $\geq 190$  mg/dL who are already in a statin benefit group, it is not appropriate to estimate 10-year ASCVD risk.

**Figure 2.** Major recommendations for statin therapy for ASCVD prevention





Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

Colors correspond to the class of recommendations in the ACC/AHA Table 1. This flow diagram is intended to serve as an easy reference guide summarizing recommendations for ASCVD risk assessment and treatment. Assessment of the potential for benefit and risk from statin therapy for ASCVD prevention provides the *framework* for clinical decision making incorporating patient preferences.

\*Percent reduction in LDL-C can be used as an indication of response and adherence to therapy, but is not in itself a treatment goal.

†The Pooled Cohort Equations can be used to estimate 10-year ASCVD risk in individuals with and without diabetes. A downloadable spreadsheet enabling estimation of 10-year and lifetime risk for ASCVD and a web-based calculator are available at <http://my.americanheart.org/cvriskcalculator> and <http://www.cardiosource.org/science-and-quality/practice-guidelines-and-quality-standards/2013-prevention-guideline-tools.aspx>.

‡Primary LDL-C  $\geq 160$  mg/dL or other evidence of genetic hyperlipidemias, family history of premature ASCVD with onset  $<55$  years of age in a first degree male relative or  $<65$  years of age in a first degree female relative, high-sensitivity C-reactive protein  $\geq 2$  mg/L, CAC score  $\geq 300$  Agatston units or  $\geq 75$  percentile for age, sex, and ethnicity, ankle-brachial index  $<0.9$ , or elevated lifetime risk of ASCVD.

ASCVD indicates atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease; CAC, coronary artery calcium; and LDL-C, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol.

The findings support the use of statins to prevent both nonfatal and fatal ASCVD events. Such an approach can reduce the large burden of disability from nonfatal stroke (for which women are at higher risk than men) and nonfatal CHD events. Primary and secondary prevention of ASCVD with statins can positively impact rising healthcare costs. In addition, a high level of evidence was found that statins reduce total mortality in individuals with a history of prior ASCVD events (e.g., secondary prevention settings). In individuals with no prior history of ASCVD events (e.g., primary prevention setting), there is moderate evidence that statins reduce total mortality in individuals at increased ASCVD risk. It should be noted, 2 meta-analyses published after the completion of the Expert Panel's systematic review provide strong evidence that statins reduce total mortality in primary prevention (12,13).

**Table 3. Expanded Discussion of What's New in the Guideline**

<i>Focus on ASCVD Risk Reduction: 4 statin benefit groups</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The 2013 guideline focuses on <b>treatment of blood cholesterol to reduce ASCVD risk</b>. Each Expert Panel was limited in the number of CQs they could choose. When the CQs from the Risk Assessment and Lifestyle Work Groups are combined with the 3 Cholesterol Panel CQs, there were 8 CQs in total that were systematically reviewed. All 3 CQs of the Cholesterol Panel evaluated evidence from RCTs with ASCVD outcomes. CQ1 and CQ2 evaluated the evidence for LDL-C and non-HDL-C goals in secondary and primary prevention. CQ3 was a comprehensive evaluation of the reduction in ASCVD events and safety for each of the cholesterol-lowering drugs available in the United States.</li> <li>The systematic review of evidence from the highest quality RCTs with ASCVD outcomes identified strong evidence to indicate <u>who</u> should get <u>which</u> therapy at what <u>intensity</u>.</li> <li>The statin RCTs provide the most extensive evidence for the greatest magnitude of ASCVD event reduction, with the best margin of safety. <b>Identification of 4 Statin Benefit Groups</b> - in which the potential for an ASCVD risk reduction benefit clearly exceeds the potential for adverse effects in adults with: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Individuals with clinical ASCVD</li> <li>Individuals with primary elevations of LDL-C <math>\geq 190</math> mg/dL</li> <li>Individuals 40 to 75 years of age with diabetes with LDL-C 70-189 mg/dL</li> <li>Individuals without clinical ASCVD or diabetes who are 40 to 75 years of age with LDL-C 70-189 mg/dL and an estimated 10-year ASCVD risk of 7.5% or higher</li> </ol> </li> </ul>

- Because few trials have been performed with nonstatin cholesterol-lowering drugs in the statin era, and those that have were unable to demonstrate significant additional ASCVD event reductions in the RCT populations studied, there was less evidence to support the use of nonstatin drugs for ASCVD prevention.
- It is difficult to determine how observational data could override the conclusions from the extensive body of evidence from the statin RCTs, and the paucity of evidence from nonstatin RCTs. Inherent biases of observational data are well-understood and include biases in the decision on whom to treat, who is adherent to therapy, and multiple measurement biases including verification of statin use, type and dose of statin used, consistency of use over time, and outcome ascertainment. All of these problems are addressed using intent-to-treat analyses of RCTs, which is why the FDA requires well-designed RCTs to determine drug efficacy for ASCVD event reduction and common adverse effects.
- Other approaches to treatment of blood cholesterol have been advocated, including:
  - A. Treat to target** — This strategy has been the most widely used the past 15 years but there are 3 problems with this approach. First, current clinical trial data do not indicate what the target should be. Second, we do not know the magnitude of additional ASCVD risk reduction that would be achieved with one target lower than another. Third, it does not take into account potential adverse effects from multidrug therapy that might be needed to achieve a specific goal. Thus, in the absence of these data, this approach is less useful than it appears (Section 3). It is possible that future clinical trials may provide information warranting reconsideration of this strategy.
  - B. Lowest is best** — This approach was not taken because it does not consider the potential adverse effects of multidrug therapy with an unknown magnitude of ASCVD event reduction. Ongoing RCTs of new LDL-C lowering drugs in the setting of maximal statin therapy may address this question.
  - C. Treat level of ASCVD risk** — A modified version of this approach was taken that considers both the ASCVD risk reduction benefits and the adverse effects of statin treatment based on an extensive body of RCT evidence to determine the 4 statin benefit groups. By focusing treatment on the 4 statin benefit groups, the approach is practical and simpler to implement than the past strategies. There are also important exceptions for routine initiation of statin treatment for individuals requiring hemodialysis or with class III or IV heart failure.
  - D. Lifetime risk** — Treatment strategies based on lifetime ASCVD risk are problematic because of the lack of data on the long-term follow-up of RCTs >15 years, the safety and ASCVD event reduction when statins are used for periods >10 years, and treatment of individuals <40 years of age.

#### *A New Perspective on LDL-C and/or Non-HDL-C Goals*

- The difficulty of giving up the treat-to-goal paradigm was deliberated extensively over a 3-year period. Many clinicians use targets such as LDL-C <70 mg/dL and LDL-C <100 mg/dL for secondary and primary ASCVD prevention (non-HDL-C targets are 30 mg/dL higher). However, the RCT evidence clearly shows that ASCVD events are reduced by using the maximum tolerated statin intensity in those groups shown to benefit. After a comprehensive review, no RCTs were identified that titrated drug therapy to specific LDL-C or non-HDL-C goals to improve ASCVD outcomes. However, one RCT was identified that showed no additional ASCVD event reduction from the addition of nonstatin therapy to further treat non-HDL-C levels once an LDL-C goal was reached. In AIM-HIGH (9), the additional reduction in non-HDL-C [as well as additional reductions in Apo B, Lp(a), and triglycerides in addition to HDL-C increases] levels with niacin therapy DID NOT further reduce ASCVD risk in individuals treated to LDL-C levels of 40-80 mg/dL.
- Use of LDL-C targets may result in under-treatment with evidence-based statin therapy or overtreatment with nonstatin drugs that have not been shown to reduce ASCVD events in RCTs (even though the drug may additionally lower LDL-C and/or non-HDL-C). Implications of treating to an LDL-C goal may mean that a suboptimal dose of statin is used because the goal has been achieved, or that adding a nonstatin therapy to achieve a specific target results in down-titration of the evidence-based dose of statin for safety reasons. However, when RCT evidence is available that a nonstatin therapy further reduces ASCVD events when added to statin therapy, the nonstatin therapy may be considered.
- Some examples comparing a strategy based on the 4 statin benefit groups to a strategy using LDL-C/non-HDL-C targets:
  - A. Secondary prevention** — Evidence supports high-intensity statin therapy for this group to maximally lower LDL-C. It does not support the use of an LDL-C target. For example, if a secondary prevention patient achieves an LDL-C of 78 mg/dL on a dose of 80 mg of atorvastatin, he/she is receiving evidence-based therapy. *As of yet, there are no data to show that adding a nonstatin drug(s) to high-intensity statin*

*therapy will provide incremental ASCVD risk reduction benefit with an acceptable margin of safety.* Indeed, AIM-HIGH (9) demonstrated the futility of adding niacin in individuals with low HDL-C and high triglycerides, and ACCORD (14) demonstrated the futility of adding fenofibrate in persons with diabetes. Although an ACCORD subgroup analysis of those with high triglycerides and low HDL-C levels suggested that fenofibrate may reduce ASCVD events in patients with diabetes, this is hypothesis generating and needs further testing in comparison to the evidence-based use of a high-intensity statin. In addition, not having a goal of <70 mg/dL for LDL-C means that the patient who is adhering to optimal lifestyle management and receiving a high-intensity statin avoids additional, non-evidence-based therapy just because his/her LDL-C is higher than an arbitrary cutpoint. Indeed, the LDL-C goal approach can make this patient unnecessarily feel like a failure.

- B. FH with LDL-C >190 mg/dL** — In many cases, individuals with FH are unable to achieve an LDL-C goal <100 mg/dL. For example, an individual with FH may only achieve an LDL-C of 120 mg/dL despite use of 3 cholesterol-lowering drugs. Although this patient may have fallen short of the 100 mg/dL goal, they have decreased their LDL-C by >50% (starting from an untreated LDL-C level of ~325-400 mg/dL). These patients are not treatment failures, as observational data has shown significant reductions in ASCVD events without achieving specific LDL-C targets. This is an area where observational data supports the recommended approach.
  - C. Type 2 diabetes** — For those 40-75 years of age with risk factors, the potential benefits of LDL-C lowering with a high-intensity statin are substantial. Because those with diabetes often have lower LDL-C levels than those without diabetes, "goal" directed therapy often encourages use of a lower statin dose than is supported by the RCTs, and nonstatin drugs may be added to address low HDL-C or high triglycerides, for which RCT evidence of an ASCVD event reduction is lacking. Giving a maximally-tolerated statin intensity should receive primary emphasis because it most accurately reflects the data that statins reduce the relative risk of ASCVD events similarly in individuals with and without diabetes, and in primary and secondary prevention in those with diabetes, along with evidence that high-intensity statins reduce ASCVD events more than moderate-intensity statins.
  - D. Estimated 10-year ASCVD risk  $\geq 7.5\%$**  — Data has shown that statins used for primary prevention have substantial ASCVD risk reduction benefits across the range of LDL-C levels of 70-189 mg/dL. Moreover, the Cochrane meta-analysis (15), as well as a meta-analysis by the Cholesterol Treatment Trialists (13), confirms that primary prevention with statins reduces total mortality as well as nonfatal ASCVD events.
- RCTs are used to identify those who are unlikely to benefit from statin therapy despite being at high ASCVD risk, such as those with higher NYHA classes of heart failure or those on hemodialysis.

#### *Global Risk Assessment for Primary Prevention*

- Use of the new Pooled Cohort Equations is recommended to estimate 10-year ASCVD risk in both white and black men and women who do not have clinical ASCVD.
- By more accurately identifying higher risk individuals for statin therapy, the guideline focuses statin therapy on those most likely to benefit.
- It also indicates, based on RCT data, those high-risk groups that may not benefit. The Expert Panel emphasizes that the guideline is "patient centered" in primary prevention. It is recommended that the potential for an ASCVD risk reduction benefit, adverse effects, and drug-drug interactions, along with patient preferences, must be considered before statins are initiated for the primary prevention of ASCVD. This gives clinicians and patients the opportunity for input into treatment decisions rather than a simplistic 'one treatment fits all' approach to drug therapy.
- These guidelines are not a replacement for clinical judgment; they are meant to guide and inform decision-making.
- Some worry that a person aged 70 years without other risk factors will receive statin treatment on the basis of age alone. The estimated 10-year risk is still  $\geq 7.5\%$ , a risk threshold for which a reduction in ASCVD risk events has been demonstrated in RCTs. Most ASCVD events occur after age 70 years, giving individuals  $\geq 70$  years of age the greatest potential for absolute risk reduction.
- Some have proposed using selected inclusion criteria from RCTs to determine the threshold for statin initiation. However, in the Cholesterol Treatment Trialists individual level meta-analysis showed that statin therapy reduces ASCVD events regardless of categorical risk factors in both primary and secondary prevention. Therefore, the rationale for using fixed cutpoints to determine whether statin therapy should be

<p>initiated is refuted by a consideration of the total body of evidence from RCTs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In addition, a trial-based strategy less accurately identifies those at increased ASCVD risk than does a strategy based on an assessment of global ASCVD risk. This selective use of inclusion criteria excludes well-established risk factors such as smoking and advancing age (the strongest risk factor because it represents cumulative risk factor exposure).</li> <li>• The poor discrimination of RCT inclusion criteria for identifying those at increased 10-year ASCVD risk is shown by a calculation performed by the Risk Assessment Work Group using nationally representative data from NHANES. Use of the RCT inclusion criteria (from RCTs that found a reduction in ASCVD events to guide initiation of statin therapy) would result in the treatment of 16% of individuals with &lt;2.5% estimated 10-year ASCVD risk and 45% of those with 2.5% to &lt;5% estimated 10-year ASCVD risk (many would say inappropriately), while 38% of those with <math>\geq 7.5\%</math> 10-year ASCVD risk would not have been identified as candidates for statin therapy.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Safety</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RCTs are used to identify important safety considerations in individuals receiving treatment of blood cholesterol to reduce ASCVD risk and to determine statin adverse effects facilitate understanding of the net benefit from statin therapy.</li> <li>• Safety issues that are uncommon, or unlikely to be seen in the populations studied in RCTs, require more than analyses of single RCTs. This limitation was overcome, in part, by considering high-quality systematic reviews and meta-analyses of statin RCTs.</li> <li>• Expert guidance is provided on management of statin-associated adverse effects, including muscle symptoms.</li> <li>• The importance of using additional sources of information regarding safety including FDA reports, manufacturers' package inserts, and pharmacists to aid in the safe use of cholesterol-lowering drug therapy.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Role of Biomarkers and Noninvasive Tests</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• There is a concern about other factors that may indicate elevated ASCVD risk, but were not included in the Pooled Cohort Equations for predicting 10-year ASCVD risk.</li> <li>• The Risk Assessment Work Group has performed an updated systematic review of nontraditional risk factors, such as CAC, and has included recommendations to consider their use to the extent that the evidence allows.</li> <li>• In selected individuals who are not in 1 of the 4 statin benefit groups, and for whom a decision to initiate statin therapy is otherwise unclear, additional factors may be considered to inform treatment decision making.</li> <li>• These factors include primary LDL-C <math>\geq 160</math> mg/dL or other evidence of genetic hyperlipidemias, family history of premature ASCVD with onset &lt;55 years of age in a first degree male relative or &lt;65 years of age in a first degree female relative, high-sensitivity C-reactive protein <math>\geq 2</math> mg/L, CAC score <math>\geq 300</math> Agatston units or <math>\geq 75</math> percentile for age, sex, and ethnicity, ankle-brachial index &lt;0.9, or elevated lifetime risk of ASCVD. Additional factors may be identified in the future.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Future Updates to the Blood Cholesterol Guideline</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This guideline focuses on treatments proven to reduce ASCVD events. It does not, and was never intended to be, a comprehensive approach to lipid management.</li> <li>• Using RCT evidence assessed for quality provides a strong foundation for treatment of blood cholesterol to reduce ASCVD risk that can be used now. There are many clinical questions for which there is an absence of RCT data available to develop high quality, evidence based recommendations. For these questions, expert opinion may be helpful to clinicians and could be developed in the next iteration of the guideline.</li> <li>• CQs for future guidelines could examine:             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. the treatment of hypertriglyceridemia;</li> <li>2. use of non-HDL-C in treatment decision-making;</li> <li>3. whether on-treatment markers such as Apo B, Lp(a), or LDL particles are useful for guiding treatment decisions;</li> <li>4. the best approaches to using noninvasive imaging for refining risk estimates to guide treatment decisions;</li> <li>5. how lifetime ASCVD risk should be used to inform treatment decisions and the optimal age for initiating statin therapy to reduce lifetime risk of ASCVD;</li> <li>6. subgroups of individuals with heart failure or undergoing hemodialysis that might benefit from statin therapy;</li> <li>7. long-term effects of statin-associated new onset diabetes and management;</li> </ol> </li> </ul>



8. efficacy and safety of statins in patient groups excluded from RCTs to date (e.g., HIV positive or solid organ transplant); and  
9. role of pharmacogenetic testing.

\*For additional information, see <http://www.mesa-nhlbi.org/CACReference.aspx>.

ACC indicates American College of Cardiology; AHA, American Heart Association; Apo B, apolipoprotein B; ASCVD, atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease; CAC, coronary artery calcium; CQ, critical question; FH, familial hypercholesterolemia; FDA, Food and Drug Administration; HDL-C, high-density lipoprotein cholesterol; LDL-C, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol; Lp(a), lipoprotein(a); and RCTs, randomized controlled trials.

### 3. Critical Questions and Conclusions

#### 3.1. Identification of CQs

Although limited to 3 CQs, these questions were considered the most important to answer in order to identify whom to treat, with what treatment(s), and to consider how intensively the treatments should be used.

The first 2 CQs evaluated the evidence for LDL-C and non-HDL-C goals for the secondary and primary prevention of ASCVD with cholesterol-lowering drug therapy. Titration to specific LDL-C goals has been considered a fundamental therapeutic strategy in deciding upon the adequacy of cholesterol-lowering therapy for secondary and primary prevention. Therefore, a comprehensive systematic review of the evidence base supporting this concept was essential. The third CQ had several objectives:

- Identify groups of patients who will benefit from pharmacological treatment,
- Define the pharmacological treatment(s) for which there is the best evidence of net benefit, and
- Provide guidance on the appropriate intensity of pharmacological treatment to lower LDL-C.

##### 3.1.1. CQ1: LDL-C and Non-HDL-C Goals in Secondary Prevention

###### **CQ1: What is the evidence for LDL-C and non-HDL-C goals for the secondary prevention of ASCVD?**

The Expert Panel reviewed 19 RCTs to answer CQ1. Although supported conceptually by an extrapolation of observational studies and observational data from RCTs, no data were identified regarding treatment or titration to a specific LDL-C goal in adults with clinical ASCVD. The majority of studies confirming the efficacy of cholesterol reduction in improving clinical outcomes in patients with clinical ASCVD used a single fixed-dose statin therapy to lower LDL-C levels. In the 4S trial, 37% had the dose of simvastatin raised from 20 mg to 40 mg per day to achieve a total cholesterol level <200 mg/day (16). The Expert Panel was unable to find any RCTs that evaluated titration of all individuals in a treatment group to specific LDL-C targets <100 mg/dL or <70 mg/dL. Nor were any RCTs comparing 2 LDL-C treatment targets identified. No statin RCTs reporting on-treatment non-HDL-C levels were identified. (In CQ3, statin-nonstatin combination therapy was evaluated).

### 3.1.2. CQ2: LDL–C and Non-HDL–C Goals in Primary Prevention

#### **CQ2: What is the evidence for LDL–C and non-HDL–C goals for the primary prevention of ASCVD?**

The Expert Panel reviewed 6 RCTs. The 4 studies confirming the efficacy of cholesterol reduction in improving clinical outcomes in patients without ASCVD used fixed-dose statin therapy to lower LDL–C levels. In the AFCAPS-TEXCAPS trial (17) in 50% of participants the lovastatin dose was raised from 20 mg to 40 mg/day to achieve an LDL–C <110 mg/dL. In the MEGA trial (18), the dose of pravastatin could be uptitrated from 10 mg to 20 mg to achieve a total cholesterol <220 mg/dL. The Expert Panel did not find any RCTs that evaluated titration of all individuals in a treatment group to specific LDL–C targets <100 mg/dL or <70 mg/dL. Nor were any RCTs comparing 2 LDL–C treatment targets identified. No trials reported on-treatment non-HDL–C levels.

### 3.1.3. CQ3: Efficacy and Safety of Cholesterol-Lowering Medications

#### **CQ3: For primary and secondary prevention, what is the impact on lipid levels, effectiveness, and safety of specific cholesterol-modifying drugs used for lipid management in general and in selected subgroups?**

The populations examined included primary-prevention adult patients who could not have a diagnosis of CHD or cardiovascular disease (CVD). Interventions included pharmacotherapy with single-drug therapies or combination-drug therapies with any drug therapy used for treating blood cholesterol, including statins, fibrates (fenofibrate, gemfibrozil), nicotinic acid (niacin in immediate-, slow-, or extended-release form), bile acid sequestrants, ezetimibe, omega-3 fatty acids (also called marine fatty acids, including eicosapentaenoic acid alone, docosahexanoic acid alone, eicosapentaenoic acid plus docosahexanoic acid, and alpha-linolenic acid). There were no ASCVD outcomes identified for plant sterols, sterol esters, stanols, or stanol esters. A single ASCVD outcomes trial (19), used Xuezhikang, an extract from red yeast Chinese rice, was not available in the United States during the timeframe for evidence review, so no recommendations were made regarding its use.

The recommendations synthesize the evidence retrieved for answering CQ3, along with the evidence from the trials included in CQ1 and CQ2, to guide the use of cholesterol-lowering drugs for secondary or primary prevention of ASCVD.

#### 4. Statin Treatment: Recommendations

For each recommendation, the grade of the recommendation by both the NHLBI and ACC/AHA methods are provided. Major treatment recommendations are listed in Table 4 and statin intensities are defined in Table 5. The safety (statin and nonstatin) recommendations are in Section 5. A complete listing of the evidence statements supporting each recommendation along with the references are provided in Appendix 4.

**Table 4. Recommendations for Treatment of Blood Cholesterol to Reduce Atherosclerotic Cardiovascular Risk in Adults—Statin Treatment**

(High-, moderate-, and low-statin intensities are defined in Table 5)

Recommendations	NHLBI Grade	NHLBI Evidence Statements	ACC/AHA COR	ACC/AHA LOE
<b>Treatment Targets</b>				
1. The panel makes no recommendations for or against specific LDL-C or non-HDL-C targets for the primary or secondary prevention of ASCVD.	N (No recommendation)	1-4	N/A	N/A
<b>Secondary Prevention</b>				
1. High-intensity statin therapy should be initiated or continued as first-line therapy in women and men $\leq 75$ years of age who have <i>clinical ASCVD*</i> , unless contraindicated.	A (Strong)	1, 6-8, 10-23, 26-28	I	A
2. In individuals with <i>clinical ASCVD*</i> in whom high-intensity statin therapy would otherwise be used, when high-intensity statin therapy is contraindicated† or when characteristics predisposing to statin-associated adverse effects are present, moderate-intensity statin should be used as the second option if tolerated (Table 8 for Safety of Statins, Recommendation 1).	A (Strong)	13-22, 24, 27, 28	I	A
3. In individuals with <i>clinical ASCVD</i> $> 75$ years of age, it is reasonable to evaluate the potential for ASCVD risk-reduction benefits and for adverse effects, drug-drug interactions and to consider patient preferences, when initiating a moderate- or high-intensity statin. It is reasonable to continue statin therapy in those who are tolerating it.	E (Expert Opinion)	---	IIa	B (16,20-43)
<b>Primary Prevention in Individuals <math>\geq 21</math> Years of Age With LDL-C <math>\geq 190</math> mg/dL</b>				
1. Individuals with LDL-C $\geq 190$ mg/dL or triglycerides $\geq 500$ mg/dL should be evaluated for secondary causes of hyperlipidemia (Table 6).	B (Moderate)	75	I‡	B (44,45)
2. Adults $\geq 21$ years of age with primary LDL-C $\geq 190$ mg/dL should be treated with statin therapy (10-year ASCVD risk estimation is not required): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use high-intensity statin therapy unless contraindicated.</li> <li>• For individuals unable to tolerate high-intensity statin therapy, use the maximum tolerated statin intensity.</li> </ul>	B (Moderate)	6, 19, 28, 33-35, 37, 38	I§	B



3. For individuals $\geq 21$ years of age with an untreated primary LDL-C $\geq 190$ mg/dL, it is reasonable to intensify statin therapy to achieve at least a 50% LDL-C reduction.	E (Expert Opinion)	---	IIa	B (20,46-50)
4. For individuals $\geq 21$ years of age with an untreated primary LDL-C $\geq 190$ mg/dL, after the maximum intensity of statin therapy has been achieved, addition of a nonstatin drug may be considered to further lower LDL-C. Evaluate the potential for ASCVD risk reduction benefits, adverse effects, drug-drug interactions, and consider patient preferences.	E (Expert Opinion)	---	IIb	C (51)
<b>Primary Prevention in Individuals With Diabetes Mellitus and LDL-C 70-189 mg/dL</b>				
1. Moderate-intensity statin therapy should be initiated or continued for adults 40 to 75 years of age with diabetes mellitus.	A (Strong)	19, 29-34, 40	I	A
2. High-intensity statin therapy is reasonable for adults 40 to 75 years of age with diabetes mellitus with a $\geq 7.5\%$ estimated 10-year ASCVD risk unless contraindicated.	E (Expert Opinion)	---	IIa	B (49,52)
3. In adults with diabetes mellitus, who are $<40$ or $>75$ years of age, it is reasonable to evaluate the potential for ASCVD benefits and for adverse effects, for drug-drug interactions, and to consider patient preferences when deciding to initiate, continue, or intensify statin therapy.	E (Expert Opinion)	---	IIa	C (53-62)
<b>Primary Prevention in Individuals Without Diabetes Mellitus and With LDL-C 70 to 189 mg/dL</b>				
1. The Pooled Cohort Equations should be used to estimate 10-year ASCVD risk for individuals with LDL-C 70 to 189 mg/dL without <i>clinical ASCVD*</i> to guide initiation of statin therapy for the primary prevention of ASCVD.	E (Expert Opinion)	---	I	B (11)
2. Adults 40 to 75 years of age with LDL-C 70 to 189 mg/dL, without <i>clinical ASCVD*</i> or diabetes and an estimated 10-year ASCVD risk $\geq 7.5\%$ should be treated with moderate- to high-intensity statin therapy.	A (Strong)	28, 34-36, 38, 42-44, 47, 49-56, 76	I	A
3. It is reasonable to offer treatment with a moderate-intensity statin to adults 40 to 75 years of age, with LDL-C 70 to 189 mg/dL, without <i>clinical ASCVD*</i> or diabetes and an estimated 10-year ASCVD risk of 5% to $<7.5\%$ .	C (Weak)	28, 34-36, 38, 42-44, 47, 49-56, 76	IIa	B
4. Before initiating statin therapy for the primary prevention of ASCVD in adults with LDL-C 70-189 mg/dL without <i>clinical ASCVD*</i> or diabetes it is reasonable for clinicians and patients to engage in a discussion which considers the potential for ASCVD risk reduction benefits and for adverse effects, for drug-drug interactions, and patient preferences for treatment.	E (Expert Opinion)	---	IIa	C (63)
5. In adults with LDL-C $<190$ mg/dL who are not otherwise identified in a statin benefit group, or for whom after quantitative risk assessment a risk-based treatment decision is uncertain, additional	E (Expert Opinion)	---	IIb	C (11,13)



factors¶ may be considered to inform treatment decision making. In these individuals, statin therapy for primary prevention may be considered after evaluating the potential for ASCVD risk reduction benefits, adverse effects, drug-drug interactions, and discussion of patient preferences.				
<b>Heart Failure and Hemodialysis</b>				
1. The Expert Panel makes no recommendations regarding the initiation or discontinuation of statins in patients with NYHA class II–IV ischemic systolic heart failure or in patients on maintenance hemodialysis.	N (No Recommendation)	71, 72	---	---

\*Clinical ASCVD includes acute coronary syndromes, history of MI, stable or unstable angina, coronary or other arterial revascularization, stroke, TIA, or peripheral arterial disease presumed to be of atherosclerotic origin.

† Contraindications, warnings, and precautions are defined for each statin according to the manufacturer's prescribing information (64-70).

‡ Individuals with secondary causes of hyperlipidemia were excluded from RCTs reviewed. Triglycerides >500 mg/dL were an exclusion criteria for almost all RCTs. Therefore, ruling out secondary causes is necessary to avoid inappropriate statin therapy.

§ No RCTs included only individuals with LDL-C  $\geq 190$  mg/dL. However, many trials did include individuals with LDL-C  $\geq 190$  mg/dL and all of these trials consistently demonstrated a reduction in ASCVD events. In addition, the CTT meta-analyses have shown that each 39 mg/dL reduction in LDL-C with statin therapy reduced ASCVD events by 22%, and the relative reductions in ASCVD events were consistent across the range of LDL-C levels. Therefore, individuals with primary LDL-C  $\geq 190$  mg/dL should be treated with statin therapy.

|| Estimated 10-year or "hard" ASCVD risk includes first occurrence of nonfatal MI, CHD death, and nonfatal and fatal stroke as used by the Risk Assessment Work Group in developing the Pooled Cohort Equations.

¶ These factors may include primary LDL-C  $\geq 160$  mg/dL or other evidence of genetic hyperlipidemias, family history of premature ASCVD with onset <55 years in a first degree male relative or <65 years in a first degree female relative, high sensitivity-C-reactive protein >2 mg/L, CAC score  $\geq 300$  Agatston units or  $\geq 75$  percentile for age, sex, and ethnicity (for additional information, see <http://www.mesa-nhlbi.org/CACReference.aspx>), ABI <0.9, or lifetime risk of ASCVD. Additional factors that may aid in individual risk assessment may be identified in the future.

ALT indicates alanine transaminase; ACC, American College of Cardiology; AHA, American Heart Association; ASCVD, atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease; AST, aspartate aminotransferase; CAC, coronary artery calcium; CK, creatine kinase; COR, Class of Recommendation; HDL-C, high-density lipoprotein cholesterol; LDL-C, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol; LOE, Level of Evidence; NHLBI, National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute; NYHA, New York Heart Association; RCTs, randomized controlled trials; TIA, transient ischemic attack; ULN, upper limit of normal; and ---, not applicable.

#### 4.1. Intensity of Statin Therapy in Primary and Secondary Prevention

The Expert Panel defines the intensity of statin therapy on the basis of the average expected LDL-C response to a specific statin and dose. "High-intensity," "moderate-intensity," and "lower-intensity" statin therapy definitions were derived from the systematic reviews for CQ1 and CQ2. The basis for differentiation among specific statins and doses arose from the RCTs included in CQ1, where there was a high level of evidence that high-intensity statin therapy with atorvastatin 40 mg to 80 mg reduced ASCVD risk more than moderate-intensity statin therapy with atorvastatin 10 mg, pravastatin 40 mg, or simvastatin 20 mg to 40 mg bid. Classifying specific statins and doses by the percent reduction in LDL-C level is based on evidence that the relative reduction in ASCVD risk from statin therapy is related to the degree by which LDL-C is lowered. However, no variation in the relative reduction in ASCVD risk was observed after the

data were adjusted for LDL-C reduction. Furthermore, there is no differentiation between the specific statins and doses used in primary and secondary prevention RCTs, based on a high level of evidence that statins reduce ASCVD risk similarly in both populations.

Percent reductions in LDL-C for a specific statin and dose were calculated for the RCTs included in individual meta-analyses conducted by the Cholesterol Treatment Trialists (CTT) in 2010 (20) in which statin therapy reduced ASCVD events. High-intensity statin therapy on average lowers LDL-C by approximately  $\geq 50\%$ , moderate-intensity statin therapy lowers LDL-C by approximately 30% to  $<50\%$ , and lower-intensity statin therapy lowers LDL-C by  $<30\%$  (Table 5).

**Table 5. High- Moderate- and Low-Intensity Statin Therapy (Used in the RCTs reviewed by the Expert Panel)\***

High-Intensity Statin Therapy	Moderate-Intensity Statin Therapy	Low-Intensity Statin Therapy
Daily dose lowers LDL-C on average, by approximately $\geq 50\%$	Daily dose lowers LDL-C on average, by approximately 30% to $<50\%$	Daily dose lowers LDL-C on average, by $<30\%$
<b>Atorvastatin (40†)–80 mg</b> <b>Rosuvastatin 20 (40) mg</b>	<b>Atorvastatin 10 (20) mg</b> <b>Rosuvastatin (5) 10 mg</b> <b>Simvastatin 20–40 mg‡</b> <b>Pravastatin 40 (80) mg</b> <b>Lovastatin 40 mg</b> <i>Fluvastatin XL 80 mg</i> <b>Fluvastatin 40 mg bid</b> <i>Pitavastatin 2–4 mg</i>	<i>Simvastatin 10 mg</i> <b>Pravastatin 10–20 mg</b> <b>Lovastatin 20 mg</b> <i>Fluvastatin 20–40 mg</i> <i>Pitavastatin 1 mg</i>

Specific statins and doses are noted in bold that were evaluated in RCTs (17,18,46–48,64–67,69–78) included in CQ1, CQ2 and the CTT 2010 meta-analysis included in CQ3 (20). All of these RCTs demonstrated a reduction in major cardiovascular events. Statins and doses that are approved by the U.S. FDA but were not tested in the RCTs reviewed are listed in *italics*.

\*Individual responses to statin therapy varied in the RCTs and should be expected to vary in clinical practice. There might be a biologic basis for a less-than-average response.

†Evidence from 1 RCT only: down-titration if unable to tolerate atorvastatin 80 mg in IDEAL (47).

‡Although simvastatin 80 mg was evaluated in RCTs, initiation of simvastatin 80 mg or titration to 80 mg is not recommended by the FDA due to the increased risk of myopathy, including rhabdomyolysis.

bid indicates twice daily; FDA, Food and Drug Administration; IDEAL, Incremental Decrease through Aggressive Lipid Lowering study; LDL-C, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol; and RCTs, randomized controlled trials.

## 4.2. LDL-C and Non-HDL-C Treatment Goals

The Expert Panel did not find evidence to support titrating cholesterol-lowering drug therapy to achieve optimal LDL-C or non-HDL-C levels because the clinical trials were essentially fixed dose trials (CQ1 and CQ2). Dosage increases did occur in a few RCTs with the intent of maximizing statin therapy. Therefore, these were not truly tests of defining optimal goals for LDL-C in primary and secondary prevention because not all individuals in the statin treatment groups received drug therapy titrated to achieve a specific

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

LDL-C or non-HDL-C goal, nor were specific treatment targets compared. One RCT in CQ3 was identified that showed no additional ASCVD event reduction from the addition of nonstatin therapy to further lower non-HDL-C levels once an LDL-C goal was reached. In AIM-HIGH, the additional reduction in non-HDL-C [as well as additional reductions in Apo B, Lp(a), and triglycerides in addition to HDL-C increases] levels with niacin therapy did not further reduce ASCVD risk in individuals treated to LDL-C levels of 40 to 80 mg/dL (9).

Therefore, given the absence of data on titration of drug therapy to specific goals, no recommendations are made for or against specific LDL-C or non-HDL-C goals for the primary or secondary prevention of ASCVD.

### 4.3. Secondary Prevention

Women and men with clinical ASCVD (defined from the RCT inclusion criteria as acute coronary syndromes; history of MI, stable or unstable angina, coronary revascularization, stroke, or TIA presumed to be of atherosclerotic origin, and peripheral arterial disease or revascularization) are at increased risk for recurrent ASCVD and ASCVD death. An extensive body of evidence demonstrates that high-intensity statin therapy reduces ASCVD events more than moderate-intensity statin therapy (Table 4) in individuals with clinical ASCVD.

High-intensity statin therapy should be initiated for adults  $\leq 75$  years of age with clinical ASCVD who are not receiving statin therapy or the intensity should be increased in those receiving a low- or moderate-intensity statin, unless they have a history of intolerance to high-intensity statin therapy or other characteristics that may influence safety (Section 5). This is consistent with RCT data. In 2 trials (46,47), patients were previously treated with a moderately intensive statin and in 2 trials 75% to 97% of patients had not received prior statin therapy (48,79). The high-intensity statins atorvastatin 80 mg and rosuvastatin 20 mg daily reduce LDL-C  $\geq 50\%$  on average and have been shown to reduce ASCVD events in RCTs.

Although atorvastatin 40 mg reduces LDL-C by approximately  $\geq 50\%$ , this dose was only used in 1 RCT if the participant was unable to tolerate atorvastatin 80 mg/dL. Whether an individual receiving atorvastatin 40 mg should be uptitrated to atorvastatin 80 mg should be based the potential for an ASCVD risk reduction benefit and the potential for adverse effects (including drug-drug interactions), as well as patient preferences.

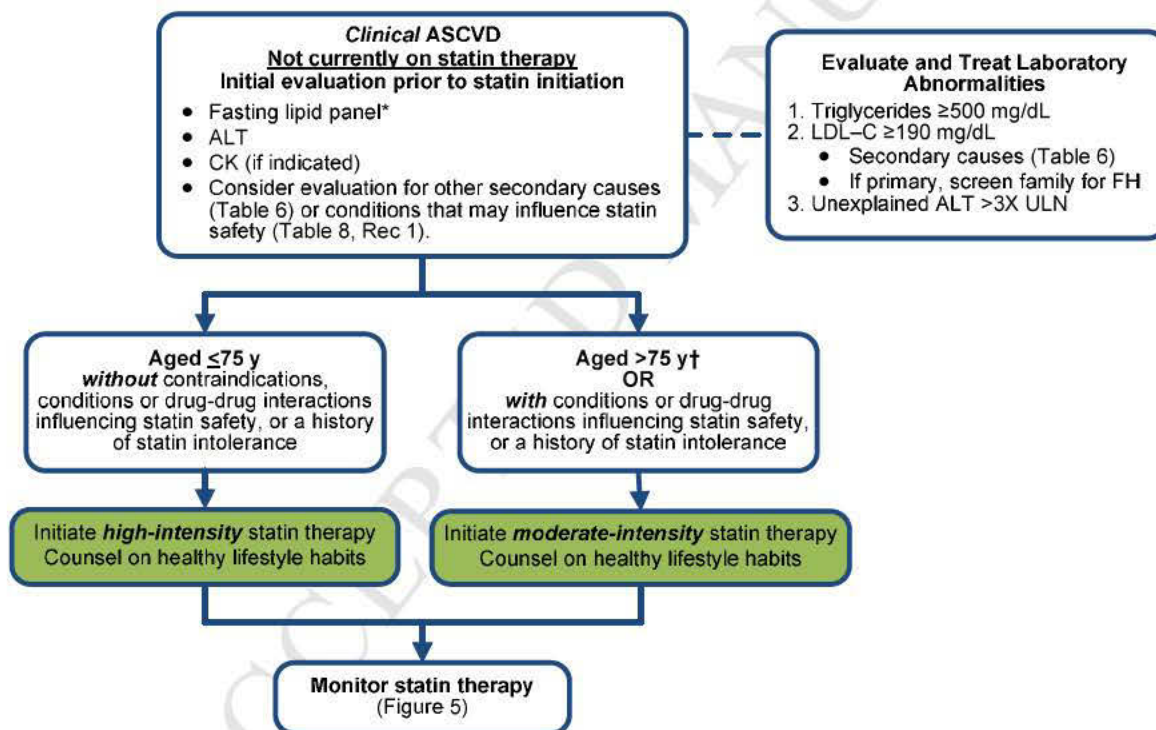
In individuals with clinical ASCVD in whom high-intensity statin therapy would otherwise be used, when either high-intensity statin therapy is contraindicated or when characteristics predisposing to statin-associated adverse effects are present, moderate-intensity statin should be used as the second option, if tolerated (Section 5). In the relatively few individuals  $> 75$  years of age who were included in RCTs of high- versus moderate-intensity statin therapy there was not clear evidence of an additional reduction in ASCVD



events from high-intensity statin therapy. In contrast, individuals >75 years of age did experience a reduction in ASCVD events in the trials of mostly moderate-intensity statin therapy, compared with control. Therefore, moderate-intensity statin therapy should be considered for individuals >75 years of age with *clinical* ASCVD. However, acknowledging that older participants in RCTs were likely to be healthier than many older individuals in the general population, the use of statin therapy should be individualized in persons >75 years of age with *clinical* ASCVD, based on the potential for ASCVD risk reduction benefits, the potential for adverse effects and drug-drug interactions, and patient preferences. The Expert Panel considers it reasonable to continue statin therapy in persons >75 years of age who have *clinical* ASCVD and are tolerating statin therapy.

The flow diagram for the initiation and management of statin therapy in individuals with *clinical* ASCVD are provided in Figure 3.

**Figure 3.** Initiating statin therapy in individuals with clinical ASCVD



Colors correspond to the class of recommendations in the ACC/AHA Table 1.

\*Fasting lipid panel preferred. In a nonfasting individual, a nonfasting non-HDL-C >220 mg/dL may indicate genetic hypercholesterolemia that requires further evaluation or a secondary etiology. If nonfasting triglycerides are >500 mg/dL, a fasting lipid panel is required.

†It is reasonable to evaluate the potential for ASCVD benefits and for adverse effects, and to consider patient preferences, in initiating or continuing a moderate- or high-intensity statin, in individuals with ASCVD >75 years of age.

ALT indicates alanine transaminase; ASCVD indicates atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease; CK, creatine kinase; FH, familial hypercholesterolemia; LDL-C, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol; and ULN, upper limit of normal.



#### 4.4. Primary Prevention in Adult $\geq 21$ Years With LDL-C $\geq 190$ mg/dL

The guideline recognizes that adults  $\geq 21$  years of age with primary, severe elevations of LDL-C ( $\geq 190$  mg/dL) have a high lifetime risk for ASCVD events. This is due to their lifetime exposure to markedly elevated LDL-C levels arising from genetic causes. Thus, at age 21, these individuals should receive statin therapy if they have not already been diagnosed and treated before this age. Although in most clinical trials, individuals with LDL-C  $\geq 190$  mg/dL were not included due to their need for treatment, extensive evidence shows that each 39 mg/dL reduction in LDL-C by statin therapy reduces ASCVD risk by about 20%. Patients with primary elevations of LDL-C  $\geq 190$  mg/dL require even more substantial reductions in their LDL-C levels and intensive management of other risk factors to reduce their ASCVD event. Therefore, it is reasonable to use high-intensity statin therapy to achieve at least a 50% reduction. It is recognized that maximal statin therapy might not be adequate to lower LDL-C sufficiently to reduce ASCVD event risk in individuals with primary severe elevations of LDL-C. In addition to a maximally tolerated dose of statin, nonstatin cholesterol-lowering medications are often needed to lower LDL-C to acceptable levels in these individuals.

Because the hypercholesterolemia in these high-risk individuals is often genetically determined, family screening is especially important in this group to identify additional family members who would benefit from assessment and early treatment.

Secondary causes of severe elevations of LDL-C  $\geq 190$  mg/dL and triglycerides  $\geq 500$  mg/dL often contribute to the magnitude of the hyperlipidemia and should be evaluated and treated appropriately. For guidance, we note that in a lipid specialty clinic the most frequently encountered secondary conditions were excessive alcohol intake, uncontrolled diabetes mellitus and overt albuminuria (80). Table 6 focuses on secondary causes of hyperlipidemia most likely encountered in clinical practice (81). Management of individuals with fasting triglycerides  $> 500$  mg/dL has been addressed in an AHA statement (45).

The flow diagram for the initiation and management of statin therapy in individuals with LDL-C  $\geq 190$  mg/dL are provided in Figure 4.

**Table 6. Secondary Causes of Hyperlipidemia Most Commonly Encountered in Clinical Practice**

Secondary Cause	Elevated LDL-C	Elevated Triglycerides
Diet	Saturated or <i>trans</i> fats, weight gain, anorexia	Weight gain, very low-fat diets, high intake of refined carbohydrates, excessive alcohol intake
Drugs	Diuretics, cyclosporine, glucocorticoids, amiodarone	Oral estrogens, glucocorticoids, bile acid sequestrants, protease inhibitors, retinoic acid, anabolic steroids, sirolimus, raloxifene, tamoxifen, beta blockers (not carvedilol), thiazides
Diseases	Biliary obstruction, nephrotic syndrome	Nephrotic syndrome, chronic renal failure, lipodystrophies

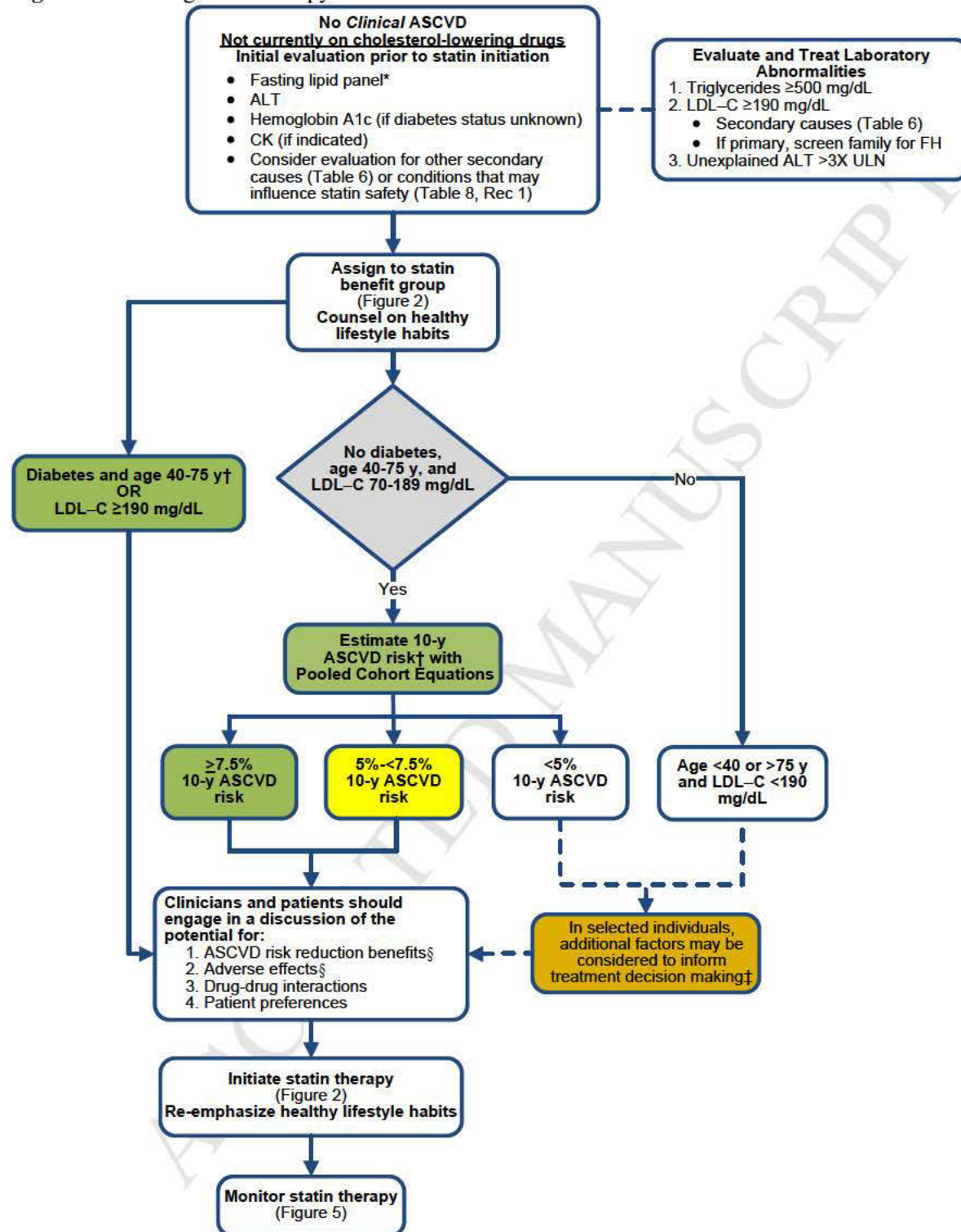
Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

Disorders and altered states of metabolism	Hypothyroidism, obesity, pregnancy*	Diabetes (poorly controlled), hypothyroidism, obesity; pregnancy*
--	-------------------------------------	---

\*Cholesterol and triglycerides rise progressively throughout pregnancy (81); treatment with statins, niacin, and ezetimibe are contraindicated during pregnancy and lactation.

LDL-C indicates low-density lipoprotein cholesterol. Adapted with permission from Stone et al (81).

**Figure 4.** Initiating statin therapy in individuals *without* clinical ASCVD



\*Fasting lipid panel preferred. In a nonfasting individual, a nonfasting non-HDL-C >220 mg/dL may indicate genetic hypercholesterolemia that requires further evaluation or a secondary etiology. If nonfasting triglycerides are >500 mg/dL, a fasting lipid panel is required.

†The Pooled Cohort Equations can be used to estimate 10-year ASCVD risk in individuals with and without diabetes.

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

A downloadable spreadsheet enabling estimation of 10-year and lifetime risk for ASCVD and a web-based calculator are available at <http://my.americanheart.org/cvriskcalculator> and <http://www.cardiosource.org/science-and-quality/practice-guidelines-and-quality-standards/2013-prevention-guideline-tools.aspx>.

‡These factors may include primary LDL-C  $\geq 160$  mg/dL or other evidence of genetic hyperlipidemias, family history of premature ASCVD with onset  $< 55$  years of age in a first degree male relative or  $< 65$  years of age in a first degree female relative, sensitivity-C-reactive protein  $\geq 2$  mg/L  $\geq 300$  Agatston units or  $\geq 75$  percentile for age, sex, and ethnicity (For additional information, see <http://www.mesa-nhlbi.org/CACReference.aspx>), ABI  $< 0.9$ , or lifetime risk of ASCVD. Additional factors that may aid in individual risk assessment may be identified in the future.

§1) Potential ASCVD risk reduction benefits (e.g., absolute risk reduction from moderate- or high-intensity statin therapy can be approximated by using the estimated 10-year ASCVD risk and the relative risk reduction of  $\sim 30\%$  for moderate-intensity statin or  $\sim 45\%$  for high-intensity statin therapy. 2) Potential adverse effects. The excess risk of diabetes is the main consideration in  $\sim 0.1$  excess case per 100 individuals treated with a moderate-intensity statin for 1 year and  $\sim 0.3$  excess cases per 100 individuals treated with a high-intensity statin treated patients for 1 year. Note: a case of diabetes is not considered equivalent to a fatal or nonfatal MI or stroke. Both statin-treated and placebo-treated participants experienced the same rate of muscle symptoms. The actual rate of statin-related muscle symptoms in the clinical population is unclear. Muscle symptoms attributed to statin should be evaluated in Table 8, Safety Rec 8.

ABI indicates ankle-brachial index; ALT, alanine transaminase; ASCVD indicates atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease; CK, creatine kinase; FH, familial hypercholesterolemia; LDL-C, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol; and ULN, upper limit of normal.

#### 4.5. Primary Prevention in Individuals With Diabetes

A high level of evidence supports the use of moderate-intensity statin therapy in persons with diabetes 40 to 75 years of age. The only trial of high-intensity statin therapy in primary prevention was performed in a population without diabetes. However, a high level of evidence was considered for event with statin therapy reduction in individuals with a  $\geq 7.5\%$  estimated 10-year ASCVD risk (Section 4.6) who did not have diabetes to recommend high-intensity statin therapy preferentially for individuals with diabetes and a  $\geq 7.5\%$  estimated 10-year ASCVD risk (Section 4.7). This consideration for those with diabetes 40 to 75 years of age recognizes that these individuals are at substantially increased lifetime risk for ASCVD events and death. Moreover, individuals with diabetes experience greater morbidity and worse survival following the onset of clinical ASCVD.

In persons with diabetes  $< 40$  or  $> 75$  years of age, statin therapy should be individualized based on considerations of ASCVD risk reduction benefits, the potential for adverse effects and drug-drug interactions, and patient preferences (Figure 4).

#### 4.6. Primary Prevention in Individuals Without Diabetes and With LDL-C 70 to 189 mg/dL

In individuals 40 to 75 years of age with LDL-C 70 to 189 mg/dL who are without clinical ASCVD or diabetes, initiation of statin therapy based on estimated 10-year ASCVD risk is recommended, regardless of sex, race or ethnicity (Section 4.7). Point estimates of statin-associated reductions in the relative risk of



Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

ASCVD in primary prevention are similar for both women and men.. Nor is there evidence that the ASCVD risk-reduction benefit or adverse-effect profiles differ by race.

To better identify those individuals without ASCVD who would most benefit from statin therapy to reduce ASCVD risk, data was used from the 3 exclusively primary prevention RCTs that included individuals with LDL-C levels <190 mg/dL, almost all of whom had LDL-C levels >70 mg/dL (17,18,49). From these trials, an estimate of the expected 10-year ASCVD event rates was derived from the placebo groups. The rates of excess adverse events in the statin treatment groups were obtained from meta-analyses of statin RCTs. A high level of evidence for an ASCVD risk-reduction benefit from initiation of moderate- or high-intensity statin therapy in individuals 40 to 75 years of age with  $\geq 7.5\%$  estimated 10-year ASCVD risk was found (Section 4.7). The reduction in ASCVD risk clearly outweighs the potential for adverse effects (Table 7). Thus, it is recommended that individuals 40 to 75 years of age, who are not already candidates for statin therapy based on the presence of clinical ASCVD, diabetes, or LDL-C  $\geq 190$  mg/dL, receive statin therapy if they have a  $\geq 7.5\%$  estimated 10-year risk for ASCVD and LDL-C 70 to 189 mg/dL. Although only 1 exclusively primary prevention RCT included individuals with LDL-C 70 to <100 mg/dL, the CTT 2010 meta-analysis found a relative reduction in ASCVD events of similar magnitude across the spectrum of LDL-C levels >70 mg/dL (20). Given that the relative risk reduction is similar across the range of LDL-C 70 to 189 mg/dL, the absolute benefit of statin therapy in primary prevention is determined by the global risk estimate using all the risk factor information and reflected in the estimated 10-year ASCVD risk.

A conservative estimate of adverse events includes excess cases of new onset diabetes, and rare cases of myopathy and hemorrhagic stroke. The rate of excess diabetes varies by statin intensity. For moderate-intensity statins, approximately 0.1 excess case of diabetes per 100 statin-treated individuals per year has been observed, and approximately 0.3 excess cases of diabetes 100 statin-treated individuals per year have been observed for high-intensity statins (52,82). The long-term adverse effects of statin-associated cases of diabetes over a 10-year period are unclear and are unlikely to be equivalent to an MI, stroke, or ASCVD death. Myopathy (~0.01 excess case per 100) and hemorrhagic stroke (~0.01 excess case per 100) make minimal contributions to excess risk from statin therapy (83).

Although a similar level of evidence of a reduction in ASCVD events from moderate- and high-intensity statin therapy is present for those with a 5% to <7.5% estimated 10-year ASCVD risk, the potential for adverse effects may outweigh the potential for ASCVD risk reduction benefit when high-intensity statin therapy is used in this risk group. However, for moderate-intensity statin therapy the ASCVD risk reduction clearly exceeds the potential for adverse effects.

Before initiating statin therapy for the primary prevention of ASCVD in adults with  $\geq 7.5\%$  or 5% to <7.5% estimated 10-year ASCVD risk, it is reasonable for clinicians and patients to engage in a discussion

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

of the proposed therapy. This should consider the potential for ASCVD benefit and for adverse effects, for drug-drug interactions, and patient preferences for treatment.

No primary prevention RCT data were available for individuals 21 to 39 years of age and few data were available for individuals >75 years of age. Additionally, in individuals 40 to 75 years of age with <5% estimated 10-year ASCVD risk, the net benefit from statin therapy over a 10-year period may be small. Therefore, in adults with LDL-C <190 mg/dL who are not otherwise identified in a statin benefit group, or for whom after quantitative risk assessment a risk-based treatment decision is uncertain, clinician knowledge, experience and skill ('the art of medicine'), and patient preferences, all contribute to the decision to initiate statin therapy in these individuals (84). Before initiating statin therapy, the clinician and patient discussion should include consideration of the potential for ASCVD risk reduction benefits, adverse effects, and drug-drug interactions. Additional factors may also be considered to inform treatment decision making in selected individuals. Factors that may contribute to assessment of ASCVD risk include primary LDL-C  $\geq 160$  mg/dL or other evidence of genetic hyperlipidemias, family history of premature ASCVD with onset <55 years of age in a first degree male relative or <65 years of age in a first degree female relative, high-sensitivity C-reactive protein  $\geq 2$  mg/L, coronary artery calcium score  $\geq 300$  Agatston units or  $\geq 75$  percentile for age, sex, and ethnicity (for additional information, see <http://www.mesa-nhlbi.org/CACReference.aspx>), ankle brachial index <0.9, or elevated lifetime risk of ASCVD. Additional factors that may aid in individual risk assessment may be identified in the future.

For an individual <40 years of age, the 10-year horizon may not be optimal for predicting lifetime risk of ASCVD (see Risk Assessment Guideline). Future RCTs will be needed to determine the optimal age at which to initiate statin therapy to reduce ASCVD risk, as well as to determine the optimum duration of statin therapy.

#### **4.7. Risk Assessment in Primary Prevention**

To estimate more closely the total burden of ASCVD, this guideline recommends a comprehensive assessment of the estimated 10-year risk for an ASCVD event that includes both CHD and stroke. This is in contrast to the use of an estimated 10-year risk for hard CHD (defined as nonfatal MI and CHD death) (85).

This guideline recommends using the new Pooled Cohort Risk Assessment Equations developed by the Risk Assessment Work Group to estimate the 10-year ASCVD risk (defined as first occurrence nonfatal and fatal MI, and nonfatal and fatal stroke) for the identification of candidates for statin therapy (see <http://my.americanheart.org/cvriskcalculator> and <http://www.cardiosource.org/science-and-quality/practice-guidelines-and-quality-standards/2013-prevention-guideline-tools.aspx> for risk equations). These equations should be used to predict stroke as well as CHD events in nonHispanic Caucasian and African American

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

women and men aged 40 to 79 years with or without diabetes who have LDL-C levels 70 to 189 mg/dL. A more complete discussion of risk assessment is provided in the Full Panel Report Supplement ([http://jaccjacc.cardiosource.com/acc\\_documents/2013\\_FPR\\_S5\\_Blood\\_Cholesterol.pdf](http://jaccjacc.cardiosource.com/acc_documents/2013_FPR_S5_Blood_Cholesterol.pdf)).

This guideline does not require specific risk factor counting for risk assessment or the use of RCT risk factor inclusion criteria to determine statin eligibility. Rather, a global ASCVD risk assessment to guide initiation of statin therapy was chosen for several important reasons (see rationale in Table 7 and further discussion in Section 7.3 of the Full Panel Report Supplement ([http://jaccjacc.cardiosource.com/acc\\_documents/2013\\_FPR\\_S5\\_Blood\\_Cholesterol.pdf](http://jaccjacc.cardiosource.com/acc_documents/2013_FPR_S5_Blood_Cholesterol.pdf))): 1) The Cholesterol Treatment Trialists individual level meta-analyses were used to evaluate the effect of statin in various important patient subgroups, including risk factor cutpoints used for RCT eligibility. The Expert Panel found that statin therapy reduces ASCVD events regardless of risk factor characteristics in both primary and secondary prevention. Therefore, the rationale for using fixed cutpoints to determine whether statin therapy should be used is refuted by a consideration of the total body of evidence; 2) use of absolute ASCVD risk facilitates a quantitative assessment of the potential for an ASCVD risk reduction benefit compared to the potential for adverse effects, and; 3) use of an RCT eligibility criteria-based approach results in a failure to identify a substantial proportion of higher risk individuals who could benefit from statin therapy and an over identification of very low-risk individuals who may not experience a net benefit from statin therapy over a 10-year period.

**Table 7. Rationale for the Expert Panel Approach to Primary Prevention Guidelines**

1.	Cholesterol-lowering medications, particularly statins, are efficacious and effective for reducing risk for initial cardiovascular events.
2.	Statins are associated with similar <u>relative-risk reductions</u> for cardiovascular events across the majority of primary-prevention patient groups studied.*
3.	The extent of <u>relative-risk reductions</u> for ASCVD is proportional to the degree of LDL-C lowering observed on statin therapy. Therefore, more intensive statin therapy could reduce risk more than moderate- or lower-intensity statin therapy.
4.	According to consistent findings, the <u>absolute</u> benefit in ASCVD risk reduction is proportional to the baseline risk of the patient group or individual, and to the intensity of statin therapy.
5.	Patients or groups at higher baseline <u>absolute</u> risk, therefore, will derive greater <u>absolute</u> benefit from initiation of statin therapy over a period of 5 to 10 years.
6.	The <u>absolute</u> risk for adverse outcomes, including a small excess in cases of newly diagnosed diabetes, also appears to be proportional to the intensity of statin therapy. However, the adverse outcome of incident (or earlier diagnosis of) diabetes must be weighed in the context of the potentially fatal or debilitating occurrence of MI or stroke that could be prevented by statin therapy.
7.	The Expert Panel emphasizes that the occurrence of a major CVD event (MI or stroke) represents a much greater harm to health status than does an increase in blood glucose leading to a diagnosis of diabetes. The <u>net absolute benefit</u> of statin therapy may be considered as a comparison of the <u>absolute risk reduction</u> for CVD compared with the absolute excess risks including that for diabetes. Benefit also could be understood as a comparison of the number of statin-treated patients that would result in the prevention of 1 case of major ASCVD (NNT) with the number of statin-treated patients that would result in 1 excess case of diabetes (NNH).



8.	Because the absolute benefit in terms of CVD risk reduction depends on the baseline <u>absolute</u> risk for CVD, the <u>absolute benefit</u> from initiation of statin therapy is lower and would approach the risk for adverse effects in patients with lower baseline levels of predicted CVD risk.
9.	Available RCT evidence indicates a clear net absolute benefit of initiation of moderate-to-intensive statin therapy at a baseline estimated 10-year ASCVD risk of $\geq 7.5\%$ .
10.	Available RCT evidence indicates that when baseline ASCVD risk is 5.0% to $<7.5\%$ , there is still <u>net absolute</u> benefit with moderate-intensity statin therapy. However, the tradeoffs between the ASCVD risk reduction benefit and adverse effects are less clear. Thus, a risk-benefit discussion is even more important for individuals with this range of ASCVD risk. The net benefit of high-intensity statin therapy appears to be marginal in such individuals.
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Conclusion</b></p> <p>On the basis of the above tenets and its review of the evidence, this guideline recommends initiation of moderate or intensive statin therapy for patients who are eligible for primary CVD prevention and have a predicted 10-year “hard” ASCVD risk of <math>\geq 7.5\%</math>. This guideline recommends that initiation of moderate-intensity statin therapy be considered for patients with predicted 10-year “hard” ASCVD risk of 5.0% to <math>&lt;7.5\%</math>.</p>	

\*Available evidence suggests that initiation of statin therapy might not achieve a significant reduction of CVD risk in patients with higher classes of NYHA heart failure or receiving maintenance hemodialysis.

ASCVD indicates atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease; CVD, cardiovascular disease; LDL-C, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol; MI, myocardial infarction; NNH, number needed to harm; NNT, number needed to treat; NYHA, New York Heart Association; and RCT, randomized controlled trial.

#### 4.8. Heart Failure and Hemodialysis

No recommendation was made regarding the initiation or continuation of statin therapy in 2 specific groups:

1) individuals with NYHA class II–IV heart failure, or 2) individuals undergoing maintenance hemodialysis. In the 4 RCTs reviewed that specifically addressed statin treatment in these groups, there were individuals with and without heart disease (86–89). Although statin therapy did not reduce ASCVD events in 2 RCTs for each condition (86–89), there was insufficient information on which to base recommendations for or against statin treatment. Future research may identify subgroups of patients with these conditions that may benefit from statin therapy. In individuals with these conditions, the potential for ASCVD risk reduction benefit, adverse effects, and drug-drug interactions along with other cautions and contraindications to statin therapy and choice of statin dose must also be considered by the treating clinician.

### 5. Safety: Recommendations

See safety recommendations for statins (Table 8) and nonstatin drugs (Table 9).

**Table 8. Summary of Statin Safety Recommendations**

Recommendations	NHLBI Grade	NHLBI Evidence Statements	ACC/AHA COR	ACC/AHA LOE
<b>Safety</b>				
1. To maximize the safety of statins, selection of the appropriate statin and dose in men and	A (Strong)	46-55	I	B



<p>nonpregnant/nonnursing women should be based on patient characteristics, level of ASCVD* risk, and potential for adverse effects.</p> <p>Moderate-intensity statin therapy should be used in individuals in whom high-intensity statin therapy would otherwise be recommended when characteristics predisposing them to statin-associated adverse effects are present.</p> <p>Characteristics predisposing individuals to statin adverse effects include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Multiple or serious comorbidities, including impaired renal or hepatic function.</li> <li>• History of previous statin intolerance or muscle disorders.</li> <li>• Unexplained ALT elevations &gt;3 times ULN.</li> <li>• Patient characteristics or concomitant use of drugs affecting statin metabolism.</li> <li>• &gt;75 years of age.</li> </ul> <p>Additional characteristics that may modify the decision to use higher statin intensities may include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• History of hemorrhagic stroke.</li> <li>• Asian ancestry.</li> </ul>				
2a. CK should not be routinely measured in individuals receiving statin therapy.	A (Strong)	45, 49-51, 54, 55	III: No Benefit	A
2b. Baseline measurement of CK is reasonable for individuals believed to be at increased risk for adverse muscle events based on a personal or family history of statin intolerance or muscle disease, clinical presentation, or concomitant drug therapy that might increase the risk for myopathy.	E (Expert Opinion)	---	IIa	C (90)
2c. During statin therapy, it is reasonable to measure CK in individuals with muscle symptoms, including pain, tenderness, stiffness, cramping, weakness, or generalized fatigue.	E (Expert Opinion)	---	IIa	C (90)
3a. Baseline measurement of hepatic transaminase levels (ALT) should be performed before initiating statin therapy.	B (Moderate)	46, 52, 53	I†	B
3b. During statin therapy, it is reasonable to measure hepatic function if symptoms suggesting hepatotoxicity arise (e.g., unusual fatigue or weakness, loss of appetite, abdominal pain, dark-colored urine or yellowing of the skin or sclera).	E (Expert Opinion)	---	IIa	C (91)
4. Decreasing the statin dose may be considered when 2 consecutive values of LDL-C levels are <40 mg/dL.	C (Weak)	45	IIb	C
5. It may be harmful to initiate simvastatin at 80 mg daily or increase the dose of simvastatin to 80 mg daily.	B (Moderate)	6, 54	III: Harm	A (67,92)
6. Individuals receiving statin therapy should be evaluated for new-onset diabetes mellitus according to the current diabetes screening	B (Moderate)	44	I†	B

guidelines (93). Those who develop diabetes mellitus during statin therapy should be encouraged to adhere to a heart healthy dietary pattern, engage in physical activity, achieve and maintain a healthy body weight, cease tobacco use, and continue statin therapy to reduce their risk of ASCVD events.				
7. For individuals taking any dose of statins, it is reasonable to use caution in individuals >75 years of age, as well as in individuals that are taking concomitant medications that alter drug metabolism, taking multiple drugs, or taking drugs for conditions that require complex medication regimens (e.g., those who have undergone solid organ transplantation or are receiving treatment for HIV). A review of the manufacturer's prescribing information may be useful before initiating any cholesterol-lowering drug.	E (Expert Opinion)	---	IIa	C (16,64-70,94-97)
8. It is reasonable to evaluate and treat muscle symptoms, including pain, tenderness, stiffness, cramping, weakness, or fatigue, in statin-treated patients according to the following management algorithm: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To avoid unnecessary discontinuation of statins, obtain a history of prior or current muscle symptoms to establish a baseline before initiating statin therapy.</li> <li>• If unexplained severe muscle symptoms or fatigue develop during statin therapy, promptly discontinue the statin and address the possibility of rhabdomyolysis by evaluating CK, creatinine, and a urinalysis for myoglobinuria.</li> <li>• If mild to moderate muscle symptoms develop during statin therapy: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Discontinue the statin until the symptoms can be evaluated.</li> <li>– Evaluate the patient for other conditions that might increase the risk for muscle symptoms (e.g., hypothyroidism, reduced renal or hepatic function, rheumatologic disorders such as polymyalgia rheumatica, steroid myopathy, vitamin D deficiency, or primary muscle diseases.)</li> <li>– If muscle symptoms resolve, and if no contraindication exists, give the patient the original or a lower dose of the same statin to establish a causal relationship between the muscle symptoms and statin therapy.</li> <li>– If a causal relationship exists, discontinue the original statin. Once muscle symptoms resolve, use a low dose of a different statin.</li> <li>– Once a low dose of a statin is tolerated, gradually increase the dose as tolerated.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	E (Expert Opinion)	---	IIa	B (15,90,98-100)



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– If, after 2 months without statin treatment, muscle symptoms or elevated CK levels do not resolve completely, consider other causes of muscle symptoms listed above.</li> <li>– If persistent muscle symptoms are determined to arise from a condition unrelated to statin therapy, or if the predisposing condition has been treated, resume statin therapy at the original dose.</li> </ul>				
9. For individuals presenting with a confusional state or memory impairment while on statin therapy, it may be reasonable to evaluate the patient for nonstatin causes, such as exposure to other drugs, as well as for systemic and neuropsychiatric causes, in addition to the possibility of adverse effects associated with statin drug therapy.	E (Expert Opinion)	---	IIb	C (38,95,101,102)

\*Based on the presence of clinical ASCVD, diabetes mellitus, LDL-C >190 mg/dL, or level of estimated 10-year ASCVD risk.

†Individuals with elevated ALT levels (usually >1.5 or 2 times ULN) were excluded from RCT participation. Unexplained ALT >3 times ULN is a contraindication to statin therapy as listed in manufacturer's prescribing information.

‡Statin use is associated with a very modest excess risk of new onset diabetes in RCTs and meta-analyses of RCTs (i.e., 0.1 excess case per 100 individuals treated 1 year with moderate-intensity statin therapy and 0.3 excess cases per 100 individuals treated for 1 year with high-intensity statin therapy. The increased risk of new onset diabetes appears to be confined to those with risk factors for diabetes. These individuals are also at higher risk of ASCVD due to these risk factors. Therefore, if a statin-treated individual develops diabetes as detected by current diabetes screening guidelines, they should be counseled to adhere to a heart healthy dietary pattern, engage in physical activity, achieve and maintain a healthy body weight, cease tobacco use, and continue statin therapy to reduce their risk of ASCVD events.

ALT indicates alanine transaminase; ACC, American College of Cardiology; AST, aspartate aminotransferase; CK, creatine kinase; AHA, American Heart Association; COR, Class of Recommendation; LDL-C, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol; LOE, Level of Evidence; ASCVD, atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease; NHLBI, National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute; RCTs, randomized controlled trials; TIA, transient ischemic attack; ULN, upper limit of normal; and ---, not applicable.

RCT data was also used to examine the safety of lipid medications. From the statin RCTs and meta-analyses, patient characteristics and monitoring strategies were identified that should enhance the safe use of high- and moderate-intensity statin therapy. Patient characteristics that may influence statin safety include, but are not limited to, multiple or serious comorbidities including impaired renal or hepatic function, a history of previous statin intolerance of muscle disorders, characteristics or concomitant use of drugs affecting statin metabolism, a history of hemorrhagic stroke, and >75 years of age. Asian ancestry may also influence the initial choice of statin intensity.

This guideline recommends against routine measurement of creatine kinase in individuals receiving statin therapy. This measurement should be reserved for those with muscle symptoms. However, measurement of a baseline creatine kinase may be useful in those with increased risk for adverse muscle events. Such individuals include those with a personal or family history of statin intolerance or muscle disease, clinical presentation, or concomitant drug therapy might increase the likelihood of myopathy.

Expert recommendations are also provided for managing muscle symptoms on statin therapy. These useful management suggestions were derived from other clinical trial data and clinical experience to enhance the safety and tolerability of statin therapy. Consistent with the protocols of the RCTs, patients should be asked at each visit, both before and after initiation of statin therapy, about muscle symptoms such as muscle weakness or fatigue, aching, pain, tenderness, cramps, or stiffness. The recommended approach for management of muscle symptoms is described in Table 8, Recommendation 8.

This guideline recommends that baseline measurement of transaminase (ALT) levels should be performed before initiating statin therapy. This approach was taken in the RCTs reviewed for this report. There is no recommendation to monitor transaminase (ALT) levels because ALT monitoring was performed in the RCTs and there was no significant difference between placebo groups and statin treatment groups in the rates of ALT elevations. In addition, the FDA has indicated that if the baseline hepatic transaminases are normal, further hepatic monitoring is not needed. During statin therapy, it is reasonable to measure hepatic function if symptoms suggesting hepatotoxicity arise (e.g., unusual fatigue or weakness, loss of appetite, abdominal pain, dark-colored urine or yellowing of the skin or sclera).

Decreasing the statin dose may be considered when 2 consecutive values of LDL-C are  $<40$  mg/dL. This recommendation was based on the approach taken in 2 RCTs. However, no data was identified that suggests an excess of adverse events occurred when LDL-C levels were below this level.

Statins modestly increase the excess risk of type-2 diabetes in individuals with risk factors for diabetes. The potential for an ASCVD risk reduction benefit outweighs the excess risk of diabetes in all but the lowest risk individuals (Section 4.5). All individuals receiving statins should be counseled on healthy lifestyle habits. Individuals receiving statin therapy should be evaluated for new-onset diabetes according to the current diabetes screening guidelines (93). Those who develop diabetes during statin therapy should be encouraged to adhere to a heart healthy dietary pattern, engage in physical activity, achieve and maintain a healthy body weight, cease tobacco use, and continue statin therapy to reduce their risk of ASCVD events.

Statins are listed as pregnancy category X, and should not be used in women of childbearing potential unless these women are using effective contraception and are not nursing.

For individuals taking any dose of statins, it is reasonable to use caution in individuals  $>75$  years of age, as well as in individuals that are taking concomitant medications that alter drug metabolism, taking multiple drugs, or taking drugs for conditions that require complex medication regimens (e.g., those who have undergone solid organ transplantation or are receiving treatment for HIV). A review of the manufacturer's prescribing information may be useful before initiating any cholesterol-lowering drug since RCTs considered defined populations and many patients in everyday practice would not qualify for clinical trials. Thus, clinicians should also consult other sources of safety data such as pharmacists, drug information



Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

centers, and manufacturers' prescribing information on a regular basis for up-to-date guidance about lipid medications and medication interactions.

Statins used in combination with other cholesterol-lowering drug therapies might require more intensive monitoring. The safety of nonstatin agents was reviewed, and that information is included in the Table 9 and the Full Panel Report Supplement ([http://jaccjacc.cardiosource.com/acc\\_documents/2013\\_FPR\\_S5\\_Blood\\_Cholesterol.pdf](http://jaccjacc.cardiosource.com/acc_documents/2013_FPR_S5_Blood_Cholesterol.pdf)). Warnings about the use of cholesterol-lowering agents in pregnancy and lactation also apply to nonstatins and the package inserts should be consulted.

**Table 9. Summary of Nonstatin Safety Recommendations**

Recommendations	NHLBI Grade	NHLBI Evidence Statements	ACC/AHA COR	ACC/AHA LOE
<b>Safety of Niacin</b>				
1. Baseline hepatic transaminases, fasting blood glucose or hemoglobin A1c, and uric acid should be obtained before initiating niacin, and again during up-titration to a maintenance dose and every 6 months thereafter.	B (Moderate)	77	I	B
2. Niacin should not be used if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hepatic transaminase elevations are higher than 2 to 3 times ULN.</li> <li>Persistent severe cutaneous symptoms, persistent hyperglycemia, acute gout or unexplained abdominal pain or gastrointestinal symptoms occur.</li> <li>New-onset atrial fibrillation or weight loss occurs.</li> </ul>	A (Strong)	79	III: Harm	B
	B (Moderate)	78,79	III: Harm	B
	C (Weak)	80	III: Harm	B
3. In individuals with adverse effects from niacin, the potential for ASCVD benefits and the potential for adverse effects should be reconsidered before reinitiating niacin therapy.	E (Expert)	---	I	B (9,103-106)
4. To reduce the frequency and severity of adverse cutaneous symptoms, it is reasonable to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Start niacin at a low dose and titrate to a higher dose over a period of weeks as tolerated.</li> <li>Take niacin with food or premedicating with aspirin 325 mg 30 minutes before niacin dosing to alleviate flushing symptoms.</li> <li>If an extended-release preparation is used, increase the dose of extended-release niacin from 500 mg to a maximum of 2,000 mg/day over 4 to 8 weeks, with the dose of extended-release niacin increasing not more than weekly.</li> <li>If immediate-release niacin is chosen, start at a dose of 100 mg 3 times daily and up-titrate</li> </ul>	E (Expert)	---	IIa	C (9,103-106)

to 3 g/day, divided into 2 or 3 doses.				
Safety of BAS				
1. BAS should not be used in individuals with baseline fasting triglyceride levels $\geq 300$ mg/dL or type III hyperlipoproteinemia, because severe triglyceride elevations might occur. (A fasting lipid panel should be obtained before BAS is initiated, 3 months after initiation, and every 6 to 12 months thereafter.)	C (Weak)	60	III: Harm	B
2. It is reasonable to use BAS with caution if baseline triglyceride levels are 250 to 299 mg/dL, and evaluate a fasting lipid panel in 4 to 6 weeks after initiation. Discontinue the BAS if triglycerides exceed 400 mg/dL.	E (Expert)	---	IIa	C (107)
Safety of Cholesterol-Absorption Inhibitors				
1. It is reasonable to obtain baseline hepatic transaminases before initiating ezetimibe. When ezetimibe is coadministered with a statin, monitor transaminase levels as clinically indicated, and discontinue ezetimibe if persistent ALT elevations $>3$ times ULN occur.	C (Weak)	61-64	IIa	B
Safety of Fibrates				
1. Gemfibrozil should not be initiated in patients on statin therapy because of an increased risk for muscle symptoms and rhabdomyolysis.	B (Moderate)	46	III: Harm	B
2. Fenofibrate may be considered concomitantly with a low- or moderate-intensity statin only if the benefits from ASCVD risk reduction or triglyceride lowering when triglycerides are $>500$ mg/dL, are judged to outweigh the potential risk for adverse effects.	E (Expert)	---	IIb	C (14)
3. Renal status should be evaluated before fenofibrate initiation, within 3 months after initiation, and every 6 months thereafter. Assess renal safety with both a serum creatinine level and an eGFR based on creatinine. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fenofibrate should not be used if moderate or severe renal impairment, defined as eGFR <math>&lt;30</math> mL/min per 1.73 m<sup>2</sup>, is present.</li><li>If eGFR is between 30 and 59 mL/min per 1.73 m<sup>2</sup>, the dose of fenofibrate should not exceed 54 mg/day.</li><li>If, during follow-up, the eGFR decreases persistently to <math>\leq 30</math> mL/min per 1.73 m<sup>2</sup>, fenofibrate should be discontinued.</li></ul>	B (Moderate)	66, 67	I  III: Harm	B  B
Safety of Omega-3 Fatty Acids				
1. If EPA and/or DHA are used for the management of severe hypertriglyceridemia, defined as triglycerides $\geq 500$ mg/dL, it is reasonable to evaluate the patient for gastrointestinal disturbances, skin changes, and bleeding.	C (Weak)	70	IIa	B

ALT indicates alanine transaminase; ACC, American College of Cardiology; ASCVD, atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease; BAS, bile acid sequestrants; AHA, American Heart Association; COR, Class of Recommendation; DHA,

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

docosahexanoic acid; EPA, eicosapentaenoic acid; eGFR, estimated glomerular filtration rate; LOE, Level of Evidence; NHLBI, National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute; ULN, upper limit of normal; and ---, not applicable.

## 6. Managing Statin Therapy: Recommendations

See Table 10 for a summary of recommendations for monitoring, optimizing, and insufficient response to statin therapy.

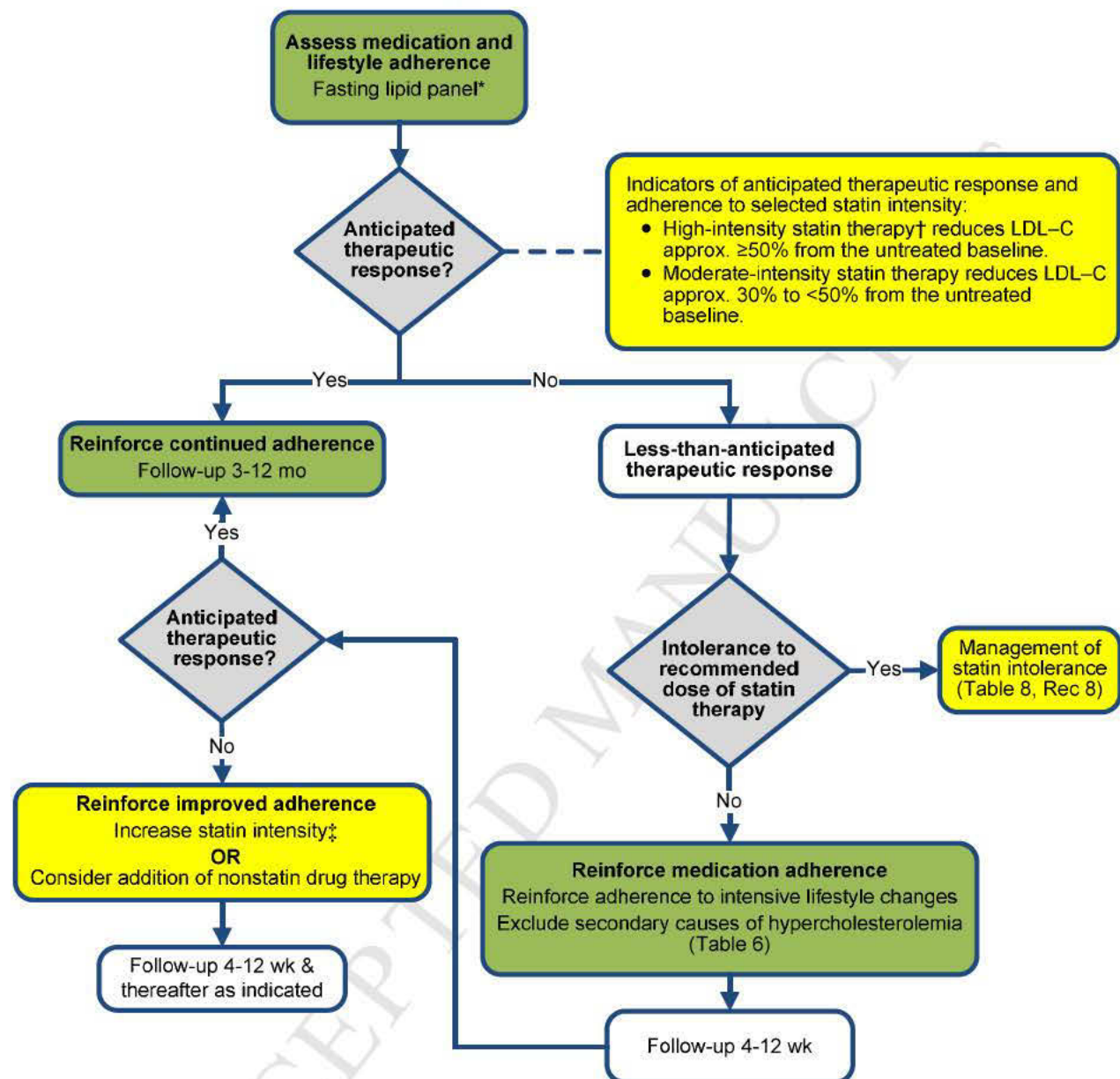
### 6.1. Monitoring Statin Therapy

A high level of RCT evidence supports the use of an initial fasting lipid panel (total cholesterol, triglycerides, HDL-C, and calculated LDL-C), followed by a second lipid panel 4 to 12 weeks after initiation of statin therapy, to determine a patient's adherence. Thereafter, assessments should be performed every 3 to 12 months as clinically indicated. Adherence to both medication and lifestyle regimens are required for ASCVD risk reduction. After statin therapy has been initiated, some individuals experience unacceptable adverse effects when taking the recommended intensity of statin therapy. Once the severity and association of adverse effects with statin therapy has been established, and once factors potentially contributing to statin intolerance are resolved, the patient should be given lower doses of the same statin or alternative appropriate statin, until a statin and dose that have no adverse effects have been identified (Table 8, Recommendation 8).

See Figure 5 on monitoring statin response flow diagram for the initiation of nonstatin therapy.



**Figure 5.** Statin Therapy: Monitoring therapeutic response and adherence



Colors correspond to the class of recommendations in the ACC/AHA Table 1.

\*Fasting lipid panel preferred. In a nonfasting individual, a nonfasting non-HDL-C  $> 220$  mg/dL may indicate genetic hypercholesterolemia that requires further evaluation or a secondary etiology. If nonfasting triglycerides are  $> 500$  mg/dL, a fasting lipid panel is required.

†In those already on a statin, in whom baseline LDL-C is unknown, an LDL-C  $< 100$  mg/dL was observed in most individuals receiving high-intensity statin therapy in RCTs.

‡See Section 6.3.1.



Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

ASCVD indicates atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease; HDL-C, high-density lipoprotein cholesterol; LDL-C, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol; and RCTs, randomized clinical trials.

## 6.2. Optimizing Statin Therapy

Although high-intensity statin therapy reduces ASCVD events more than moderate-intensity statin therapy, lower-intensity statin therapy has also been shown to reduce ASCVD events, although to a lesser degree. Therefore, individuals that merit guideline-recommended statin therapy should be treated with the maximum appropriate intensity of a statin that does not cause adverse effects.

## 6.3. Insufficient Response to Statin Therapy

### 6.3.1. Testing

The evidence is less clear regarding the most appropriate tests for determining whether an anticipated therapeutic response to statin therapy has occurred on the maximally tolerated dose. RCT evidence to support the use of specific LDL-C or non-HDL-C targets was not identified. The focus is on the intensity of the statin therapy, but as an aid to monitoring response to therapy and adherence, it is reasonable to use as indicators of anticipated therapeutic response to statin therapy:

- High-intensity statin therapy generally results in an average LDL-C reduction of  $\geq 50\%$  from the untreated baseline;
- Moderate-intensity statin therapy generally results in an average LDL-C reduction of 30% to  $< 50\%$  from the untreated baseline;
- LDL-C levels and percent reduction are to be used only to assess response to therapy and adherence. They are not to be used as performance standards.

In those already on a statin, in whom the baseline LDL-C is unknown, an LDL-C  $< 100$  mg/dL was observed in most individuals receiving high-intensity statin therapy in RCTs.

However, there are many limitations of using LDL-C  $< 100$  mg/dL as a fixed target. If a moderate- or low-intensity statin results in an LDL-C  $< 100$  mg/dL in a patient with ASCVD, the evidence suggests that a high-intensity statin, if tolerated, provides a greater reduction in ASVD events. Conversely, in those with LDL-C slightly  $> 100$  mg/dL on a high-intensity statin, some options such as niacin might require down-titration of the statin intensity in an effort to improve safety. This would result in a suboptimal intensity of evidence-based statin therapy. Additional limitations to using LDL-C treatment targets are discussed in the Full Panel Report Supplement

([http://jaccjacc.cardiosource.com/acc\\_documents/2013\\_FPR\\_S5\\_Blood\\_Cholesterol.pdf](http://jaccjacc.cardiosource.com/acc_documents/2013_FPR_S5_Blood_Cholesterol.pdf)).

No evidence was found that titration or combination drug therapy to achieve specific LDL-C or non-HDL-C levels or percent reduction improved ASCVD outcomes. Therefore, this guideline does not recommend their use as performance measures.

The percent LDL-C reduction may not only indicate adherence, but also may reflect biologic variability in the response to statin therapy. This acknowledges that some individuals may have less than an average response. Attention to adherence to statin and lifestyle therapy and evaluation and treatment of secondary causes (Table 6) that might elevate LDL-C, may address less-than-anticipated responses to a specific statin dosage. Whether the dose of statin therapy should be increased on the basis of a less-than-anticipated average response should be left to clinical judgment.

### 6.3.2. Nonstatins Added to Statins or in Statin Intolerant Individuals

Adherence to lifestyle and to statin therapy should be re-emphasized before the addition of a nonstatin drug is considered (Figure 5). RCTs evaluating the ASCVD event reductions from nonstatins used as monotherapy were reviewed as well as RCTs evaluating the additional reduction in ASCVD events from nonstatin therapy added to statin therapy. The panel could find no data supporting the routine use of nonstatin drugs combined with statin therapy to reduce further ASCVD events. In addition, identification of any RCTs that assessed ASCVD outcomes in statin-intolerant patients was not found.

Clinicians treating high-risk patients who have a less-than-anticipated response to statins, who are unable to tolerate a less-than-recommended intensity of a statin, or who are completely statin intolerant may consider the addition of a nonstatin cholesterol-lowering therapy. High-risk individuals include those with ASCVD, those with LDL-C  $\geq 190$  mg/dL and individuals with diabetes. In this situation, this guideline recommends clinicians preferentially prescribe drugs that have been shown in RCTs to provide ASCVD risk-reduction benefits that outweigh the potential for adverse effects drug-drug interaction, and patient preferences.

**Table 10. Summary of Recommendations for Monitoring, Optimizing, and Insufficient Response to Statin Therapy**

Recommendations	NHLBI Grade	NHLBI Evidence Statements	ACC/AHA COR	ACC/AHA LOE
<b>Monitoring Statin Therapy</b>				
1. Adherence to medication and lifestyle, therapeutic response to statin therapy, and safety should be regularly assessed. This should also include a fasting lipid panel performed within 4 to 12 weeks after initiation or dose adjustment, and every 3 to 12 months thereafter. Other safety measurements should be measured as clinically indicated.	A (Strong)	45	I	A

Optimizing Statin Therapy				
1. The maximum tolerated intensity of statin should be used in individuals for whom a high- or moderate-intensity statin is recommended, but not tolerated.	B (Moderate)	25, 26, 27, 45	I*	B
Insufficient Response to Statin Therapy				
1. In individuals who have a less-than-anticipated therapeutic response or are intolerant of the recommended intensity of statin therapy, the following should be performed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reinforce medication adherence.</li> <li>• Reinforce adherence to intensive lifestyle changes.</li> <li>• Exclude secondary causes of hyperlipidemia.</li> </ul>	A (Strong)	45	I	A
2. It is reasonable to use the following as indicators of anticipated therapeutic response to the recommended intensity of statin therapy. Focus is on the intensity of the statin therapy. As an aid to monitoring: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High-intensity statin therapy† generally results in an average LDL-C reduction of <math>\geq 50\%</math> from the untreated baseline;</li> <li>• Moderate-intensity statin therapy generally results in an average LDL-C reduction of 30 to <math>&lt;50\%</math> from the untreated baseline;</li> <li>• LDL-C levels and percent reduction are to be used only to assess response to therapy and adherence. They are not to be used as performance standards.</li> </ul>	E (Expert Opinion)	---	IIa	B (46-48,79,108,109)
3. In individuals at higher ASCVD risk receiving the maximum tolerated intensity of statin therapy who continue to have a less-than-anticipated therapeutic response, addition of a nonstatin cholesterol-lowering drug(s) may be considered if the ASCVD risk-reduction benefits outweigh the potential for adverse effects. Higher-risk individuals include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Individuals with <i>clinical</i> ASCVD‡ <math>&lt;75</math> years of age.</li> <li>• Individuals with baseline LDL-C <math>\geq 190</math> mg/dL.</li> <li>• Individuals 40 to 75 years of age with diabetes mellitus.</li> </ul> Preference should be given to nonstatin cholesterol-lowering drugs shown to reduce ASCVD events in RCTs.	E (Expert Opinion)	---	IIb	C (9,14,110-112)
4. In individuals who are candidates for statin	E (Expert	---	IIa	B (90,103,113-



treatment but are completely statin intolerant, it is reasonable to use nonstatin cholesterol-lowering drugs that have been shown to reduce ASCVD events in RCTs if the ASCVD risk-reduction benefits outweigh the potential for adverse effects.	Opinion)			118)
---	----------	--	--	------

\*Several RCTs found that low and low-moderate intensity statin therapy reduced ASCVD events. In addition, the CTT meta-analyses found each 39 mg/dL reduction in LDL-C reduces ASCVD risk by 22%. Therefore, the Panel considered that submaximal statin therapy should be used to reduce ASCVD risk in those unable to tolerate moderate- or high-intensity statin therapy.

†In those already on a statin, in whom baseline LDL-C is unknown, an LDL-C <100 mg/dL was observed in most individuals receiving high-intensity statin therapy.

‡Clinical ASCVD includes acute coronary syndromes, or a history of MI, stable or unstable angina, coronary or other arterial revascularization, stroke, TIA, or peripheral arterial disease presumed to be of atherosclerotic origin.

ACC indicates American College of Cardiology; AHA, American Heart Association; ASCVD, atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease; COR, Class of Recommendation; LDL-C, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol; LOE, Level of Evidence; NHLBI, National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute; RCTs, randomized controlled trials; and ---, not applicable.

## 7. Selected Clinical and Populations Subgroups

### 7.1. Sex and Racial and Ethnic Subgroups

Because the RCT evidence shows that the absolute benefit of statin treatment is proportional to baseline ASCVD risk, treatment decisions for women and racial and ethnic subgroups should be based on the level of ASCVD risk. This conclusion is a departure from previous approaches that focused on LDL-C levels to guide treatment decisions. Statin treatment based on estimated 10-year ASCVD risk avoids the overtreatment of lower-risk groups such as younger, nonHispanic White women who, despite moderate elevations in LDL-C, are typically not at significantly increased risk for ASCVD in the next 10 years in the absence of substantial risk-factor burden. However, ignoring the increased ASCVD risk in African American women and men might result in the under treatment of some individuals who are at significantly higher ASCVD risk at the same LDL-C level. Thus, this guideline recommends statin therapy for individuals in whom it is most likely to provide ASCVD risk reduction based on the estimated 10-year risk of ASCVD.

### 7.2. Individuals >75 Years of Age

Fewer people >75 years of age were included in the statin RCTs reviewed. RCT evidence does support the continuation of statins beyond 75 years of age in persons who are already taking and tolerating these drugs. A larger amount of data supports the use of moderate-intensity statin therapy for secondary prevention in individuals with clinical ASCVD >75 years of age. However, the few data available did not clearly support initiation of high-intensity statin therapy for secondary prevention in individuals >75 years.



Few data were available to indicate an ASCVD event reduction benefit in primary prevention among individuals >75 years of age who do not have clinical ASCVD. Therefore, initiation of statins for primary prevention of ASCVD in individuals >75 years of age requires consideration of additional factors, including increasing comorbidities, safety considerations, and priorities of care. The Pooled Cohort Equations can also provide information on expected 10-year ASCVD risk for those 76 to 79 years of age that may inform the treatment decision. These factors may influence decisions about cholesterol-lowering drug therapy, especially in the primary prevention setting. Accordingly, a discussion of the potential ASCVD risk reduction benefits, risk of adverse effects, drug-drug interaction, and patient preferences precede the initiation of statin therapy for primary prevention in older individuals.

## 8. Limitations

The evidence-based recommendations in this guideline focus on patient groups who are well represented in RCTs and/or are highly likely to have high-risk genetic conditions, so the recommendations are designed to inform clinical judgment, not to replace it. However, there are other patient groups in whom a robust evidence base is lacking, but which may nevertheless include some persons in whom statin treatment should be considered (after taking patient preferences into account) based on the potential for ASCVD benefits exceeding the risk of adverse events or drug-drug interactions. Clinician judgment is especially important for several patient groups for whom the RCT evidence is insufficient for guiding clinical recommendations. These patient groups include younger adults (<40 years of age) who have a low estimated 10-year ASCVD risk, but a high lifetime ASCVD risk based on single strong factors or multiple risk factors. Other groups include those with serious comorbidities and increased ASCVD risk (e.g., individuals with HIV, rheumatologic or inflammatory diseases, or who have undergone a solid organ transplant). This guideline encourages clinicians to use clinical judgment in these situations weighing potential benefits, adverse effects, drug-drug interactions and patient preferences.

Previous guidelines have taken less rigorous approaches to identifying the evidence to support their recommendations. In contrast, to minimize various sources of bias, these recommendations are based on data available from RCTs and systematic reviews and meta-analyses of RCTs that were graded as fair to good quality by an independent contractor, and reviewed by the Expert Panel, with the assistance of an independent methodologist. The Expert Panel was not able to consider evidence from post-hoc analyses of included RCTs, poor quality RCTs, or from observational studies. This approach resulted in a comprehensive set of evidence-based clinical recommendations for the treatment of blood cholesterol to reduce ASCVD risk.

## 9. Evidence Gaps and Future Research Needs

After systematically reviewing the literature, several research priorities are suggested that address existing evidence gaps and offer the greatest potential to inform and influence clinical practice and reduce ASCVD morbidity and mortality. High-priority research areas are:

1. Outcomes of RCTs to evaluate statins for the primary prevention of ASCVD in adults >75 years of age.
2. Outcomes of RCTs to evaluate alternate treatment strategies for ASCVD risk reduction. These RCTs may compare titration to specific cholesterol or apolipoprotein goals versus fixed-dose statin therapy in high-risk patients.
3. RCTs to determine whether submaximal statin doses, combined with nonstatin therapies, reduce ASCVD risk in statin-intolerant patients.
4. Evaluation of the incidence, pathophysiology, clinical course, and clinical outcomes of new-onset diabetes associated with statin therapy.
5. Outcomes of RCTs of new lipid-modifying agents to determine the incremental ASCVD event reduction benefits when added to evidence-based statin therapy.

Additional research recommendations are included in the Full Panel Report Supplement ([http://jaccjacc.cardiosource.com/acc\\_documents/2013\\_FPR\\_S5\\_Blood\\_Cholesterol.pdf](http://jaccjacc.cardiosource.com/acc_documents/2013_FPR_S5_Blood_Cholesterol.pdf)).

## 10. Conclusion

These recommendations arose from careful consideration of an extensive body of higher quality evidence derived from RCTs and systematic reviews and meta-analyses of RCTs. Rather than LDL-C or non-HDL-C targets, this guideline used the intensity of statin therapy as the goal of treatment. Through a rigorous process, 4 groups of individuals were identified for whom an extensive body of RCT evidence demonstrated a reduction in ASCVD events with a good margin of safety from moderate- or high-intensity statin therapy:

### **4 Statin Benefit Groups:**

1. Individuals with clinical ASCVD
2. Individuals with primary elevations of LDL-C  $\geq 190$  mg/dL
3. Individuals 40 to 75 years of age with diabetes and LDL-C 70 to 189 mg/dL without clinical ASCVD
4. Individuals without clinical ASCVD or diabetes who are 40 to 75 years of age with LDL-C 70 to 189 mg/dL and have an estimated 10-year ASCVD risk of 7.5% or higher.

Individuals in the last group can be identified by using the Pooled Cohort Equations for ASCVD risk prediction developed by the Risk Assessment Work Group. Lifestyle counseling should occur at the initial and follow-up visits as the foundation for statin therapy and may improve the overall risk factor profile

Most importantly, our focus is on those individuals most likely to benefit from evidence-based statin therapy to reduce ASCVD risk. Implementation of these ASCVD risk reduction guidelines will help

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

to substantially address the large burden of fatal and nonfatal ASCVD in the United States. We realize that these guidelines represent a change from previous guidelines. But clinicians have become accustomed to change when that change is consistent with the current evidence. Continued accumulation of high-quality trial data will inform future cholesterol treatment guidelines.

## **Presidents and Staff**

### ***American College of Cardiology Foundation***

John Gordon Harold, MD, MACC, President  
Shalom Jacobovitz, Chief Executive Officer  
William J. Oetgen, MD, MBA, FACC, Executive Vice President, Science, Education & Quality  
Charlene May, Senior Director, Science and Clinical Policy

### ***American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association***

Lisa Bradfield, CAE, Director, Science and Clinical Policy  
Emily Schiller, Specialist, Science and Clinical Policy

### ***American Heart Association***

Mariell Jessup, MD, FACC, FAHA, President  
Nancy Brown, Chief Executive Officer  
Rose Marie Robertson, MD, FAHA, Chief Science Officer  
Gayle R. Whitman, PhD, RN, FAHA, FAAN, Senior Vice President, Office of Science Operations  
Marco Di Buono, PhD, Vice President of Science and Research  
Jody Hundley, Production Manager, Scientific Publications, Office of Science Operations

### ***National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute***

Glen Bennett, M.P.H.  
Denise Simons-Morton, MD, PhD

**Key Words:** TBD

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

**Appendix 1. Author Relationships With Industry and Other Entities (Relevant) – 2013 ACC/AHA Guideline on the Treatment of Blood Cholesterol in Adults to Reduce Atherosclerotic Cardiovascular Risk**

Panel Member	Employment	Consultant	Speaker's Bureau	Ownership/ Partnership/ Principal	Personal Research	Expert Witness
Neil J. Stone <i>Chair</i>	Northwestern Memorial Hospital—Bonow Professor of Medicine, Feinberg School of Medicine, Northwestern University	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None
		<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None
Alice H. Lichtenstein <i>Co-Chair</i>	Tufts University, USDA Human Nutrition Research Center on Aging—Gershoff Professor of Nutrition Science and Policy; Professor of Public Health and Family Medicine	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None
		<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None
Jennifer Robinson <i>Co-Chair</i>	University of Iowa—Professor of Epidemiology and Medicine; Prevention Intervention Center—Director	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aegerion</li> <li>• Amarin*</li> <li>• Amgen*</li> <li>• AstraZeneca*</li> <li>• Esperion</li> <li>• Genentech/Hoffman LaRoche*</li> <li>• GlaxoSmithKline*</li> <li>• Merck*</li> <li>• Sanofi-aventis/Regeneron *</li> </ul>	<b>2008-2012:</b> None
		<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Amarin*</li> <li>• Amgen*</li> <li>• AstraZeneca*</li> <li>• Genentech/Hoffman LaRoche*</li> <li>• GlaxoSmithKline*</li> <li>• Merck*</li> <li>• Sanofi-aventis/Regeneron*</li> </ul>	<b>2013:</b> None



Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

C. Noel Bairey Merz	Cedars-Sinai Medical Center— Women's Guild Endowed Chair in Women's Health Director, Barbara Streisand Women's Heart Center—Director; Preventive Cardiac Center— Professor of Medicine	<b>2008-2012:</b> • Abbott Vascular • Bayer • Bristol-Myers Squibb • Gilead • Novartis • Pfizer • Posen	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> • ATS Medical • Boston Scientific • Eli Lilly • Johnson & Johnson • Medtronic • Teva Pharmaceuticals	<b>2008-2012:</b> • RWISE • Ranexa Microvascular • Ranexa Angina	<b>2008-2012:</b> None
		<b>2013:</b> • Amgen* • Gilead • Bristol-Myers Squibb (DSMB)	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> • RWISE	<b>2013:</b> None
Conrad Blum	Columbia University Medical Center, Columbia University College of Physicians and Surgeons—Professor of Medicine at CUMC	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None
		<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None
Robert H. Eckel	University of Colorado, Denver School of Medicine—Professor of Medicine; Professor of Physiology and Biophysics; and Charles A. Boettcher II Chair in Atherosclerosis	<b>2008-2012:</b> • Merck • Pfizer • Abbott	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None
		<b>2013:</b> • Amylin • Eli Lilly • Esperion • Foodminds • Johnson & Johnson • Novo Nordisk • Vivus	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> • GlaxoSmithKline* • Sanofi-aventis/Regeneron	<b>2013:</b> None

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

Anne Carol Goldberg	Washington University School of Medicine—Associate Professor of Medicine	<b>2008-2012:</b> • Abbott • Roche • ISIS/Genzyme • Sanofi-aventis • Unilever • Merck	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> • Abbott* • Aegerion* • Amarin* • Amgen* • Genentech/Roche* • GlaxoSmithKline* • ISIS/Genzyme* • Merck* • Novartis • Reliant* • Sanofi-aventis/Regeneron* • Sanofi-aventis*	<b>2008-2012:</b> None
		<b>2013:</b> • Merck	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> • Abbott* • Amarin* • Amgen* • Genentech/Roche* • GlaxoSmithKline* • ISIS/Genzyme* • Merck* • Sanofi-aventis/Regeneron*	<b>2013:</b> None
David Gordon, <i>Ex-Officio</i>	NHLBI—Special Assistant for Clinical Studies, Division of Cardiovascular Diseases	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None
		<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None
Donald M. Lloyd-Jones	Northwestern University Feinberg School of Medicine—Senior Associate Dean; Chair and Professor of Preventive Medicine; Professor of Medicine (Cardiology)	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None
		<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None
Daniel Levy, <i>Ex-Officio</i>	NHLBI —Director of the Center for Population Studies	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None
		<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

Patrick McBride	University of Wisconsin School of Medicine and Public Health— Professor of Medicine and Family Medicine	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None
		<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None
J. Sanford Schwartz	University of Pennsylvania School of Medicine— Leon Hess Professor of Internal Medicine, Health Management and Economics	<b>2008-2012:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Abbott</li> <li>• Allergan</li> <li>• Amgen</li> <li>• Daiichi-Sankyo</li> <li>• Genentech</li> <li>• Johnson &amp; Johnson</li> <li>• Merck</li> <li>• Pfizer</li> <li>• Shire Pharmaceuticals</li> </ul>	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pfizer</li> </ul>	<b>2008-2012:</b> None
		<b>2013:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Abbott</li> <li>• Allergan</li> <li>• Amgen</li> <li>• Daiichi-Sankyo</li> <li>• Genentech</li> <li>• Johnson &amp; Johnson</li> <li>• Merck</li> <li>• Pfizer</li> <li>• Shire Pharmaceuticals</li> </ul>	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pfizer</li> </ul>	<b>2013:</b> None
Sidney C. Smith, Jr	University of North Carolina— Professor of Medicine; Center for Cardiovascular Science and Medicine—Director	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None
		<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

Karol Watson	University of Los Angeles Medical School—Co-Director	<b>2008-2012:</b> • Abbott • AstraZeneca • Genzyme • GlaxoSmithKline • Kos • Medtronic • Merck • Novartis • Pfizer	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> • Merck	<b>2008-2012:</b> None
		<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> • Merck	<b>2013:</b> None
Peter W.F. Wilson	Atlanta VA Medical Center and Emory University School of Medicine—Professor of Medicine	<b>2008-2012:</b> • Merck • XZK	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> • Merck • Liposcience	<b>2008-2012:</b> None
		<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> • Merck	<b>2013:</b> None

This table reflects the relevant healthcare-related relationships of authors with industry and other entities (RWI) provided by the panels during the document development process (2008-2012). Both compensated and uncompensated relationships are reported. These relationships were reviewed and updated in conjunction with all meetings and/or conference calls of the expert panel during the document development process. Authors with relevant relationships during the document development process recused themselves from voting on recommendations relevant to their RWI. In the spirit of full transparency, the ACC and AHA asked expert panel members to provide updates and approve the final version of this table which includes current relevant relationships (2013).

To review the NHLBI and ACC/AHA's current comprehensive policies for managing RWI, please refer to [http://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/guidelines/cvd\\_adult/coi-rwi\\_policy.htm](http://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/guidelines/cvd_adult/coi-rwi_policy.htm) and <http://www.cardiosource.org/Science-And-Quality/Practice-Guidelines-and-Quality-Standards/Relationships-With-Industry-Policy.aspx>.

*Per ACC/AHA policy:*

A person is deemed to have a significant interest in a business if the interest represents ownership of  $\geq 5\%$  of the voting stock or share of the business entity, or ownership of  $\geq \$10,000$  of the fair market value of the business entity; or if funds received by the person from the business entity exceed 5% of the person's gross income for the previous year. Relationships that exist with no financial benefit are also included for the purpose of transparency. Relationships in this table are modest unless otherwise noted.

\*Significant relationship.

†No financial benefit.

NIH indicates National Institutes of Health; NHLBI, National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute; NLA, National Lipid Association; and USDA, United States Department of Agriculture.



Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

**Appendix 2. Expert Reviewers Relationships With Industry and Other Entities—2013 ACC/AHA Guideline on the Treatment of Blood Cholesterol in Adults to Reduce Atherosclerotic Cardiovascular Risk**

<b>Reviewer</b>	<b>Employment</b>	<b>Representation</b>	<b>Consultant</b>	<b>Speaker's Bureau</b>	<b>Ownership/ Partnership/ Principal</b>	<b>Personal Research</b>	<b>Expert Witness</b>
Roger Blumenthal	Johns Hopkins Hospital Ciccarone Preventive Cardiology Center — Professor of Medicine	ACC/AHA	None	None	None	None	None
William Virgil Brown	Emory University School of Medicine	NLA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Abbott</li> <li>• Amgen</li> <li>• Anthera</li> <li>• Bristol-Myers Squibb</li> <li>• Catabasis</li> <li>• Cerenis</li> <li>• GlaxoSmithKline</li> <li>• Genzyme</li> <li>• LipoScience</li> <li>• Merck</li> <li>• Pfizer</li> <li>• Regeneron</li> </ul>	None	None	None	None
Linda Hemphill	Massachusetts General Hospital— Director, LDL Apheresis Program	NLA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regeneron</li> </ul>	None	None	None	None
Matthew Ito	Oregon Health & Science University, Department of Pharmacy Practice—Professor	NLA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aegeron</li> <li>• Kowa</li> </ul>	None	None	None	None
Terry Jacobson	Emory University	NLA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Abbott</li> <li>• Merck</li> </ul>	None	None	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Amarin</li> <li>• HealthCore</li> </ul>	None
Andrew Kates	Washington University School of Medicine in St. Louis— Cardiovascular Fellowship Program Director	ACC/AHA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> </ul>	None	None	None	None
James M. McKenney	Virginia Commonwealth University—Professor Emeritus	NLA	None	None	None	None	None

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

E. Magnus Ohman	Duke Clinical Research Institute— Professor of Medicine; Director, Program for Advanced Coronary Disease	ACC/AHA Task Force on Practice Guidelines	None	None	None	None	None
Carl E. Orringer	Case Western Reserve University School of Medicine—Associate Professor of Medicine	NLA	None	None	None	None	None
Robert S. Rosenson	Mount Sinai Hospital— Director, Preventive Cardiology; Professor of Medicine, Cardiology	NLA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Amgen</li> <li>• LipoScience</li> <li>• Novartis</li> <li>• Pfizer</li> <li>• Sanofi-aventis/Regeneron</li> </ul>	None	None	None	None
John Rumsfeld	Denver VA Medical Center, University of Colorado— National Director of Cardiology, U.S. Veterans Health Administration	ACC/AHA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> </ul>	None	None	None	None
Robert A. Wild	University of Oklahoma, College of Medicine, Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology—Professor	NLA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Atherotec</li> </ul>	None	None	None	None

\*Indicates significant relationship.

†No financial benefit.

ACC indicates American College of Cardiology; AHA, American Heart Association; and NLA, National Lipid Association.

### Appendix 3. Abbreviations

ACC = American College of Cardiology  
AHA = American Heart Association  
ALT = alanine transaminase  
ASCVD = atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease  
ATP = Adult Treatment Panel  
CHD = coronary heart disease  
COR/LOE = ACC/AHA Class of Recommendation/Level of Evidence  
CQ = Critical Questions  
CVD = cardiovascular disease  
HDL-C = high-density lipoprotein cholesterol  
LDL = low-density lipoprotein cholesterol  
LDL-C = low-density lipoprotein cholesterol  
MI = myocardial infarction  
NHLBAC = National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute Advisory Council  
NHLBI = National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute  
NNH = number needed to harm  
NNT = number needed to treat  
NYHA = New York Heart Association  
RCT = randomized controlled trial  
RWI = relationship with industry  
TIA = transient ischemic attack

## Appendix 4. Evidence Statements

ES No.	Evidence Statement	Level of Evidence	Rec(s)/ Section	References
1	Data are not available regarding treatment or titration to a specific LDL-C goal in adults with CHD/CVD. The panel found insufficient evidence to support setting LDL-C goals in CHD/CVD patients.	I	Secondary Prevention	Conclusion after reviewing 19 RCTs in CQ1 Evidence Table: 4D(89), A-Z(119), ACCORD(14), ALLIANCE(120), ASPEN(121), AURORA(86), CARE(122), CORONA(87), GREACE(123), HATS(124), HPS(16), IDEAL(47), LIPID(74), LIPS(125), MIRACL(96), MUSHASHI-AMI(126), PROVE-IT(48), SPARCL(79,109), TNT(46)
2	We did not identify any trials in adults with CHD/CVD reporting mean or median on-treatment non-HDL-C levels in adults with CHD/CVD.		Secondary Prevention	N/A
3	LDL-C goals <130 mg/dL or <100 mg/dL in patients without CHD/CVD. Randomized trial data are not available regarding dose titration to achieve a specific LDL-C goal.	I	Primary Prevention	Conclusion after reviewing 6 RCTS included in CQ2: AFCAPS(17), ASPEN(121), AURORA(86), CARDS(127), JUPITER(49), MEGA(18)
4	There was insufficient evidence in women without CHD/CVD to evaluate the reduction in CVD risk with achieved LDL-C levels <130 mg/dL or <100 mg/dL.	I	Primary Prevention	N/A
5	The panel did not identify any trials in adults without CHD/CVD reporting on-treatment non-HDL-C levels in adults with CHD/CVD.		Primary Prevention	N/A
6	In adults with CHD/CVD, fixed high intensity statin treatment (atorvastatin 40–80mg) that achieved a mean LDL-C 67–79 mg/dL reduced the RR for CHD/CVD events more than fixed lower-dose statin treatment that achieved a mean LDL-C 97–102 mg/dL. In these trials, the mean LDL-C levels achieved differed by 23–30 mg/dL, or 22%–32%, between the 2 groups. Simvastatin 80 mg did not decrease CVD events compared with simvastatin 20–40 mg. See Table 4 for definition of high-, moderate-, and low-intensity for statins. Higher intensity = atorvastatin 40–80 mg	H	Secondary Prevention	Benefit: TNT(46), IDEAL(47), PROVE-IT(48) Lower LDL-C reductions, no benefit: A-Z(119), ACCORD(14) No difference in LDL-C between groups: (SEARCH (128) not included in CQ1)



Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

	Moderate intensity = atorvastatin 10 mg, pravastatin 40 mg, or simvastatin 20–40 mg			
7	In adults with CHD/CVD who do not have class II–IV heart failure, fixed high-intensity statin (atorvastatin 80 mg) or statin-niacin treatment that achieved a mean LDL-C 72–79 mg/dL reduced the RR for CHD/CVD events compared with placebo with a mean LDL-C 112–135 mg/dL. In these trials, the mean LDL-C levels were reduced by 45–57 mg/dL or by 45% (HATS(124)) to 53% (SPARCL(109)).	H	Secondary Prevention	SPARCL(109) HATS(124) MIRACL(96) CORONA(87)– no benefit
8	In adults with CHD/CVD and diabetes, fixed high-intensity statin treatment (atorvastatin 80 mg) that achieved a mean LDL-C of 57–77 mg/dL reduced the RR for CHD/CVD events more than fixed lower-intensity statin treatment that achieved a mean LDL-C of 81–99 mg/dL. In these trials, the mean LDL-C levels achieved differed by 22–24 mg/dL, or 22%–30%, between the 2 groups.	M to H	Secondary Prevention (Diabetes subgroup included)	TNT(46,97), PROVE-IT(48,129) No diabetes subgroup publications found for MIRACL(96) or IDEAL(47)
9	In adults >65 years with CHD/CVD, fixed high-intensity statin treatment (atorvastatin 80 mg) that achieved a mean LDL-C of 72 mg/dL reduced CHD/CVD events more than fixed lower-intensity statin treatment that achieved a mean LDL-C of 97 mg/dL. In this trial, the mean LDL-C levels achieved differed by 25 mg/dL, or 26%, between the 2 groups. In adults aged >65 with a history of stroke or TIA, higher fixed-dose statin treatment that achieved a mean LDL-C of 72 mg/dL reduced CHD events more than placebo, with a mean LDL-C of 129 mg/dL. In this trial, the mean LDL-C level was reduced by 61 mg/dL, or 46%, from baseline in those aged >65 years.	L	Secondary Prevention (Age subgroups included)	TNT(46,130), SPARCL(109,131) No publications by age included for: PROVE-IT(48) IDEAL(47) HATS(124)
10	In adults with CHD/CVD and chronic kidney disease (CKD) (excluding hemodialysis), fixed high-intensity statin treatment (atorvastatin 80 mg) that achieved a mean LDL-C of 79 mg/dL reduced CHD/CVD events more than fixed lower-dose statin treatment that achieved a mean LDL-C of 99 mg/dL. In this trial, the mean LDL-C levels achieved differed by 20 mg/dL, or 20% between the 2 groups.	L	Secondary Prevention (CKD subgroup included)	TNT(46,132) TNT(46,133) No publications included for CKD: PROVE-IT(48) IDEAL(47)
11	In adults with CHD or acute coronary syndromes, more intensive-dose statin therapy reduced LDL-C to a greater degree (by 20 mg/dL or an additional 20%) than less intensive-dose statin therapy or placebo and produced a greater reduction in CVD events. Each 1 mmol/L (38.7 mg/dL) reduction in LDL-C reduced the RR for CVD events by approximately 28%. See Table 4 for definition of high-, moderate-, and low-intensity statin therapy.	H	Secondary Prevention	CTT 2010(20)—data from 5 trials TNT(46) IDEAL(47) PROVE-IT(48) A-Z(119) SEARCH (128) (not included in CQ1)

	More intensive statin therapy = atorvastatin 80 mg, simvastatin 80 mg. Less intensive statin therapy = atorvastatin 10 mg, pravastatin 40 mg or simvastatin 20–40 mg.			
12	In trials of more intensive statin therapy (atorvastatin 80 mg, simvastatin 80 mg) compared with less intensive statin therapy (atorvastatin 10 mg, pravastatin 40 mg, or simvastatin 20–40 mg), women with CHD or acute coronary syndromes experienced a similar (approximately 25%) magnitude of relative CVD reduction as men (approximately 29%). Women also experienced a similar magnitude of absolute risk reduction as men	H	Secondary Prevention (women included)	CTT 2010(20)— 5 trials TNT(46) IDEAL(47) PROVE-IT(48) A-Z(119) SEARCH (128) (not included in CQ1)
13	<p>In adults with and without CVD, in trials comparing more intensive to less intensive statin therapy or statin therapy with placebo/control, the relative CVD risk reduction was similar for those aged &lt;65 years, aged 65 to ≤75, or &gt;75 years. There is less information to estimate the magnitude of benefit in those under age 45 or over age 75 years, because fewer participants in these age groups were enrolled in clinical trials. More intensive statin therapy did not appear to reduce CVD risk, compared with less intensive statin therapy, in those with ASCVD and aged &gt;75 years. Statin therapy, compared with control (most RCTs evaluated moderate-intensity statin therapy), had a similar magnitude of RR reduction in those &gt;75 as in those &lt;75 years with and without ASCVD.</p> <p>Statin therapy vs. control trials = atorvastatin (A) 10–20 mg, fluvastatin (F) 80 mg, lovastatin (L) 40–80 mg, pravastatin (P) 40 mg, rosuvastatin (R) 10–20 mg, simvastatin (S) 40 mg.</p> <p>See Table 4 to see the Panel's definitions for high-, moderate-, and low-intensity statin therapy.</p> <p>The Panel uses moderate intensity to refer to statin drugs and doses that lower LDL-C by 30 to approximately 50%.</p> <p>This dose refers to atorvastatin 10 mg, fluvastatin 80 mg, lovastatin 40 mg, pravastatin 40 mg, rosuvastatin 10 mg, and simvastatin 40 mg.</p>	H	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention	CTT 2010(20)—26 trials Included: More vs. less statin TNT(46) IDEAL(47) PROVE-IT(48) A-Z(119) SEARCH (128) Statin vs. control (statin/dose, percent LDL-C reduction) 4S S20–40, –36% WOSCOPS(72) P40, –22% CARE(122) P40, –29% Post-CABG L40–80 vs. L2.5–5, –27% AFCAPS/TexCAPS(17)L20-40, –24% LIPID(74) P40, –27% GISSI-P P20, –9% LIPS(125) F40 BID, –27% HPS(16) S40, –38% PROSPER(38) P40, –27% ALLHAT-LLT P40, –14% ASCOT-LLA A10,

				-31% ALERT F40, -20% CARDS(127) A10, -38% ALLIANCE(120)—NA 4D(89)—A20, -27% ASPEN(121) A10, -34% MEGA(18) P10—20, -17% JUPITER(49) R20, -40% GISSI-HF(88) R10, -30% AURORA(86) R10, -38%
14	In adults with CHD (including acute coronary syndromes, or a history of MI, stable or unstable angina, coronary revascularization), statin therapy reduced the RR for CVD events by approximately 21% per 1 mmol/L (38.7 mg/dL) LDL-C reduction. This relationship was similar for more intensive compared with less intensive statin therapy and for statin therapy compared with placebo/control.	H	Secondary Prevention	CTT 2010(20)—26 trials—see above
15	In adults with CVD other than CHD (including stroke, TIA presumed to be of atherosclerotic origin, or peripheral arterial disease or revascularization), statin therapy reduced the RR for CVD events by approximately 19% per 1 mmol/L (38.7 mg/dL) LDL-C reduction. This relationship was similar for more intensive compared with less intensive statin therapy and for statin therapy compared with placebo/control.	H	Secondary Prevention	CTT 2010(20)—26 trials
16	In adults with diabetes and CHD or other CVD, moderate dose statin therapy reduced CVD events by approximately 20% per 1 mmol/L (38.7 mg/dL) of LDL-C reduction.	H	Secondary Prevention (diabetes subgroup included)	CTT 2008(134)—14 trials
17	In adults with and without CVD, statin therapy reduced CVD events in both men and women.	H	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention	CTT 2010(20)—26 trials
18	In adults with and without CVD, in trials comparing more*-intensive with less-intensive statin therapy, or statin therapy with placebo/control, there	H	Primary Prevention,	CTT 2010(20)—26 trials

	<p>were no clinically important differences in the CVD risk reduction between the subgroups listed below:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Treated hypertension or all others</li> <li>2. Systolic blood pressure &lt;140, ≥140 to &lt;160, and ≥160 mmHg</li> <li>3. Diastolic blood pressure &lt;80, ≥80 to &lt;90, and ≥90 mmHg</li> <li>4. Body mass index &lt;25, ≥25 to &lt;30, and ≥30 kg/m<sup>2</sup></li> <li>5. Current smoking and nonsmokers</li> <li>6. GFR &lt;60, 60 to &lt;90, ≥90 mL/min per 1.73 m<sup>2</sup></li> <li>7. Post-MI</li> <li>8. Total cholesterol ≤5.2 (201 mg/dL), &gt;5.2 to 6.5, &gt;6.5 (251 mg/dL) mmol/L</li> <li>9. Triglycerides ≤1.4 (124 mg/dL), &gt;1.4 to 2.0, &gt;2.0 (177 mg/dL) mmol/L</li> <li>10. HDL-C ≤1.0 (39 mg/dL), &gt;1.0 to ≤1.3, &gt;1.3 (50 mg/dL) mmol/L</li> </ol>		Secondary Prevention	
19	<p>In more vs. less statin and statin vs. control trials combined, each 1 mmol/L (38.7 mg/dL) reduction in LDL-C resulted in approximately 22% reductions in CVD risk across baseline LDL-C levels [<math>&lt;2</math> mmol/L (77 mg/dL), <math>\geq 2</math> to <math>&lt;2.5</math> mmol/L (97 mg/dL), <math>\geq 2.5</math> to <math>&lt;3.0</math> mmol/L (116 mg/dL), <math>\geq 3.0</math> to <math>&lt;3.5</math> mmol/L (135 mg/dL), and <math>\geq 3.5</math> mmol/L, either untreated or on statin therapy]. In the statin vs. placebo/control trials, those with LDL-C <math>&lt;2</math> mmol/L may have experienced less benefit than those with higher LDL-C level.</p>	M		CTT 2010(20)— 26 trials
20	<p>In adults, statins reduce the RR for CVD, CHD, and fatal CHD similarly in those with or without hypertension. This benefit applies across all levels of baseline systolic and diastolic blood pressure and in those with treated hypertension.</p>	H	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention	CTT 2010(20), Messerli AJC 2008(135)
21	<p>In adults with and without CVD who received more intensive compared with less intensive statin therapy, or statin therapy compared with placebo/control, the RR for first stroke was reduced by approximately 16% per 1 mmol/L (38.7 mg/dL) LDL-C reduction, primarily due to an approximately 21% reduction in the RR for ischemic stroke.</p>	M to H	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention	CTT 2010(20)— 26 trials
22	<p>In adults with and without CHD/CVD who received more intensive compared with less intensive statin therapy, or statin therapy compared with placebo/control:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The RR for major coronary events was reduced by approximately 24% per 1 mmol/L (38.7 mg/dL) LDL-C reduction.</li> <li>• The RR for nonfatal myocardial infarction was reduced by approximately 27% per 1 mmol/L LDL-C reduction.</li> <li>• Total mortality was reduced by approximately 10% per 1 mmol/L</li> </ul>	H	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention	CTT 2010(20)— 26 trials



Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

	(38.7. mg/dL) LDL-C reduction, primarily due to a 16% reduction in the risk for cardiac death. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The risk for CVD mortality was reduced by approximately 14% per 1 mmol/L (38 mg/dL) LDL-C reduction, primarily due to a 16% reduction in the risk for cardiac death.</li> </ul>			
23	In adults with CHD or acute coronary syndromes who received more intensive compared with less intensive statin therapy, the RR for coronary revascularization was reduced by approximately 34% per 1 mmol/L (38.7 mg/dL) LDL-C reduction.	H	Secondary Prevention	CTT 2010(20)— 5 trials
24	In adults with and without CVD who received statin therapy compared with placebo/control, the RR for coronary revascularization was reduced by approximately 24% per 1 mmol/L (38.7 mg/dL) LDL-C reduction.	H	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention	CTT 2010(20)— 21 trials
25	In adults with and without CVD who received statin therapy, a larger absolute reduction in LDL-C (mmol/L or mg/dL) was associated with a greater reduction in the risk for CVD.	M	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention	CTT2010(20), Kizer 2010(136)
26	In adults with and without CVD who received statin therapy, there was no variation in the relative reduction of CVD risk among the trials after adjusting for LDL-C reduction. Thus, LDL-C reduction appeared to account for the reduction in CVD risk.	M	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention	CTT 2010(20)
27	Consistent 23% to 28% relative reductions in CVD risk per 39 mg/dL (1 mmol/L) reduction in LDL-C were observed after 1 year to beyond 5 years of statin treatment.	H	Secondary Prevention, Primary Prevention	CTT 2008 (134), 2005 (50) CTT 2010 (98)
28	Statins reduce the RR for CVD similarly in primary- and secondary-prevention populations.	H	Primary Prevention; Secondary Prevention	CTT 2010 (20) CTT 2010 Web appendix (50)
29	In adults with diabetes (some of whom had CHD), statin therapy reduced the RR for CVD events by approximately 20% per 1 mmol/L (38.7 mg/dL) LDL-C reduction. This 1 mmol (20%) risk reduction relationship was similar for more intensive compared with less intensive statin therapy and	H	Secondary Prevention (includes diabetes)	CTT 2010 (20) CTT 2008 (134)

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

	for statin therapy compared with placebo/control.		subgroup)  Primary Prevention in Individuals with Diabetes	
30	Adults with type 2, type 1, and no diabetes had similar RRRs in CVD per 1 mmol/L (38.7 mg/dL) LDL-C reduction.	H	Primary Prevention in Individuals with Diabetes	CTT 2010(20)
31	In adults with diabetes without CVD, moderate-dose statin therapy, compared with placebo/control, reduced the RR for CVD events by approximately 27% per 1 mmol/L (38.7 mg/dL) LDL-C reduction.	H	Primary Prevention in Individuals with Diabetes	CTT 2008(134)—14 trials
32	In adults with diabetes, statin therapy reduced the RR for CVD by a similar magnitude for subgroups of diabetic men and women, aged <65 and >65 years; treated hypertension; body mass index <25, >25 to <30, and >30; systolic blood pressure <160 and >160 mmHg; diastolic blood pressure <90 and >90 mmHg; current smokers and nonsmokers; estimated GFR <60, >60 to <90, and >90 mL/min/1.73 m <sup>2</sup> ; and predicted annual risk for CVD <4.5%, >4.5% to <8.0%, and >8.0%. Whereas RRRs are similar across these subgroups, absolute risk reductions may differ for various subgroups.	H	Primary Prevention in Individuals with Diabetes	CTT 2008(134)—14 trials
33	In adults aged 40 to 75 years with diabetes and ≥1 risk factor, fixed moderate-dose statin therapy that achieved a mean LDL-C 72 mg/dL reduced the RR for CVD by 37% (in this trial LDL-C was reduced by 46 mg/dL or 39%).	M	Primary Prevention in Individuals with Diabetes	CARDS(127)
34	In men and postmenopausal women aged 40 to 73 years without CHD/CVD, the majority of whom did not have diabetes and had baseline LDL-C levels <190 mg/dL, fixed low- to moderate-dose statin therapy that achieved a mean LDL-C 115–127 mg/dL reduced the RR for CVD by 24–25%, compared with placebo, with mean LDL-C levels of 153–156 mg/dL. (In these trials, LDL-C was reduced by 29–35 mg/dL and 19–25% from	H	Primary Prevention	AFCAPS(17);MEGA(18)

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

	baseline with a low- to moderate-dose statin.			
35	In men aged $\geq 50$ years and women aged $\geq 60$ years without CHD/CVD with LDL $< 130$ mg/dL and hs-CRP $\geq 2$ mg/L, fixed intensive-dose statin that achieved a mean LDL-C of 53 mg/dL reduced the RR for CVD events by 44% compared with placebo, which had a mean LDL-C 110 mg/dL. In this trial, LDL-C was reduced by 53 mg/dL, or 49%.	M	Primary Prevention	JUPITER(49)
36	In adults without CVD (some of whom had diabetes) who received more intensive or less intensive statin therapy, or statin therapy compared with placebo/control, the RR for CVD events was reduced by approximately 25% per 1 mmol/L LDL-C reduction. This was similar to the CVD RRR observed in those with CHD or CVD..	H	Primary Prevention	CTT 2010(20)
37	Statin therapy reduces CHD and stroke events in adults aged $\geq 40$ without CHD/CVD, and with a wide range of baseline LDL-C levels.	H	Primary Prevention	CTT 2010(20) JUPITER(49) AFCAPS(17) MEGA(18)
38	Statin therapy, with a range of LDL-C lowering, reduces all-cause mortality, compared with placebo, in primary-prevention clinical trials of adults who were in general $\geq 40$ years of age and had at least 1 risk factor, and with a wide range of baseline LDL-C levels.	M	Primary Prevention	CTT 2010(20)
39	There is insufficient evidence to determine the benefit of statins in primary prevention on all-cause mortality separately for women and men or with advancing age.	I	Primary Prevention	CTT 2010(20)
40	In MEGA(18), AFCAPS(17), and JUPITER(49), and CARDS(127), the 10-year NNTs to prevent 1 hard CVD event were 82, 56, 30, and 15, respectively. These reflect RRRs of 24%, 26%, 44%, and 37%, respectively, and placebo event rates for major CVD calculated at 10 years of 5.1%, 6.9%, and 7.6%, 18%, respectively.	M	Primary Prevention	CTT 2010(20) appendix individual trials—projected calculation
41	In adults without CVD (some of whom had diabetes) overall, who received statin therapy compared with placebo/control, the RR for CVD events was	H	Primary	CTT 2010(20)

	reduced by approximately 25% per 1 mmol/L LDL-C reduction. This was similar to the CVD RRR observed in those with CHD or CVD.		Prevention,  Primary Prevention in Individuals with Diabetes	
42	Statin therapy, with a range of LDL-C lowering, reduces all-cause mortality by about 10%, compared with placebo, in primary prevention clinical trials of adults who were >40 years of age and in general who had at least 1 risk factor, and with a wide range of baseline LDL-C levels.	M	Primary Prevention, efficacy	Cochrane(15), Ray(137), Brugs(138), Bukkapatnam(139), JUPITER(49)  MEGA—women(140)
43	In adults with and without CVD, intensive- and moderate-dose statins do not increase the risk for death from non-cardiovascular causes, regardless of baseline LDL-C. Statins do not increase (or decrease) the risk for incident cancer overall or cancer of any type, or the risk for cancer death.	H	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention,  Safety of Statins	CTT 2010(20), Mills 2008(99), Cochrane(15), Bonovas(141)
44	<p>In adults with or without CVD, statin therapy is associated with an excess risk for incident diabetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Statin therapy was associated with 1 excess case of incident diabetes per 1,000 individuals treated for 1 year, compared with placebo/control, with little heterogeneity among 13 trials (including JUPITER(49)). Risk for diabetes was highest in older persons. (NNH=1,002 per year)</li> <li>Statin therapy resulted in 5.4 fewer major CVD events per 1,000 individuals treated for 1 year compared with placebo. (NNT to benefit, 185 per year)</li> <li>High-intensity statin therapy was associated with 2 excess cases of incident diabetes per 1,000 individuals treated for 1 year, compared with moderate-intensity statins (NNH=498 per year). High-intensity statin therapy resulted in 6.5 fewer major CVD events per 1,000 individuals treated for 1 year, compared with moderate-intensity statin therapy (NNT=155 per year). Rosuvastatin 20 mg was associated with 3 excess cases of incident diabetes per 1,000 individuals treated for 1 year, compared with placebo (NNH=332 per year).</li> </ul>	M	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention,  Safety of Statins	Sattar 2010(82)  Preiss(142), PROVE-IT(48), A-Z(119), TNT(46), IDEAL(47), SEARCH(128), JUPITER(49)



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rosuvastatin 20 mg resulted in 5.9 fewer major CVD events per 1,000 individuals treated for 1 year, compared with placebo (NNT=169 per year).</li> </ul>			
45	<p>In trials of high-intensity compared with moderate-intensity statins (clinical CVD), moderate-intensity statin compared with placebo (diabetes-primary prevention), high-intensity statin compared with placebo (secondary and primary prevention), or statin-niacin versus placebo, participants were:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Seen at visits that occurred at 4 to 13 weeks after randomization, and every 3 to 6 months thereafter.</li> <li>Counseled on diet (IDEAL(47), AFCAPS(17), MEGA(18), PROVE-IT(48), SPARCL(109)) and lifestyle (JUPITER(49)) at baseline and regularly thereafter or when LDL-C increased (JUPITER(49), CARDS(127)).</li> <li>Assessed for adherence to study medication at every visit.</li> <li>Assessed for adverse effects by history and laboratory measurements at every visit or every other visit.</li> <li>Able to reduce the statin dose for adverse events so that atorvastatin 80 mg could be reduced to 40 mg (IDEAL(47), PROVE-IT(48)) or pravastatin 40 mg could be reduced to 20 mg (PROVE-IT(48)) or simvastatin reduced by 10 mg/day (HATS(124)).             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Able to reduce the statin dose if LDL-C decreased to less than 39 mg/dL (1.0 mmol/L) (per investigator discretion in IDEAL(47)) or reduce the statin dose if total cholesterol &lt;100 mg/dL on 2 successive visits (AFCAPS(17)) or reduce by 10 mg simvastatin per day if LDL-C &lt;40 mg/day (HATS(124)), although they continued on study drug no matter how low the cholesterol in CARDS(127).</li> </ul> </li> <li>Allowed to have their statin doses up-titrated or switched to more potent statin to further reduce LDL-C (IDEAL(47), CARDS(127), AFCAPS(17), MEGA(18), PROVE-IT(48)—pravastatin to 80 mg) if LDL-C exceeded 125 mg/dL.</li> <li>Given counseling on diet and/or glycemic control when LDL-C or triglyceride levels increased (CARDS(127)).</li> <li>Had study medication discontinued for CK <math>\geq 10 \times</math> ULN with muscle aches or weakness, or persistent ALT <math>\geq 3 \times</math> ULN on 2 consecutive tests (JUPITER(49), CARDS(127)); the dose of atorvastatin or pravastatin could be halved for abnormal LFTs, CK</li> </ul>	H	Statin Adherence	Reflects review of TNT(46), IDEAL(47), PROVE-IT(48), CARDS(127), JUPITER(49), SPARCL(109), MEGA(18), AFCAPS(17) baseline and main papers; these were statin trials that demonstrated significant CVD risk reduction (and were the basis of recommendations arising from CQ1 & CQ2) HATS(124)

	elevations, or myalgias (PROVE-IT(48)).			
46	Most RCTs of moderate-intensity statin therapy and all RCTs of high-intensity statin therapy excluded subjects with serious comorbidities and other conditions or concomitant drug therapy predisposing to adverse events from statin therapy (see Table 9).	H	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention,  Safety of Statins, Safety of Nonstatins	RCTs included in CQ1, 2,& 3:  A-Z(119), ACCORD(14), AIM-HIGH(9), ASPEN(121), CARE(122), CDP(103), FIELD(117), GREACE(123), HATS(124), HHS(113), HPS(16), IDEAL(47), JUPITER(49), LIPID(74), LIPS(125),LRC(115), MIRACL(96), MUSHASHI-AMI(126), PROVE-IT(48),SEAS(110),SHARP(111), SPARCL(109), TNT(46)
47	In adults with and without CVD who received more intensive compared with less intensive statin therapy, or statin therapy compared with placebo/control, overall the RR for first hemorrhagic stroke was not increased. Hemorrhagic stroke comprised 11% of total strokes in the more intensive/statin group, compared with (8%) in the less intensive/control groups.	M	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention,  Safety of Statins	CTT 2010(20)
48	In adults with and without CVD, statin-treated individuals in clinical trials are not more likely to discontinue treatment than placebo-treated individuals.	H	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention,  Safety of Statins	Cochrane—14 trials(15), CTT 2010(20)
49	In adults with and without CVD in clinical trials, low- to moderate-dose statins do not increase the risk for myalgias or muscle pain.	H	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention,  Safety of Statins	Cochrane—14 trials(15), CTT 2010(20)
50	In adults selected for participation in clinical trials of statin therapy, rhabdomyolysis occurred rarely (<0.06% over a mean 4.8- to 5.1-year treatment period).	H	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention,	CTT 2010(20)

			Safety of Statins	
51	In adults with CHD, the rate of creatine kinase elevation >3 times ULN occurs infrequently and at a similar rate in those treated with intensive- or moderate-dose statin therapy.	H	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention,  Safety of Statins	Dale(100), CTT 2010(20)
52	In adults with CHD, although uncommon (<1.5% over 5 years), intensive-statin therapy increases the risk for elevated hepatic transaminase (ALT and/or AST) levels >2–3 times ULN more than moderate-dose statin therapy. No cases of hepatic failure were reported.	H	Primary Prevention,  Safety of Statins	Dale(100), Cochrane(15), CTT 2010(20), TNT(46), IDEAL(47), PROVE-IT(48), JUPITER(49)
53	Low- to moderate-dose statin therapy has similar rates of elevated hepatic transaminase levels as placebo/no statin treatment. In general, clinical trials tend to underestimate those likely to have side effects, often related to selection procedures.	H	Primary Prevention,  Safety of Statins	CTT 2010(20)
54	With the exception of simvastatin 80 mg, intensive- and moderate-dose statins did not increase the risk for rhabdomyolysis.	L	Safety	CTT 2010(20), Cochrane(15), Mills(99)
55	In adults with CHD, the rate of CK elevation $\geq 3$ times ULN occurs infrequently and at a similar rate in those treated with intensive- or moderate-dose statin therapy (0.02% [moderate dose statin] to 0.1% [higher dose statin]) over a 1- to 5-year treatment period. (RR 2.63, 95% CI 0.88–7.85)	H	Secondary Prevention,  Safety	Dale 2007(100)
56	The panel did not find evidence that statins had an adverse effect on cognitive changes or risk of dementia.	I	Safety of Statins	Reviewed RCTs in CQ1, CQ2; assessment of cognitive function only reported in HPS(16)
57	In men with CHD aged 30 to 64 years, immediate-release niacin (with an approximately mean 2 g dose): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Decreased total cholesterol by 10% and triglycerides by 27%.</li> <li>Markedly increased the risk for adverse skin events (including</li> </ul>	L	Secondary Prevention,  Safety, Monotherapy,	CDP(103,143)

	<p>flushing, pruritus, acanthosis nigricans, and other types of skin rash).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increased the risk for other adverse events: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Atrial fibrillation</li> <li>Gastrointestinal events (including nausea, stomach pain, decreased appetite, and unexplained weight loss)</li> <li>Gout</li> <li>Levels of uric acid, serum glutamic oxaloacetic transaminase, alkaline phosphatase, and glucose</li> </ul> </li> <li>Lipids, LFTs, uric acid, and glucose were monitored during up-titration and every 4–12 months thereafter.</li> </ul>		Safety, Efficacy	
58	<p>In a trial in 67 adults with CHD and low HDL-C, slow-release niacin (at a mean 2.4 g dose) plus low-dose simvastatin resulted in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Low levels of LDL-C, raised levels of HDL-C.</li> <li>Although not powered to detect a reduction in CVD events, the rate of major clinical events was 90% lower than that in the placebo group.</li> <li>Slow-release niacin did not cause flushing in this trial.</li> <li>The simvastatin-niacin group had increased ALT, CK, uric acid, and homocysteine.</li> <li>Antioxidant vitamins diminished the beneficial effect of niacin on HDL-C.</li> <li>Lipids, LFTs, uric acid, and glucose were monitored during up-titration and every 2–4 months thereafter</li> </ul>	L	Secondary Prevention, Combination Treatment	HATS Investigators(124)
59	<p>In adults aged 45 years and older with established CVD and low HDL-C (&lt;40 mg/dL in men or &lt;50 mg/dL in women), elevated triglycerides (150–400 mg/dL), and LDL-C &lt;180 mg/dL off statin, in whom the dose of simvastatin was adjusted, or ezetimibe was added, to maintain LDL-C in a range of 40–80 mg/dL, extended-release niacin 1,500–2,000 mg/day plus simvastatin (9.5% also on ezetimibe 10 mg) compared with placebo (with 50 mg immediate-release niacin) plus simvastatin (21.5% also on ezetimibe 10 mg):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improved the lipid profile without a further decrease in CVD events. Specifically, it lowered LDL-C levels to an additional 6%, increased HDL-C by an additional 14%, reduced triglycerides by an additional 23%, lowered apoB by an additional 10%, and reduced Lp(a) by an</li> </ul>	M	Secondary Prevention, Combination Treatment	AIM-HIGH Investigators(9)



	<p>additional 19%</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• There were similar rates of CVD events in subgroups by age, sex, or diabetes, metabolic syndrome or previous myocardial infarction status, as well as similar rates of adverse events including liver function abnormalities, muscle symptoms, and rhabdomyolysis.</li> <li>• Lipids, LFTs, uric acid, and glucose were monitored during up-titration and every 3–12 months thereafter.</li> </ul>			
60	<p>In men aged 35 to 59 years without CHD, hypertension, diabetes, or obesity and with LDL-C <math>\geq 175</math> mg/dL and triglycerides <math>&lt; 300</math> mg/dL, cholestyramine:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reduced LDL-C by 13%, with minimal changes in triglycerides or HDL-C levels</li> <li>• Reduced the RR for CHD events by 19%.</li> <li>• Increased the risk for adverse gastrointestinal effects, including constipation, heartburn, abdominal pain, belching, bloating, gas, nausea.</li> <li>• Adherence was only modest.</li> </ul>	L	Primary Prevention, safety, efficacy	LRC(115)
61	Insufficient data to evaluate the efficacy and safety of ezetimibe monotherapy.	I	Efficacy, safety, nonstatin	
62	Insufficient data to evaluate the additional efficacy and safety of ezetimibe in combination with a statin compared with a statin alone.	I	Safety, efficacy, combination treatment	
63	<p>In adults aged 45 to 85 years with mild to moderate aortic stenosis and without CVD or diabetes, simvastatin 40 mg coadministered with ezetimibe 10 mg, compared with placebo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Decreased LDL-C by an average of 50%.</li> <li>• Reduced the RR for CVD events by 22% over 4.35 years of treatment.</li> <li>• Increased the risk for elevated hepatic transaminases.</li> </ul>	L	Safety, efficacy, combination treatment	SEAS(110)
64	In adults aged $>40$ with CKD, of which 33% were receiving dialysis (peritoneal or hemodialysis), ezetimibe 10 mg coadministered with	L	Safety, efficacy,	SHARP(111)

	<p>simvastatin 20 mg, compared with placebo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lowered LDL-C by 37 mg/dL (33%) in those who were not receiving dialysis and 23% in those who were receiving dialysis.</li> <li>Reduced the risk for CVD events by 17% overall and 21% in those without CVD.</li> <li>Reduced the risk for CVD events by 22% in those who were not receiving dialysis.</li> <li>CVD events were not reduced in those with CVD or in those receiving hemodialysis.</li> <li>Modestly increased the risk for muscle symptoms requiring discontinuation of treatment (1.1% vs. 0.6% with <math>p=.02</math>)</li> <li>Did not increase the risk for elevated hepatic transaminases, cancer, hemorrhagic stroke, or non-cardiovascular mortality.</li> </ul>		combination treatment, CKD	
65	Ezetimibe co-administered with simvastatin does not appear to increase the risk for cancer compared with placebo.	L	Safety, combination treatment	SHARP(111)
66	<p>In adults aged 50 to 75 with diabetes—with total cholesterol &lt;250 mg/dL, and total cholesterol/HDL ratio <math>\geq 4.0</math> or triglycerides &lt;450 mg/dL—fenofibrate, compared with placebo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Modestly reduced LDL-C, minimally increased HDL-C, and substantially reduced triglycerides.</li> <li>In those without clinical CVD, reduced the risk for CHD/CVD events.</li> <li>In those with clinical CVD, did not reduce the risk for CHD/CVD events.</li> <li>Was no different than placebo for myositis or rhabdomyolysis, CK or ALT elevations, renal disease requiring hemodialysis, or cancer.</li> <li>Had higher rates of pancreatitis, pulmonary embolism, and increased creatinine levels on average by 0.113 to 0.136 mg/dL (10–12 mmol/L).</li> </ul>	L	Safety, efficacy, nonstatin treatment	FIELD(117)
67	<p>In adults aged 40 to 79 with diabetes, CVD and/or CVD risk factors, with LDL-C 60–180 mg/dL, HDL-C &lt;55 mg/dL in women and Black individuals, HDL-C &lt;50 mg/dL for all others, and triglycerides &lt;750 mg/dL on no medication</p>	M	Safety, efficacy, nonstatin	ACCORD(14)

	<p>or &lt;400 mg/dL on medication:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Fenofibrate added to simvastatin did not additionally reduce LDL-C, minimally increased HDL-C (1 mg/dL or 2%), and moderately reduced triglycerides (23 mg/dL or 14%), compared with simvastatin therapy, which had on-treatment mean LDL-C 80 mg/dL, HDL-C 40.5 mg/dL, and triglycerides 170 mg/dL.</li> <li>• In the trial overall, and in those without and with clinical CVD, fenofibrate-simvastatin did not reduce the risk for CVD events compared with simvastatin alone.</li> <li>• Those with triglycerides <math>\geq 204</math> mg/dL and HDL-C <math>\leq 40</math> mg/dL may have experienced a reduction in CVD events from fenofibrate-simvastatin, compared with simvastatin alone.</li> <li>• Fenofibrate-simvastatin had similar rates as simvastatin alone for myopathy, myositis, or rhabdomyolysis; CK or ALT elevations, renal disease requiring hemodialysis; cancer death; or pulmonary embolism/thrombosis.</li> <li>• Fenofibrate-simvastatin was more likely to increase ALT &gt;5 times ULN and to increase creatinine level.</li> <li>• CVD event rates were higher in women with well-controlled diabetes who received fenofibrate-simvastatin compared with simvastatin alone.</li> </ul>		treatment	
68	<p>In men aged 40 to 55 years without CHD or CHF and non-HDL-C <math>\geq 200</math> mg/dL, gemfibrozil:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reduced LDL-C by 10%, triglycerides by 43%, and increased HDL-C by 10%.</li> <li>• Reduced the RR for CHD by 37%, compared with placebo.</li> <li>• Increased skin cancer, increased gastrointestinal surgery, and increased severe upper gastrointestinal symptoms, especially in first year. There was no difference in diarrhea, constipation, nausea, or vomiting. Total mortality was not reported.</li> </ul>	M	Safety, efficacy, nonstatin treatment	Helsinki Heart Study(113)
69	<p>In men with CHD aged &lt;74 years with HDL-C <math>\leq 40</math> mg/dL and LDL-C <math>\leq 140</math> mg/dL, and triglycerides <math>\leq 300</math> mg/dL, gemfibrozil, compared with placebo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Did not reduce LDL-C, but did reduce triglycerides by 31% and</li> </ul>	M	Efficacy, nonstatin treatment	VA-HIT(116)

	<p>increase HDL-C by 6%.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reduced the RR for CVD by 24%.</li> </ul>			
70	<p>In Japanese men aged 40 to 75 years and postmenopausal women <math>\leq 75</math> years with and without CHD and LDL-C <math>\geq 170</math> mg/dL, EPA 1,800 mg added to statin therapy:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Did not reduce LDL-C and modestly reduced triglycerides (5%), compared with statin therapy alone.</li> <li>Reduced the risk for CHD events (including revascularization and unstable angina) by 19%, compared with statin therapy alone.</li> <li>Caused a similar magnitude of risk reduction in primary- and secondary-prevention populations, but the study was insufficiently powered to evaluate these populations separately.</li> <li>Increased the risk for gastrointestinal disturbance, skin abnormalities, hemorrhage, and abnormal serum glutamic oxaloacetic transaminase.</li> </ul>	M	Efficacy, safety, combination treatment	JELIS(112)
71	<p>In individuals with NYHA classes II–IV systolic or ischemic heart failure, initiation of a statin did not change the absolute or RR for CVD compared with placebo.</p>	M	Efficacy, selected population subgroups	CORONA(87) from CQ1
72	<p>In individuals receiving maintenance hemodialysis, initiation of a statin did not change the relative or absolute risk for CVD compared with placebo.</p>	M	Efficacy, selected population subgroups	4D(89)and AURORA(86) CQ1 & CQ2, SHARP(111)—HD subgroup
73	<p>In men and women of mean age 58 to 68 years with aortic stenosis, treatment with statin or statin plus ezetimibe for a mean of 2.1–4.4 years resulted in a reduction in LDL-C of 50%–55% (67–73 mg/dL) from a baseline LDL-C of 123–140 mg/dL and did not alter the progression of aortic stenosis as assessed by change in valve area, peak aortic valve jet velocity, peak or mean aortic valve gradient, or need for aortic valve surgery._</p>	H	Aortic stenosis, combination treatment	Parolari(144)



74	Women who were pregnant or nursing were excluded from statin, fenofibrate, niacin-statin and ezetimibe-statin RCTs.  Only men were enrolled in RCTs of niacin, BAS, and gemfibrozil.	H	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention	All RCTs CQ1, 2 & 3
75	Only individuals with primary hypercholesterolemia were included in RCTs.	H	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention	AFCAPS (17)  JUPITER (49) JELIS (112) HATS(124) FIELD(117) ACCORD(14) MEGA(18)
76	In the 3exclusively primary-prevention RCTs, low-, moderate-, and high-intensity statin therapy reduced the risk for ASCVD when LDL-C levels were approximately >70–130 mg/dL, 130–190 mg/dL, and 160–200 mg/dL.	H	Primary Prevention	JUPITER(49)  MEGA(18) AFCAPS(17)
77	Lipids, liver function, uric acid, and glucose tests were obtained at baseline, during up-titration, and every 2–12 months thereafter.	H	Secondary Prevention	CDP(103) (fair) 4–12 months; HATS(124) (good) 2–4 months; AIM-HIGH(9) (good) 3–12 months
78	Immediate- and extended-release niacin increase adverse cutaneous adverse effects.	M	Secondary Prevention	CDP(103), AIM-HIGH(9) (not HATS(124)—Slo-Niacin)
79	When used as monotherapy or with a statin, niacin increases: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hepatic function tests.</li> <li>• Hyperglycemia.</li> <li>• Gastrointestinal adverse effects</li> <li>• Gout or increased uric acid.</li> </ul>	H M M  M	Secondary Prevention  Safety	(CDP(103),HATS(124), AIM-HIGH(9))  (CDP(103), AIM-HIGH(9)-niacin dose reduced or discontinued) (CDP(103), AIM-HIGH(9)-niacin dose reduced or discontinued) gout (CDP(103)) Increased uric acid (HATS(124))
80	Niacin increases the incidence of atrial fibrillation and weight loss.	L	Secondary prevention  Safety	CDP(103) (atrial fibrillation not reported in AIM-HIGH(9) or HATS(124))

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

ALT indicates alanine transaminase; ASCVD, atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease; BAS, bile acid sequestrant; CHD, coronary heart disease; CK, creatine kinase; CKD, chronic kidney disease; CVD, cardiovascular disease; EPA, eicosapentaenoic acid; GFR, glomerular filtration rate; HDL-C, high-density lipoprotein cholesterol; LDL-C, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol; LFT, liver function test; MI, myocardial infarction; NNH, number needed to harm; NNT, number needed to treat; NYHA, New York Heart Association; RCT, randomized controlled trial; RR, relative risk; RRR, relative risk reduction; SGOT, serum glutamic oxaloacetic transaminase; TIA, transient ischemic attack; and ULN, upper limit of normal.

## References

1. Committee on Standards for Developing Trustworthy Clinical Practice Guidelines, Institute of Medicine. Clinical Practice Guidelines We Can Trust: The National Academies Press, 2011.
2. Gibbons GH, Harold JG, Jessup M, Robertson RM, Oetgen WJ. Next Steps in Developing Clinical Practice Guidelines for Prevention. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2013.
3. Gibbons GH, Shurin SB, Mensah GA, Lauer MS. Refocusing the Agenda on Cardiovascular Guidelines: An Announcement from the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. *Circulation* 2013.
4. Expert Panel on Integrated Guidelines for Cardiovascular Health and Risk Reduction in Children and Adolescents. Expert Panel on Integrated Guidelines for Cardiovascular Health and Risk Reduction in Children and Adolescents: Summary Report. *Pediatrics* 2011;128:S213–S256.
5. Yancy CW, Jessup M, Bozkurt B et al. 2013 ACCF/AHA Guideline for the Management of Heart Failure: Executive Summary: A Report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2013;62:1495–539.
6. National Cholesterol Education Program, National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute, National Institutes of Health. Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol in Adults (Adult Treatment Panel III) Final Report. NIH Publication No. 02-5215. Bethesda, MD: National Cholesterol Education Program, National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute, National Institutes of Health, 2002.
7. Grundy SM, Cleeman JI, Merz CN et al. Implications of recent clinical trials for the National Cholesterol Education Program Adult Treatment Panel III guidelines. *Circulation* 2004;110:227–39.
8. National Cholesterol Education Panel. Third report of the National Cholesterol Education Program (NCEP) Expert Panel on Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol in Adults (Adult Treatment Panel III) final report. *Circulation* 2002;106:3143–3421.
9. AIM-HIGH Investigators. Niacin in patients with low HDL cholesterol levels receiving intensive statin therapy. *N Engl J Med* 2011;365:2255–2267.
10. Eckel R, Jakicic J, Ard J, et al. 2013 AHA/ACC Guideline on Lifestyle Management to Reduce Cardiovascular Risk. In Press. *J Am Coll Cardiol*, 2013.
11. Jr. GD, DM. L-J, D'Agostino RB Sr. ea. 2013 ACC/AHA Guideline on the Assessment of Cardiovascular Risk. In Press. *J Am Coll Cardiol*, 2013.
12. Taylor F, Huffman MD, Macedo AF et al. Statins for the primary prevention of cardiovascular disease. The Cochrane database of systematic reviews 2013;1:CD004816.
13. Cholesterol Treatment Trialists Collaboration, Mihaylova B, Emberson J et al. The effects of lowering LDL cholesterol with statin therapy in people at low risk of vascular disease: meta-analysis of individual data from 27 randomised trials. *Lancet* 2012;380:581–90.
14. The ACCORD Study Group, Ginsberg HN, Elam MB et al. Effects of combination lipid therapy in type 2 diabetes mellitus. *N Engl J Med* 2010;362:1563–74.
15. Taylor F, Ward K, Moore TH et al. Statins for the primary prevention of cardiovascular disease. Cochrane database of systematic reviews (Online) 2011:CD004816.
16. Heart Protection Study Collaborative Group. MRC/BHF Heart Protection Study of cholesterol lowering with simvastatin in 20,536 high-risk individuals: a randomised placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet* 2002;360:7–22.
17. Downs J, Clearfield M, Weis S et al. Primary prevention of acute coronary events with lovastatin in men and women with average cholesterol levels. Results of AFCAPS/TexCAPS. Air Force/Texas Coronary Atherosclerosis Prevention Study. *JAMA* 1998;279:1615–1622.
18. Nakamura H, Arakawa K, Itakura H et al. Primary prevention of cardiovascular disease with pravastatin in Japan (MEGA Study): a prospective randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2006;368:1155–1163.
19. Lu Z, Kou W, Du B et al. Effect of Xuezhikang, an extract from red yeast Chinese rice, on coronary events in a Chinese population with previous myocardial infarction. *Am J Cardiol* 2008;101:1689–93.
20. Cholesterol Treatment Trialists Collaboration. Efficacy and safety of more intensive lowering of LDL cholesterol: a meta-analysis of data from 170,000 participants in 26 randomised trials. *Lancet* 2010;376:1670–1681.
21. Tikkanen MJ, Holme I, Cater NB et al. Comparison of efficacy and safety of atorvastatin (80 mg) to simvastatin (20 to 40 mg) in patients aged <65 versus ≥65 years with coronary heart disease (from the Incremental DEcrease through Aggressive Lipid Lowering [IDEAL] study). *Am J Cardiol* 2009;103:577–82.

Stone NJ, et al.

2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

22. Holmes HM, Hayley DC, Alexander GC, Sachs GA. Reconsidering medication appropriateness for patients late in life. *Arch Intern Med* 2006;166:605–609.
23. Akushevich I, Kravchenko J, Ukraintseva S, Arbeev K, Yashin AI. Age patterns of incidence of geriatric disease in the U.S. elderly population: Medicare-based analysis. *J Am Geriatr Soc* 2012;60:323–327.
24. Wolff JL, Starfield B, Anderson G. Prevalence, expenditures, and complications of multiple chronic conditions in the elderly. *Arch Intern Med* 2002;162:2269–76.
25. Fried TR, Tinetti ME, Towle V, O'Leary JR, Iannone L. Effects of benefits and harms on older persons' willingness to take medication for primary cardiovascular prevention. *Arch Intern Med* 2011;171:923–8.
26. Robinson JG, Bakris G, Torner J, Stone NJ, Wallace R. Is it time for a cardiovascular primary prevention trial in the elderly? *Stroke* 2007;38:441–50.
27. Porock D, Oliver D, Zweig S et al. Predicting death in the nursing home: Development and validation of the 6-month Minimum Data Set mortality risk index. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci* 2005 60:491–498.
28. Stineman MG, Xie D, Pan Q et al. All-cause 1-, 5-, and 10-year mortality in elderly people according to activities of daily living stage. *J Am Geriatr Soc* 2012;60:485–492.
29. Schonberg MA, Davis RB, McCarthy EP, Marcantonio ER. External validation of an index to predict up to 9-year mortality of community-dwelling adults aged 65 and older. *J Am Geriatr Soc* 2011;59:1444–1451.
30. Fried TR, Tinetti ME, Iannone L, O'Leary JR, Towle V, Van Ness PH. Health outcome prioritization as a tool for decision making among older persons with multiple chronic conditions. *Arch Intern Med* 2011;171:1854–1856.
31. Barry MJ, Edgman-Levitan S. Shared decision making—The pinnacle of patient-centered care. *N Engl J Med* 2012;366:780–781.
32. Man-Son-Hing M, Gage B, Montgomery A et al. Preference-based antithrombotic therapy in atrial fibrillation: Implications for clinical decision making. *Med Decis Making* 2005;25:548–559.
33. Fried T, Bradley E, Towle V, Allore H. Understanding the treatment preferences of seriously ill patients. *N Engl J Med* 2002;346:1061–1066.
34. Ditto P, Druley J, Moore K, Danks J, Smucker W. Fates worse than death: The role of valued life activities in health-state evaluations. *Health Psychol* 1996;15:332–343.
35. Rosenfeld K, Wenger N, Kagawa-Singer M. End-of-life decision making: A qualitative study of elderly individuals. *J Gen Intern Med* 2000;15:620–625.
36. Nease RJ, Kneeland T, O'Connor GT et al. Ischemic Heart Disease Patient Outcomes Research Team. Variation in patient utilities for outcomes of the management of chronic stable angina: Implications for clinical practice guidelines. *JAMA* 1995;273:1185–1190.
37. Glynn RJ, Koenig W, Nordestgaard BG, Shepherd J, Ridker PM. Rosuvastatin for primary prevention in older persons with elevated C-reactive protein and low to average low-density lipoprotein cholesterol levels: Exploratory analysis of a randomized trial. *Ann Intern Med* 2010;152:488–96.
38. Shepherd J, Blauw GJ, Murphy MB et al. Pravastatin in elderly individuals at risk of vascular disease (PROSPER): A randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2002;360:1623–30.
39. Trompet S, van Vliet P, de Craen A et al. Pravastatin and cognitive function in the elderly. Results of the PROSPER study. *J Neurol* 2010;257:85–90.
40. Gray SL, Boudreau RM, Newman AB et al. Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor and statin use and incident mobility limitation in community-dwelling older adults: The Health, Aging and Body Composition Study. *J Am Geriatr Soc* 2011;59:2226–2232.
41. LaCroix A, Gray S, Aragaki A, et al. Statin use and incident frailty in women ages 65 and older: Prospective findings from the Women's Health Initiative Observational Study. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci* 2008;63:369–375.
42. Hippisley-Cox J, Pringle M, Cater R, Coupland C, Meal A. Coronary heart disease prevention and age inequalities: The first year of the National Service Framework for CHD. *Br J Gen Pract* 2005;55:369–375.
43. Forman DE, Rich MW, Alexander KP et al. Cardiac care for older adults: Time for a new paradigm. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2011;57:1801–1810.
44. Berglund L, Brunzell JD, Goldberg AC et al. Evaluation and treatment of hypertriglyceridemia: an endocrine society clinical practice guideline. *The Journal of clinical endocrinology and metabolism* 2012;97:2969–89.
45. Miller M, Stone NJ, Ballantyne C et al. Triglycerides and cardiovascular disease: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association. *Circulation* 2011;123:2292–333.
46. LaRosa JC, Grundy SM, Waters DD et al. Intensive lipid lowering with atorvastatin in patients with stable coronary disease. *N Engl J Med* 2005;352:1425–35.



Stone NJ, et al.

2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

47. Pedersen TR, Faergeman O, Kastelein JJP et al. High-dose atorvastatin vs usual-dose simvastatin for secondary prevention after myocardial infarction: the IDEAL study: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA* 2005;294:2437–45.
48. Cannon CP, Braunwald E, McCabe CH et al. Intensive versus moderate lipid lowering with statins after acute coronary syndromes. *N Engl J Med* 2004;350:1495–504.
49. Ridker PM, Danielson E, Fonseca FAH et al. Rosuvastatin to prevent vascular events in men and women with elevated C-reactive protein. *N Engl J Med* 2008;359:2195–207.
50. Cholesterol Treatment Trialists Collaboration. Efficacy of cholesterol-lowering treatment: prospective meta-analysis of data from 90,056 patients in 14 randomized trials of statins. *Lancet* 2005;366:1267–78.
51. Thompson GR, Packard CJ, Stone NJ. Goals of statin therapy: three viewpoints. 2002. *Atherosclerosis Supplements* 2004;5:107–14.
52. Ridker PM, Pradhan A, MacFadyen JG, Libby P, Glynn RJ. Cardiovascular benefits and diabetes risks of statin therapy in primary prevention: an analysis from the JUPITER trial. *Lancet* 2012;380:565–71.
53. Roffi M, Angiolillo DJ, Kappetein AP. Current concepts on coronary revascularization in diabetic patients. *Eur Heart J* 2011;32:2748–57.
54. Nathan DM, Cleary PA, Backlund JY et al. Intensive diabetes treatment and cardiovascular disease in patients with type 1 diabetes. *N Engl J Med* 2005;353:2643–53.
55. Rhodes ET, Prosser LA, Hoerger TJ, Lieu T, Ludwig DS, Laffel LM. Estimated morbidity and mortality in adolescents and young adults diagnosed with type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Diabet Med* 2012;29:453–63.
56. Paynter NP, Mazer NA, Pradhan AD, Gaziano JM, Ridker PM, Cook NR. Cardiovascular risk prediction in diabetic men and women using hemoglobin A1c vs diabetes as a high-risk equivalent. *Arch Intern Med* 2011;171:1712–8.
57. Elley CR, Robinson E, Kenealy T, Bramley D, Drury PL. Derivation and validation of a new cardiovascular risk score for people with type 2 diabetes: The New Zealand Diabetes Cohort study. *Diabetes Care* 2010;33:1347–52.
58. Stevens RJ, Coleman RL, Adler AI, Stratton IM, Matthews DR, Holman RR. Risk factors for myocardial infarction case fatality and stroke case fatality in type 2 diabetes: UKPDS 66. *Diabetes Care* 2004;27:201–7.
59. Bibbins-Domingo K, Coxson P, Pletcher MJ, Lightwood J, Goldman L. Adolescent overweight and future adult coronary heart disease. *N Engl J Med* 2007;357:2371–9.
60. Daniels SR, Jacobson MS, McCrindle BW, Eckel RH, Sanner BM. American Heart Association Childhood Obesity Research Summit Report. *Circulation* 2009;119:e489–517.
61. Jacob M, Cho L. Asian Americans and cardiometabolic risk: why and how to study them. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2010;55:974–975.
62. Bailey KR, Jugdutt BI. Increased burden of coronary artery disease in South-Asians living in North America. Need for an aggressive management algorithm. *Atherosclerosis* 2009;204:1–10.
63. Yu T, Vollenweider D, Varadhan R, Li T, Boyd C, Puhon MA. Support of personalized medicine through risk-stratified treatment recommendations - an environmental scan of clinical practice guidelines. *BMC medicine* 2013;11:7.
64. Novartis Pharmaceuticals. Lescol (fluvastatin sodium) [prescribing information]. 2012.
65. Bristol Myers Squibb Co. Pravachol (pravastatin sodium) [prescribing information].
66. Kowa Pharmaceuticals. Livalo (pitivastatin) [prescribing information]. 2012.
67. Merck & Co. Zocor (Simvastatin) [prescribing information]. In: 2012, editor. Whitehouse Station, NJ, 2012.
68. Merck & Co. Mevacor (Lovastatin) [prescribing information]. 2012.
69. Pfizer Inc. Lipitor (atorvastatin calcium) [prescribing information]. New York, NY, 2012.
70. AstraZeneca Pharmaceuticals. Crestor (rosuvastatin calcium) [prescribing information]. Wilmington, DE, 2013.
71. Randomised trial of cholesterol lowering in 4444 patients with coronary heart disease: the Scandinavian Simvastatin Survival Study (4S). *Lancet* 1994;344:1383–9.
72. Shepherd J, Cobbe SM, Ford I et al. Prevention of coronary heart disease with pravastatin in men with hypercholesterolemia. West of Scotland Coronary Prevention Study Group. *N Engl J Med* 1995;333:1301–7.
73. Sacks F, Pfeffer M, Moye L. The effect of pravastatin on coronary events after myocardial infarction in patients with average cholesterol levels. Cholesterol and Recurrent Events Trial investigators. *N Engl J Med* 1996;335:1001 – 9.

Stone NJ, et al.

2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

74. The Long-Term Intervention with Pravastatin in Ischaemic Disease (LIPID) Study Group. Prevention of cardiovascular events and death with pravastatin in patients with coronary heart disease and a broad range of initial cholesterol levels. The Long-Term Intervention with Pravastatin in Ischaemic Disease (LIPID) Study Group. *N Engl J Med* 1998;339:1349–57.
75. MRC/BHF Heart Protection Study of cholesterol lowering with simvastatin in 20,536 high-risk individuals: a randomised placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet* 2002;360:7–22.
76. Colhoun HM, Betteridge DJ, Durrington PN et al. Primary prevention of cardiovascular disease with atorvastatin in type 2 diabetes in the Collaborative Atorvastatin Diabetes Study (CARDS): multicentre randomised placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet* 2004;364:685–96.
77. Ridker PM, Danielson E, Fonseca FA et al. Rosuvastatin to prevent vascular events in men and women with elevated C-reactive protein. *N Engl J Med* 2008;359:2195–207.
78. Amarenco P, Bogousslavsky J, Callahan A, 3rd et al. High-dose atorvastatin after stroke or transient ischemic attack. *N Engl J Med* 2006;355:549–59.
79. The Stroke Prevention by Aggressive Reduction in Cholesterol Levels (SPARCL) Investigators. High-dose atorvastatin after stroke or transient ischemic attack. *N Engl J Med* 2006;355:549–559.
80. Vodnala D, Rubenfire M, Brook RD. Secondary causes of dyslipidemia. *Am J Cardiol* 2012;110:823–5.
81. Stone NJ, Blum CB. Management of lipids in clinical practice. 7th ed. Caddo, OK: Professional Communications, Inc., 2008.
82. Sattar N, Preiss D, Murray HM et al. Statins and risk of incident diabetes: a collaborative meta-analysis of randomised statin trials. *Lancet* 2010;375:735–42.
83. Cholesterol Treatment Trialists C, Mihaylova B, Emberson J et al. The effects of lowering LDL cholesterol with statin therapy in people at low risk of vascular disease: meta-analysis of individual data from 27 randomised trials. *Lancet* 2012;380:581–90.
84. Guiding the guidelines. *Lancet* 2011;377:1125.
85. Expert Panel on Detection Evaluation and Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol in Adults. Executive Summary of the Third Report of the National Cholesterol Education Program (NCEP) Expert Panel on Detection, Evaluation, And Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol In Adults (Adult Treatment Panel III). *JAMA* 2001;285:2486–97.
86. Fellström BC, Jardine AG, Schmieder RE et al. Rosuvastatin and cardiovascular events in patients undergoing hemodialysis. *N Engl J Med* 2009;360:1395–407.
87. Kjekshus J, Apetrei E, Barrios V et al. Rosuvastatin in older patients with systolic heart failure. *N Engl J Med* 2007;357:2248–61.
88. GISSI-HF Investigators, Tavazzi L, Maggioni AP et al. Effect of rosuvastatin in patients with chronic heart failure (the GISSI-HF trial): A randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet* 2008;372:1231–9.
89. Wanner C, Krane V, März W et al. Atorvastatin in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus undergoing hemodialysis. *N Engl J Med* 2005;353:238–48.
90. Eckel RH. Approach to the patient who is intolerant of statin therapy. *The Journal of clinical endocrinology and metabolism* 2010;95:2015–22.
91. Administration USFaD. FDA Drug Safety Communication: Important safety label changes to cholesterol-lowering statin drugs. U.S. Food and Drug Administration, 2012.
92. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. FDA Drug Safety Communication: Ongoing safety review of high-dose Zocor (simvastatin) and increased risk of muscle injury. 2010.
93. American Diabetes A. Standards of medical care in diabetes--2013. *Diabetes Care* 2013;36 Suppl 1:S11–66.
94. Rawlins M. *De testimonio*: In the evidence for decisions about the use of therapeutic interventions. *Lancet* 2008;372:2152–2161.
95. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. FDA Drug Safety Communication: Important safety label changes to cholesterol-lowering statin drugs. Rockville, MD: U.S. Food and Drug Administration, 2012.
96. Schwartz GG, Olsson AG, Ezekowitz MD et al. Effects of atorvastatin on early recurrent ischemic events in acute coronary syndromes: the MIRACL study: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA* 2001;285:1711–8.
97. Shepherd J, Barter P, Carmena R et al. Effect of lowering LDL cholesterol substantially below currently recommended levels in patients with coronary heart disease and diabetes: the Treating to New Targets (TNT) study. *Diabetes Care* 2006;29:1220–6.
98. Baigent C, Blackwell L, Emberson J et al. Efficacy and safety of more intensive lowering of LDL cholesterol: a meta-analysis of data from 170,000 participants in 26 randomised trials. *Lancet* 2010;376:1670–81.

Stone NJ, et al.

2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

99. Mills EJ, Rachlis B, Wu P, Devereaux PJ, Arora P, Perri D. Primary prevention of cardiovascular mortality and events with statin treatments: a network meta-analysis involving more than 65,000 patients. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2008;52:1769–81.
100. Dale KM, White CM, Henyan NN, Kluger J, Coleman CI. Impact of statin dosing intensity on transaminase and creatine kinase. *Am J Med* 2007;120:706–12.
101. Collins R, Armitage J, Parish S, Sleight P, Peto R. Effects of cholesterol-lowering with simvastatin on stroke and other major vascular events in 20536 people with cerebrovascular disease or other high-risk conditions. *Lancet* 2004;363:757–67.
102. Roberts MD. Crestor (rosuvastatin calcium) NDA 21-336 JUPITER. Paper presented at U.S. Food and Drug Administration, Endocrinologic and Metabolic Drugs Advisory Meeting, December 15, 2009. Gaithersburg, MD: U.S. Food and Drug Administration, 2009.
103. Coronary Drug Project. Clofibrate and niacin in coronary heart disease. *JAMA* 1975;231:360–81.
104. Guyton JR, Bays HE. Safety considerations with niacin therapy. *Am J Cardiol* 2007;99:22C–31C.
105. Brown BG, Zhao XQ. Nicotinic acid, alone and in combinations, for reduction of cardiovascular risk. *Am J Cardiol* 2008;101:58B–62B.
106. Grundy SM, Vega GL, McGovern ME et al. Efficacy, safety, and tolerability of once-daily niacin for the treatment of dyslipidemia associated with type 2 diabetes: Results of the assessment of diabetes control and evaluation of the efficacy of niaspan trial. *Arch Intern Med* 2002;162:1568–76.
107. Crouse JR 3rd. Hypertriglyceridemia: a contraindication to the use of bile acid binding resins. *Am J Med* 1987;83:243–8.
108. Thompson GR. Recommendations for the use of LDL apheresis. *Atherosclerosis* 2008;198:247–255.
109. Schwartz DW, Badellino KO. High-dose statin therapy for secondary prevention of stroke: stroke prevention by aggressive reduction in cholesterol levels study review. *J Cardiovasc Nurs* 2008;23:8–13.
110. Rossebo AB, Pedersen TR, Allen C et al. Design and baseline characteristics of the Simvastatin and Ezetimibe in Aortic Stenosis (SEAS) Study. *Am J Cardiol* 2007;99:970–973.
111. Sharp Collaborative Group. Study of Heart and Renal Protection (SHARP): randomized trial to assess the effects of lowering low-density lipoprotein cholesterol among 9,438 patients with chronic kidney disease. *Am Heart J* 2010;160:785–794.
112. Yokoyama M, Origasa H. Effects of eicosapentaenoic acid on cardiovascular events in Japanese patients with hypercholesterolemia: rationale, design, and baseline characteristics of the Japan EPA Lipid Intervention Study (JELIS). *Am Heart J* 2003;146:613–20.
113. Frick MH, Elo O, Haapa K et al. Helsinki Heart Study: Primary-prevention trial with gemfibrozil in middle-aged men with dyslipidemia. Safety of treatment, changes in risk factors, and incidence of coronary heart disease. *N Engl J Med* 1987;317:1237–45.
114. Lipid Research Clinics Program. The Lipid Research Clinics Coronary Primary Prevention Trial results. II. The relationship of reduction in incidence of coronary heart disease to cholesterol lowering. *JAMA* 1984;251:365–374.
115. Lipid Research Clinics Program. The Lipid Research Clinics Coronary Primary Prevention Trial results. I. Reduction in incidence of coronary heart disease. *JAMA* 1984;251:351–64.
116. Rubins HB, Robins SJ, Collins D et al. Gemfibrozil for the secondary prevention of coronary heart disease in men with low levels of high-density lipoprotein cholesterol. Veterans Affairs High-Density Lipoprotein Cholesterol Intervention Trial Study Group. *N Engl J Med* 1999;341:410–8.
117. Keech A, Simes RJ, Barter P et al. Effects of long-term fenofibrate therapy on cardiovascular events in 9795 people with type 2 diabetes mellitus (the FIELD study): randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2005;366:1849–61.
118. HPS2-THRIVE randomized placebo-controlled trial in 25 673 high-risk patients of ER niacin/laropiprant: trial design, pre-specified muscle and liver outcomes, and reasons for stopping study treatment. *Eur Heart J* 2013;34:1279–91.
119. de Lemos JA, Blazing MA, Wiviott SD et al. Early intensive vs a delayed conservative simvastatin strategy in patients with acute coronary syndromes: phase Z of the A to Z trial. *JAMA* 2004;292:1307–16.
120. Koren MJ, Hunninghake DB. Clinical outcomes in managed-care patients with coronary heart disease treated aggressively in lipid-lowering disease management clinics: the alliance study. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2004;44:1772–9.
121. Knopp RH, d'Emden M, Smilde JG, Pocock SJ. Efficacy and safety of atorvastatin in the prevention of cardiovascular end points in subjects with type 2 diabetes: the Atorvastatin Study for Prevention of

- Coronary Heart Disease Endpoints in non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus (ASPEN). *Diabetes Care* 2006;29:1478–85.
122. Sacks FM, Pfeffer MA, Moye LA et al. The effect of pravastatin on coronary events after myocardial infarction in patients with average cholesterol levels. Cholesterol and Recurrent Events Trial Investigators. *N Engl J Med* 1996;335:1001–9.
  123. Athyros VG, Papageorgiou AA, Mercouris BR et al. Treatment with atorvastatin to the National Cholesterol Educational Program goal versus 'usual' care in secondary coronary heart disease prevention. The GREek Atorvastatin and Coronary-heart-disease Evaluation (GREACE) study. *Curr Med Res Opin* 2002;18:220–8.
  124. Brown BG, Zhao XQ, Chait A et al. Simvastatin and niacin, antioxidant vitamins, or the combination for the prevention of coronary disease. *N Engl J Med* 2001;345:1583–92.
  125. Serruys PWJC, de Feyter P, Macaya C et al. Fluvastatin for prevention of cardiac events following successful first percutaneous coronary intervention: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA* 2002;287:3215–22.
  126. Sakamoto T, Kojima S, Ogawa H et al. Effects of early statin treatment on symptomatic heart failure and ischemic events after acute myocardial infarction in Japanese. *Am J Cardiol* 2006;97:1165–71.
  127. Colhoun HM, Betteridge DJ, Durrington PN et al. Primary prevention of cardiovascular disease with atorvastatin in type 2 diabetes in the Collaborative Atorvastatin Diabetes Study (CARDS): multicentre randomised placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet* 2004;364:685–96.
  128. Armitage J, Bowman L, Wallendszus K et al. Intensive lowering of LDL cholesterol with 80 mg versus 20 mg simvastatin daily in 12,064 survivors of myocardial infarction: a double-blind randomised trial. *Lancet* 2010;376:1658–69.
  129. Ahmed S, Cannon CP, Murphy SA, Braunwald E. Acute coronary syndromes and diabetes: is intensive lipid lowering beneficial? Results of the PROVE IT-TIMI 22 trial. *Eur Heart J* 2006;27:2323–9.
  130. Wenger NK, Lewis SJ, Herrington DM, Bittner V, Welty FK. Outcomes of using high- or low-dose atorvastatin in patients 65 years of age or older with stable coronary heart disease. *Ann Intern Med* 2007;147:1–9.
  131. Chaturvedi S, Zivin J, Breazna A et al. Effect of atorvastatin in elderly patients with a recent stroke or transient ischemic attack. *Neurology* 2009;72:688–94.
  132. Shepherd J, Kastelein JP, Bittner V et al. Intensive lipid lowering with atorvastatin in patients with coronary heart disease and chronic kidney disease: The TNT (Treating to New Targets) study. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2008;51:1448–54.
  133. Shepherd J, Kastelein JP, Bittner VA et al. Intensive lipid lowering with atorvastatin in patients with coronary artery disease, diabetes, and chronic kidney disease. *Mayo Clinic proceedings Mayo Clinic* 2008;83:870–9.
  134. Cholesterol Treatment Trialists Collaboration, Kearney PM, Blackwell L et al. Efficacy of cholesterol-lowering therapy in 18,686 people with diabetes in 14 randomised trials of statins: a meta-analysis. *Lancet* 2008;371:117–25.
  135. Messerli FH, Pinto L, Tang SSK et al. Impact of systemic hypertension on the cardiovascular benefits of statin therapy--a meta-analysis. *Am J Cardiol* 2008;101:319–25.
  136. Kizer JR, Madias C, Wilner B et al. Relation of different measures of low-density lipoprotein cholesterol to risk of coronary artery disease and death in a meta-regression analysis of large-scale trials of statin therapy. *Am J Cardiol* 2010;105:1289–96.
  137. Ray KK, Seshasai SRK, Erqou S et al. Statins and all-cause mortality in high-risk primary prevention: A meta-analysis of 11 randomized controlled trials involving 65,229 participants. *Arch Intern Med* 2010;170:1024–31.
  138. Brugts JJ, Yetgin T, Hoeks SE et al. The benefits of statins in people without established cardiovascular disease but with cardiovascular risk factors: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. *Br Med J* 2009;338:b2376.
  139. Bukkapatnam RN, Gabler NB, Lewis WR. Statins for primary prevention of cardiovascular mortality in women: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Prev Cardiol* 2010;13:84–90.
  140. Mizuno K, Nakaya N, Ohashi Y et al. Usefulness of pravastatin in primary prevention of cardiovascular events in women: Analysis of the Management of Elevated Cholesterol in the Primary Prevention Group of Adult Japanese (MEGA study). *Circulation* 2008;117:494–502.



Stone NJ, et al.

2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

141. Bonovas S, Filioussi K, Tsantes A, Sitaras NM. Use of statins and risk of haematological malignancies: a meta-analysis of six randomized clinical trials and eight observational studies. *British Journal of Clinical Pharmacology* 2007;64:255–62.
142. Preiss D, Seshasai SRK, Welsh P et al. Risk of incident diabetes with intensive-dose compared with moderate-dose statin therapy: a meta-analysis. *JAMA* 2011;305:2556–64.
143. Canner PL, Berge KG, Wenger NK et al. Fifteen year mortality in Coronary Drug Project patients: long-term benefit with niacin. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1986;8:1245–55.
144. Parolari A, Tremoli E, Cavallotti L et al. Do statins improve outcomes and delay the progression of non-rheumatic calcific aortic stenosis? *Heart (British Cardiac Society)* 2011;97:523–9.

- Because few trials have been performed with nonstatin cholesterol-lowering drugs in the statin era, and those that have were unable to demonstrate significant additional ASCVD event reductions in the RCT populations studied, there was less evidence to support the use of nonstatin drugs for ASCVD prevention.
- It is difficult to determine how observational data could override the conclusions from the extensive body of evidence from the statin RCTs, and the paucity of evidence from nonstatin RCTs. Inherent biases of observational data are well-understood and include biases in the decision on whom to treat, who is adherent to therapy, and multiple measurement biases including verification of statin use, type and dose of statin used, consistency of use over time, and outcome ascertainment. All of these problems are addressed using intent-to-treat analyses of RCTs, which is why the FDA requires well-designed RCTs to determine drug efficacy for ASCVD event reduction and common adverse effects.
- Other approaches to treatment of blood cholesterol have been advocated, including:
  - A. Treat to target** — This strategy has been the most widely used the past 15 years but there are 3 problems with this approach. First, current clinical trial data do not indicate what the target should be. Second, we do not know the magnitude of additional ASCVD risk reduction that would be achieved with one target lower than another. Third, it does not take into account potential adverse effects from multidrug therapy that might be needed to achieve a specific goal. Thus, in the absence of these data, this approach is less useful than it appears (Section 3). It is possible that future clinical trials may provide information warranting reconsideration of this strategy.
  - B. Lowest is best** — This approach was not taken because it does not consider the potential adverse effects of multidrug therapy with an unknown magnitude of ASCVD event reduction. Ongoing RCTs of new LDL-C lowering drugs in the setting of maximal statin therapy may address this question.
  - C. Treat level of ASCVD risk** — A modified version of this approach was taken that considers both the ASCVD risk reduction benefits and the adverse effects of statin treatment based on an extensive body of RCT evidence to determine the 4 statin benefit groups. By focusing treatment on the 4 statin benefit groups, the approach is practical and simpler to implement than the past strategies. There are also important exceptions for routine initiation of statin treatment for individuals requiring hemodialysis or with class III or IV heart failure.
  - D. Lifetime risk** — Treatment strategies based on lifetime ASCVD risk are problematic because of the lack of data on the long-term follow-up of RCTs >15 years, the safety and ASCVD event reduction when statins are used for periods >10 years, and treatment of individuals <40 years of age.

#### *A New Perspective on LDL-C and/or Non-HDL-C Goals*

- The difficulty of giving up the treat-to-goal paradigm was deliberated extensively over a 3-year period. Many clinicians use targets such as LDL-C <70 mg/dL and LDL-C <100 mg/dL for secondary and primary ASCVD prevention (non-HDL-C targets are 30 mg/dL higher). However, the RCT evidence clearly shows that ASCVD events are reduced by using the maximum tolerated statin intensity in those groups shown to benefit. After a comprehensive review, no RCTs were identified that titrated drug therapy to specific LDL-C or non-HDL-C goals to improve ASCVD outcomes. However, one RCT was identified that showed no additional ASCVD event reduction from the addition of nonstatin therapy to further treat non-HDL-C levels once an LDL-C goal was reached. In AIM-HIGH (9), the additional reduction in non-HDL-C [as well as additional reductions in Apo B, Lp(a), and triglycerides in addition to HDL-C increases] levels with niacin therapy DID NOT further reduce ASCVD risk in individuals treated to LDL-C levels of 40-80 mg/dL.
- Use of LDL-C targets may result in under-treatment with evidence-based statin therapy or overtreatment with nonstatin drugs that have not been shown to reduce ASCVD events in RCTs (even though the drug may additionally lower LDL-C and/or non-HDL-C). Implications of treating to an LDL-C goal may mean that a suboptimal dose of statin is used because the goal has been achieved, or that adding a nonstatin therapy to achieve a specific target results in down-titration of the evidence-based dose of statin for safety reasons. However, when RCT evidence is available that a nonstatin therapy further reduces ASCVD events when added to statin therapy, the nonstatin therapy may be considered.
- Some examples comparing a strategy based on the 4 statin benefit groups to a strategy using LDL-C/non-HDL-C targets:
  - A. Secondary prevention** — Evidence supports high-intensity statin therapy for this group to maximally lower LDL-C. It does not support the use of an LDL-C target. For example, if a secondary prevention patient achieves an LDL-C of 78 mg/dL on a dose of 80 mg of atorvastatin, he/she is receiving evidence-based therapy. *As of yet, there are no data to show that adding a nonstatin drug(s) to high-intensity statin*

*therapy will provide incremental ASCVD risk reduction benefit with an acceptable margin of safety.* Indeed, AIM-HIGH (9) demonstrated the futility of adding niacin in individuals with low HDL-C and high triglycerides, and ACCORD (14) demonstrated the futility of adding fenofibrate in persons with diabetes. Although an ACCORD subgroup analysis of those with high triglycerides and low HDL-C levels suggested that fenofibrate may reduce ASCVD events in patients with diabetes, this is hypothesis generating and needs further testing in comparison to the evidence-based use of a high-intensity statin. In addition, not having a goal of <70 mg/dL for LDL-C means that the patient who is adhering to optimal lifestyle management and receiving a high-intensity statin avoids additional, non-evidence-based therapy just because his/her LDL-C is higher than an arbitrary cutpoint. Indeed, the LDL-C goal approach can make this patient unnecessarily feel like a failure.

- B. FH with LDL-C >190 mg/dL** — In many cases, individuals with FH are unable to achieve an LDL-C goal <100 mg/dL. For example, an individual with FH may only achieve an LDL-C of 120 mg/dL despite use of 3 cholesterol-lowering drugs. Although this patient may have fallen short of the 100 mg/dL goal, they have decreased their LDL-C by >50% (starting from an untreated LDL-C level of ~325-400 mg/dL). These patients are not treatment failures, as observational data has shown significant reductions in ASCVD events without achieving specific LDL-C targets. This is an area where observational data supports the recommended approach.
  - C. Type 2 diabetes** — For those 40-75 years of age with risk factors, the potential benefits of LDL-C lowering with a high-intensity statin are substantial. Because those with diabetes often have lower LDL-C levels than those without diabetes, "goal" directed therapy often encourages use of a lower statin dose than is supported by the RCTs, and nonstatin drugs may be added to address low HDL-C or high triglycerides, for which RCT evidence of an ASCVD event reduction is lacking. Giving a maximally-tolerated statin intensity should receive primary emphasis because it most accurately reflects the data that statins reduce the relative risk of ASCVD events similarly in individuals with and without diabetes, and in primary and secondary prevention in those with diabetes, along with evidence that high-intensity statins reduce ASCVD events more than moderate-intensity statins.
  - D. Estimated 10-year ASCVD risk  $\geq 7.5\%$**  — Data has shown that statins used for primary prevention have substantial ASCVD risk reduction benefits across the range of LDL-C levels of 70-189 mg/dL. Moreover, the Cochrane meta-analysis (15), as well as a meta-analysis by the Cholesterol Treatment Trialists (13), confirms that primary prevention with statins reduces total mortality as well as nonfatal ASCVD events.
- RCTs are used to identify those who are unlikely to benefit from statin therapy despite being at high ASCVD risk, such as those with higher NYHA classes of heart failure or those on hemodialysis.

#### *Global Risk Assessment for Primary Prevention*

- Use of the new Pooled Cohort Equations is recommended to estimate 10-year ASCVD risk in both white and black men and women who do not have clinical ASCVD.
- By more accurately identifying higher risk individuals for statin therapy, the guideline focuses statin therapy on those most likely to benefit.
- It also indicates, based on RCT data, those high-risk groups that may not benefit. The Expert Panel emphasizes that the guideline is "patient centered" in primary prevention. It is recommended that the potential for an ASCVD risk reduction benefit, adverse effects, and drug-drug interactions, along with patient preferences, must be considered before statins are initiated for the primary prevention of ASCVD. This gives clinicians and patients the opportunity for input into treatment decisions rather than a simplistic 'one treatment fits all' approach to drug therapy.
- These guidelines are not a replacement for clinical judgment; they are meant to guide and inform decision-making.
- Some worry that a person aged 70 years without other risk factors will receive statin treatment on the basis of age alone. The estimated 10-year risk is still  $\geq 7.5\%$ , a risk threshold for which a reduction in ASCVD risk events has been demonstrated in RCTs. Most ASCVD events occur after age 70 years, giving individuals  $\geq 70$  years of age the greatest potential for absolute risk reduction.
- Some have proposed using selected inclusion criteria from RCTs to determine the threshold for statin initiation. However, in the Cholesterol Treatment Trialists individual level meta-analysis showed that statin therapy reduces ASCVD events regardless of categorical risk factors in both primary and secondary prevention. Therefore, the rationale for using fixed cutpoints to determine whether statin therapy should be

<p>initiated is refuted by a consideration of the total body of evidence from RCTs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In addition, a trial-based strategy less accurately identifies those at increased ASCVD risk than does a strategy based on an assessment of global ASCVD risk. This selective use of inclusion criteria excludes well-established risk factors such as smoking and advancing age (the strongest risk factor because it represents cumulative risk factor exposure).</li> <li>• The poor discrimination of RCT inclusion criteria for identifying those at increased 10-year ASCVD risk is shown by a calculation performed by the Risk Assessment Work Group using nationally representative data from NHANES. Use of the RCT inclusion criteria (from RCTs that found a reduction in ASCVD events to guide initiation of statin therapy) would result in the treatment of 16% of individuals with &lt;2.5% estimated 10-year ASCVD risk and 45% of those with 2.5% to &lt;5% estimated 10-year ASCVD risk (many would say inappropriately), while 38% of those with <math>\geq 7.5\%</math> 10-year ASCVD risk would not have been identified as candidates for statin therapy.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Safety</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RCTs are used to identify important safety considerations in individuals receiving treatment of blood cholesterol to reduce ASCVD risk and to determine statin adverse effects facilitate understanding of the net benefit from statin therapy.</li> <li>• Safety issues that are uncommon, or unlikely to be seen in the populations studied in RCTs, require more than analyses of single RCTs. This limitation was overcome, in part, by considering high-quality systematic reviews and meta-analyses of statin RCTs.</li> <li>• Expert guidance is provided on management of statin-associated adverse effects, including muscle symptoms.</li> <li>• The importance of using additional sources of information regarding safety including FDA reports, manufacturers' package inserts, and pharmacists to aid in the safe use of cholesterol-lowering drug therapy.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Role of Biomarkers and Noninvasive Tests</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• There is a concern about other factors that may indicate elevated ASCVD risk, but were not included in the Pooled Cohort Equations for predicting 10-year ASCVD risk.</li> <li>• The Risk Assessment Work Group has performed an updated systematic review of nontraditional risk factors, such as CAC, and has included recommendations to consider their use to the extent that the evidence allows.</li> <li>• In selected individuals who are not in 1 of the 4 statin benefit groups, and for whom a decision to initiate statin therapy is otherwise unclear, additional factors may be considered to inform treatment decision making.</li> <li>• These factors include primary LDL-C <math>\geq 160</math> mg/dL or other evidence of genetic hyperlipidemias, family history of premature ASCVD with onset &lt;55 years of age in a first degree male relative or &lt;65 years of age in a first degree female relative, high-sensitivity C-reactive protein <math>\geq 2</math> mg/L, CAC score <math>\geq 300</math> Agatston units or <math>\geq 75</math> percentile for age, sex, and ethnicity, ankle-brachial index &lt;0.9, or elevated lifetime risk of ASCVD. Additional factors may be identified in the future.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Future Updates to the Blood Cholesterol Guideline</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This guideline focuses on treatments proven to reduce ASCVD events. It does not, and was never intended to be, a comprehensive approach to lipid management.</li> <li>• Using RCT evidence assessed for quality provides a strong foundation for treatment of blood cholesterol to reduce ASCVD risk that can be used now. There are many clinical questions for which there is an absence of RCT data available to develop high quality, evidence based recommendations. For these questions, expert opinion may be helpful to clinicians and could be developed in the next iteration of the guideline.</li> <li>• CQs for future guidelines could examine:             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. the treatment of hypertriglyceridemia;</li> <li>2. use of non-HDL-C in treatment decision-making;</li> <li>3. whether on-treatment markers such as Apo B, Lp(a), or LDL particles are useful for guiding treatment decisions;</li> <li>4. the best approaches to using noninvasive imaging for refining risk estimates to guide treatment decisions;</li> <li>5. how lifetime ASCVD risk should be used to inform treatment decisions and the optimal age for initiating statin therapy to reduce lifetime risk of ASCVD;</li> <li>6. subgroups of individuals with heart failure or undergoing hemodialysis that might benefit from statin therapy;</li> <li>7. long-term effects of statin-associated new onset diabetes and management;</li> </ol> </li> </ul>



8. efficacy and safety of statins in patient groups excluded from RCTs to date (e.g., HIV positive or solid organ transplant); and  
9. role of pharmacogenetic testing.

\*For additional information, see <http://www.mesa-nhlbi.org/CACReference.aspx>.

ACC indicates American College of Cardiology; AHA, American Heart Association; Apo B, apolipoprotein B; ASCVD, atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease; CAC, coronary artery calcium; CQ, critical question; FH, familial hypercholesterolemia; FDA, Food and Drug Administration; HDL-C, high-density lipoprotein cholesterol; LDL-C, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol; Lp(a), lipoprotein(a); and RCTs, randomized controlled trials.

### 3. Critical Questions and Conclusions

#### 3.1. Identification of CQs

Although limited to 3 CQs, these questions were considered the most important to answer in order to identify whom to treat, with what treatment(s), and to consider how intensively the treatments should be used.

The first 2 CQs evaluated the evidence for LDL-C and non-HDL-C goals for the secondary and primary prevention of ASCVD with cholesterol-lowering drug therapy. Titration to specific LDL-C goals has been considered a fundamental therapeutic strategy in deciding upon the adequacy of cholesterol-lowering therapy for secondary and primary prevention. Therefore, a comprehensive systematic review of the evidence base supporting this concept was essential. The third CQ had several objectives:

- Identify groups of patients who will benefit from pharmacological treatment,
- Define the pharmacological treatment(s) for which there is the best evidence of net benefit, and
- Provide guidance on the appropriate intensity of pharmacological treatment to lower LDL-C.

##### 3.1.1. CQ1: LDL-C and Non-HDL-C Goals in Secondary Prevention

###### **CQ1: What is the evidence for LDL-C and non-HDL-C goals for the secondary prevention of ASCVD?**

The Expert Panel reviewed 19 RCTs to answer CQ1. Although supported conceptually by an extrapolation of observational studies and observational data from RCTs, no data were identified regarding treatment or titration to a specific LDL-C goal in adults with clinical ASCVD. The majority of studies confirming the efficacy of cholesterol reduction in improving clinical outcomes in patients with clinical ASCVD used a single fixed-dose statin therapy to lower LDL-C levels. In the 4S trial, 37% had the dose of simvastatin raised from 20 mg to 40 mg per day to achieve a total cholesterol level <200 mg/day (16). The Expert Panel was unable to find any RCTs that evaluated titration of all individuals in a treatment group to specific LDL-C targets <100 mg/dL or <70 mg/dL. Nor were any RCTs comparing 2 LDL-C treatment targets identified. No statin RCTs reporting on-treatment non-HDL-C levels were identified. (In CQ3, statin-nonstatin combination therapy was evaluated).

### 3.1.2. CQ2: LDL–C and Non-HDL–C Goals in Primary Prevention

#### **CQ2: What is the evidence for LDL–C and non-HDL–C goals for the primary prevention of ASCVD?**

The Expert Panel reviewed 6 RCTs. The 4 studies confirming the efficacy of cholesterol reduction in improving clinical outcomes in patients without ASCVD used fixed-dose statin therapy to lower LDL–C levels. In the AFCAPS-TEXCAPS trial (17) in 50% of participants the lovastatin dose was raised from 20 mg to 40 mg/day to achieve an LDL–C <110 mg/dL. In the MEGA trial (18), the dose of pravastatin could be uptitrated from 10 mg to 20 mg to achieve a total cholesterol <220 mg/dL. The Expert Panel did not find any RCTs that evaluated titration of all individuals in a treatment group to specific LDL–C targets <100 mg/dL or <70 mg/dL. Nor were any RCTs comparing 2 LDL–C treatment targets identified. No trials reported on-treatment non-HDL–C levels.

### 3.1.3. CQ3: Efficacy and Safety of Cholesterol-Lowering Medications

#### **CQ3: For primary and secondary prevention, what is the impact on lipid levels, effectiveness, and safety of specific cholesterol-modifying drugs used for lipid management in general and in selected subgroups?**

The populations examined included primary-prevention adult patients who could not have a diagnosis of CHD or cardiovascular disease (CVD). Interventions included pharmacotherapy with single-drug therapies or combination-drug therapies with any drug therapy used for treating blood cholesterol, including statins, fibrates (fenofibrate, gemfibrozil), nicotinic acid (niacin in immediate-, slow-, or extended-release form), bile acid sequestrants, ezetimibe, omega-3 fatty acids (also called marine fatty acids, including eicosapentaenoic acid alone, docosahexanoic acid alone, eicosapentaenoic acid plus docosahexanoic acid, and alpha-linolenic acid). There were no ASCVD outcomes identified for plant sterols, sterol esters, stanols, or stanol esters. A single ASCVD outcomes trial (19), used Xuezhikang, an extract from red yeast Chinese rice, was not available in the United States during the timeframe for evidence review, so no recommendations were made regarding its use.

The recommendations synthesize the evidence retrieved for answering CQ3, along with the evidence from the trials included in CQ1 and CQ2, to guide the use of cholesterol-lowering drugs for secondary or primary prevention of ASCVD.

#### 4. Statin Treatment: Recommendations

For each recommendation, the grade of the recommendation by both the NHLBI and ACC/AHA methods are provided. Major treatment recommendations are listed in Table 4 and statin intensities are defined in Table 5. The safety (statin and nonstatin) recommendations are in Section 5. A complete listing of the evidence statements supporting each recommendation along with the references are provided in Appendix 4.

**Table 4. Recommendations for Treatment of Blood Cholesterol to Reduce Atherosclerotic Cardiovascular Risk in Adults—Statin Treatment**

(High-, moderate-, and low-statin intensities are defined in Table 5)

Recommendations	NHLBI Grade	NHLBI Evidence Statements	ACC/AHA COR	ACC/AHA LOE
<b>Treatment Targets</b>				
1. The panel makes no recommendations for or against specific LDL-C or non-HDL-C targets for the primary or secondary prevention of ASCVD.	N (No recommendation)	1-4	N/A	N/A
<b>Secondary Prevention</b>				
1. High-intensity statin therapy should be initiated or continued as first-line therapy in women and men $\leq 75$ years of age who have <i>clinical ASCVD*</i> , unless contraindicated.	A (Strong)	1, 6-8, 10-23, 26-28	I	A
2. In individuals with <i>clinical ASCVD*</i> in whom high-intensity statin therapy would otherwise be used, when high-intensity statin therapy is contraindicated† or when characteristics predisposing to statin-associated adverse effects are present, moderate-intensity statin should be used as the second option if tolerated (Table 8 for Safety of Statins, Recommendation 1).	A (Strong)	13-22, 24, 27, 28	I	A
3. In individuals with <i>clinical ASCVD</i> $>75$ years of age, it is reasonable to evaluate the potential for ASCVD risk-reduction benefits and for adverse effects, drug-drug interactions and to consider patient preferences, when initiating a moderate- or high-intensity statin. It is reasonable to continue statin therapy in those who are tolerating it.	E (Expert Opinion)	---	IIa	B (16,20-43)
<b>Primary Prevention in Individuals <math>\geq 21</math> Years of Age With LDL-C <math>\geq 190</math> mg/dL</b>				
1. Individuals with LDL-C $\geq 190$ mg/dL or triglycerides $\geq 500$ mg/dL should be evaluated for secondary causes of hyperlipidemia (Table 6).	B (Moderate)	75	I‡	B (44,45)
2. Adults $\geq 21$ years of age with primary LDL-C $\geq 190$ mg/dL should be treated with statin therapy (10-year ASCVD risk estimation is not required): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use high-intensity statin therapy unless contraindicated.</li> <li>• For individuals unable to tolerate high-intensity statin therapy, use the maximum tolerated statin intensity.</li> </ul>	B (Moderate)	6, 19, 28, 33-35, 37, 38	I§	B



3. For individuals $\geq 21$ years of age with an untreated primary LDL-C $\geq 190$ mg/dL, it is reasonable to intensify statin therapy to achieve at least a 50% LDL-C reduction.	E (Expert Opinion)	---	IIa	B (20,46-50)
4. For individuals $\geq 21$ years of age with an untreated primary LDL-C $\geq 190$ mg/dL, after the maximum intensity of statin therapy has been achieved, addition of a nonstatin drug may be considered to further lower LDL-C. Evaluate the potential for ASCVD risk reduction benefits, adverse effects, drug-drug interactions, and consider patient preferences.	E (Expert Opinion)	---	IIb	C (51)
<b>Primary Prevention in Individuals With Diabetes Mellitus and LDL-C 70-189 mg/dL</b>				
1. Moderate-intensity statin therapy should be initiated or continued for adults 40 to 75 years of age with diabetes mellitus.	A (Strong)	19, 29-34, 40	I	A
2. High-intensity statin therapy is reasonable for adults 40 to 75 years of age with diabetes mellitus with a $\geq 7.5\%$ estimated 10-year ASCVD risk unless contraindicated.	E (Expert Opinion)	---	IIa	B (49,52)
3. In adults with diabetes mellitus, who are $<40$ or $>75$ years of age, it is reasonable to evaluate the potential for ASCVD benefits and for adverse effects, for drug-drug interactions, and to consider patient preferences when deciding to initiate, continue, or intensify statin therapy.	E (Expert Opinion)	---	IIa	C (53-62)
<b>Primary Prevention in Individuals Without Diabetes Mellitus and With LDL-C 70 to 189 mg/dL</b>				
1. The Pooled Cohort Equations should be used to estimate 10-year ASCVD risk for individuals with LDL-C 70 to 189 mg/dL without <i>clinical ASCVD*</i> to guide initiation of statin therapy for the primary prevention of ASCVD.	E (Expert Opinion)	---	I	B (11)
2. Adults 40 to 75 years of age with LDL-C 70 to 189 mg/dL, without <i>clinical ASCVD*</i> or diabetes and an estimated 10-year ASCVD risk $\geq 7.5\%$ should be treated with moderate- to high-intensity statin therapy.	A (Strong)	28, 34-36, 38, 42-44, 47, 49-56, 76	I	A
3. It is reasonable to offer treatment with a moderate-intensity statin to adults 40 to 75 years of age, with LDL-C 70 to 189 mg/dL, without <i>clinical ASCVD*</i> or diabetes and an estimated 10-year ASCVD risk of 5% to $<7.5\%$ .	C (Weak)	28, 34-36, 38, 42-44, 47, 49-56, 76	IIa	B
4. Before initiating statin therapy for the primary prevention of ASCVD in adults with LDL-C 70-189 mg/dL without <i>clinical ASCVD*</i> or diabetes it is reasonable for clinicians and patients to engage in a discussion which considers the potential for ASCVD risk reduction benefits and for adverse effects, for drug-drug interactions, and patient preferences for treatment.	E (Expert Opinion)	---	IIa	C (63)
5. In adults with LDL-C $<190$ mg/dL who are not otherwise identified in a statin benefit group, or for whom after quantitative risk assessment a risk-based treatment decision is uncertain, additional	E (Expert Opinion)	---	IIb	C (11,13)



factors¶ may be considered to inform treatment decision making. In these individuals, statin therapy for primary prevention may be considered after evaluating the potential for ASCVD risk reduction benefits, adverse effects, drug-drug interactions, and discussion of patient preferences.				
<b>Heart Failure and Hemodialysis</b>				
1. The Expert Panel makes no recommendations regarding the initiation or discontinuation of statins in patients with NYHA class II–IV ischemic systolic heart failure or in patients on maintenance hemodialysis.	N (No Recommendation)	71, 72	---	---

\*Clinical ASCVD includes acute coronary syndromes, history of MI, stable or unstable angina, coronary or other arterial revascularization, stroke, TIA, or peripheral arterial disease presumed to be of atherosclerotic origin.

† Contraindications, warnings, and precautions are defined for each statin according to the manufacturer's prescribing information (64-70).

‡ Individuals with secondary causes of hyperlipidemia were excluded from RCTs reviewed. Triglycerides >500 mg/dL were an exclusion criteria for almost all RCTs. Therefore, ruling out secondary causes is necessary to avoid inappropriate statin therapy.

§ No RCTs included only individuals with LDL-C  $\geq 190$  mg/dL. However, many trials did include individuals with LDL-C  $\geq 190$  mg/dL and all of these trials consistently demonstrated a reduction in ASCVD events. In addition, the CTT meta-analyses have shown that each 39 mg/dL reduction in LDL-C with statin therapy reduced ASCVD events by 22%, and the relative reductions in ASCVD events were consistent across the range of LDL-C levels. Therefore, individuals with primary LDL-C  $\geq 190$  mg/dL should be treated with statin therapy.

|| Estimated 10-year or "hard" ASCVD risk includes first occurrence of nonfatal MI, CHD death, and nonfatal and fatal stroke as used by the Risk Assessment Work Group in developing the Pooled Cohort Equations.

¶ These factors may include primary LDL-C  $\geq 160$  mg/dL or other evidence of genetic hyperlipidemias, family history of premature ASCVD with onset <55 years in a first degree male relative or <65 years in a first degree female relative, high sensitivity-C-reactive protein >2 mg/L, CAC score  $\geq 300$  Agatston units or  $\geq 75$  percentile for age, sex, and ethnicity (for additional information, see <http://www.mesa-nhlbi.org/CACReference.aspx>), ABI <0.9, or lifetime risk of ASCVD. Additional factors that may aid in individual risk assessment may be identified in the future.

ALT indicates alanine transaminase; ACC, American College of Cardiology; AHA, American Heart Association; ASCVD, atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease; AST, aspartate aminotransferase; CAC, coronary artery calcium; CK, creatine kinase; COR, Class of Recommendation; HDL-C, high-density lipoprotein cholesterol; LDL-C, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol; LOE, Level of Evidence; NHLBI, National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute; NYHA, New York Heart Association; RCTs, randomized controlled trials; TIA, transient ischemic attack; ULN, upper limit of normal; and ---, not applicable.

#### 4.1. Intensity of Statin Therapy in Primary and Secondary Prevention

The Expert Panel defines the intensity of statin therapy on the basis of the average expected LDL-C response to a specific statin and dose. "High-intensity," "moderate-intensity," and "lower-intensity" statin therapy definitions were derived from the systematic reviews for CQ1 and CQ2. The basis for differentiation among specific statins and doses arose from the RCTs included in CQ1, where there was a high level of evidence that high-intensity statin therapy with atorvastatin 40 mg to 80 mg reduced ASCVD risk more than moderate-intensity statin therapy with atorvastatin 10 mg, pravastatin 40 mg, or simvastatin 20 mg to 40 mg bid. Classifying specific statins and doses by the percent reduction in LDL-C level is based on evidence that the relative reduction in ASCVD risk from statin therapy is related to the degree by which LDL-C is lowered. However, no variation in the relative reduction in ASCVD risk was observed after the

data were adjusted for LDL-C reduction. Furthermore, there is no differentiation between the specific statins and doses used in primary and secondary prevention RCTs, based on a high level of evidence that statins reduce ASCVD risk similarly in both populations.

Percent reductions in LDL-C for a specific statin and dose were calculated for the RCTs included in individual meta-analyses conducted by the Cholesterol Treatment Trialists (CTT) in 2010 (20) in which statin therapy reduced ASCVD events. High-intensity statin therapy on average lowers LDL-C by approximately  $\geq 50\%$ , moderate-intensity statin therapy lowers LDL-C by approximately 30% to  $<50\%$ , and lower-intensity statin therapy lowers LDL-C by  $<30\%$  (Table 5).

**Table 5. High- Moderate- and Low-Intensity Statin Therapy (Used in the RCTs reviewed by the Expert Panel)\***

High-Intensity Statin Therapy	Moderate-Intensity Statin Therapy	Low-Intensity Statin Therapy
Daily dose lowers LDL-C on average, by approximately $\geq 50\%$	Daily dose lowers LDL-C on average, by approximately 30% to $<50\%$	Daily dose lowers LDL-C on average, by $<30\%$
<b>Atorvastatin (40†)–80 mg</b> <b>Rosuvastatin 20 (40) mg</b>	<b>Atorvastatin 10 (20) mg</b> <b>Rosuvastatin (5) 10 mg</b> <b>Simvastatin 20–40 mg‡</b> <b>Pravastatin 40 (80) mg</b> <b>Lovastatin 40 mg</b> <i>Fluvastatin XL 80 mg</i> <b>Fluvastatin 40 mg bid</b> <i>Pitavastatin 2–4 mg</i>	<i>Simvastatin 10 mg</i> <b>Pravastatin 10–20 mg</b> <b>Lovastatin 20 mg</b> <i>Fluvastatin 20–40 mg</i> <i>Pitavastatin 1 mg</i>

Specific statins and doses are noted in bold that were evaluated in RCTs (17,18,46–48,64–67,69–78) included in CQ1, CQ2 and the CTT 2010 meta-analysis included in CQ3 (20). All of these RCTs demonstrated a reduction in major cardiovascular events. Statins and doses that are approved by the U.S. FDA but were not tested in the RCTs reviewed are listed in *italics*.

\*Individual responses to statin therapy varied in the RCTs and should be expected to vary in clinical practice. There might be a biologic basis for a less-than-average response.

†Evidence from 1 RCT only: down-titration if unable to tolerate atorvastatin 80 mg in IDEAL (47).

‡Although simvastatin 80 mg was evaluated in RCTs, initiation of simvastatin 80 mg or titration to 80 mg is not recommended by the FDA due to the increased risk of myopathy, including rhabdomyolysis.

bid indicates twice daily; FDA, Food and Drug Administration; IDEAL, Incremental Decrease through Aggressive Lipid Lowering study; LDL-C, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol; and RCTs, randomized controlled trials.

## 4.2. LDL-C and Non-HDL-C Treatment Goals

The Expert Panel did not find evidence to support titrating cholesterol-lowering drug therapy to achieve optimal LDL-C or non-HDL-C levels because the clinical trials were essentially fixed dose trials (CQ1 and CQ2). Dosage increases did occur in a few RCTs with the intent of maximizing statin therapy. Therefore, these were not truly tests of defining optimal goals for LDL-C in primary and secondary prevention because not all individuals in the statin treatment groups received drug therapy titrated to achieve a specific

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

LDL-C or non-HDL-C goal, nor were specific treatment targets compared. One RCT in CQ3 was identified that showed no additional ASCVD event reduction from the addition of nonstatin therapy to further lower non-HDL-C levels once an LDL-C goal was reached. In AIM-HIGH, the additional reduction in non-HDL-C [as well as additional reductions in Apo B, Lp(a), and triglycerides in addition to HDL-C increases] levels with niacin therapy did not further reduce ASCVD risk in individuals treated to LDL-C levels of 40 to 80 mg/dL (9).

Therefore, given the absence of data on titration of drug therapy to specific goals, no recommendations are made for or against specific LDL-C or non-HDL-C goals for the primary or secondary prevention of ASCVD.

### 4.3. Secondary Prevention

Women and men with clinical ASCVD (defined from the RCT inclusion criteria as acute coronary syndromes; history of MI, stable or unstable angina, coronary revascularization, stroke, or TIA presumed to be of atherosclerotic origin, and peripheral arterial disease or revascularization) are at increased risk for recurrent ASCVD and ASCVD death. An extensive body of evidence demonstrates that high-intensity statin therapy reduces ASCVD events more than moderate-intensity statin therapy (Table 4) in individuals with clinical ASCVD.

High-intensity statin therapy should be initiated for adults  $\leq 75$  years of age with clinical ASCVD who are not receiving statin therapy or the intensity should be increased in those receiving a low- or moderate-intensity statin, unless they have a history of intolerance to high-intensity statin therapy or other characteristics that may influence safety (Section 5). This is consistent with RCT data. In 2 trials (46,47), patients were previously treated with a moderately intensive statin and in 2 trials 75% to 97% of patients had not received prior statin therapy (48,79). The high-intensity statins atorvastatin 80 mg and rosuvastatin 20 mg daily reduce LDL-C  $\geq 50\%$  on average and have been shown to reduce ASCVD events in RCTs.

Although atorvastatin 40 mg reduces LDL-C by approximately  $\geq 50\%$ , this dose was only used in 1 RCT if the participant was unable to tolerate atorvastatin 80 mg/dL. Whether an individual receiving atorvastatin 40 mg should be uptitrated to atorvastatin 80 mg should be based the potential for an ASCVD risk reduction benefit and the potential for adverse effects (including drug-drug interactions), as well as patient preferences.

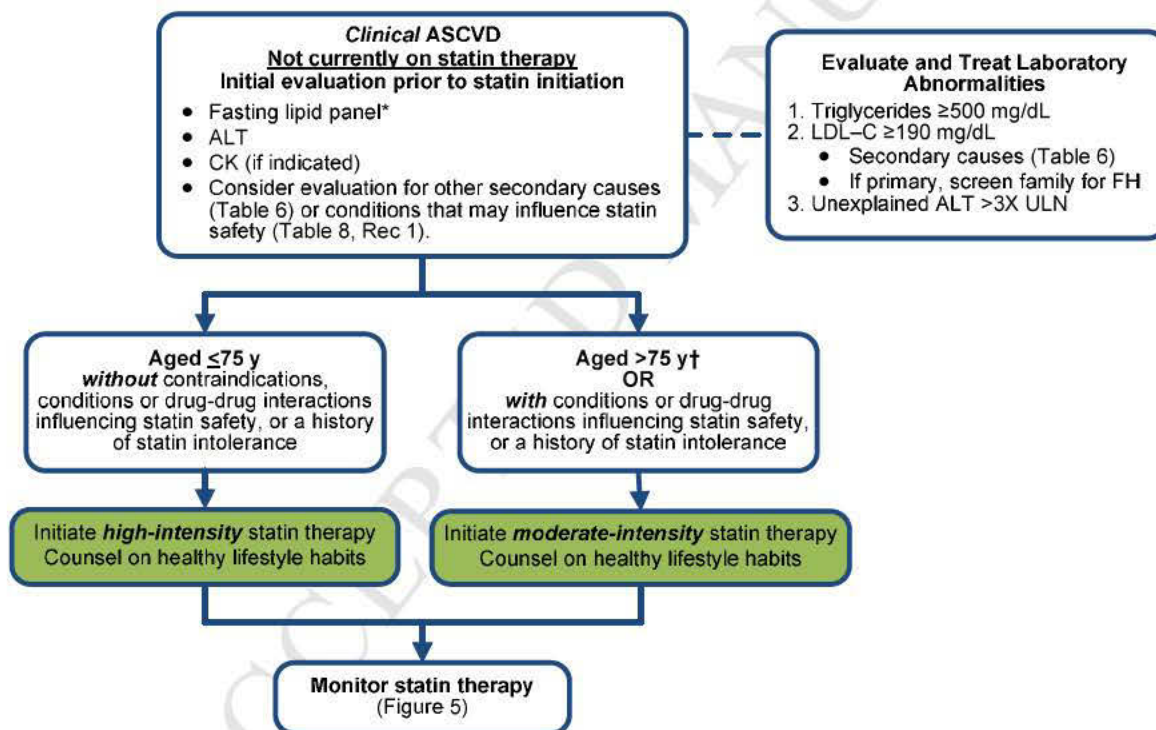
In individuals with clinical ASCVD in whom high-intensity statin therapy would otherwise be used, when either high-intensity statin therapy is contraindicated or when characteristics predisposing to statin-associated adverse effects are present, moderate-intensity statin should be used as the second option, if tolerated (Section 5). In the relatively few individuals  $> 75$  years of age who were included in RCTs of high- versus moderate-intensity statin therapy there was not clear evidence of an additional reduction in ASCVD



events from high-intensity statin therapy. In contrast, individuals >75 years of age did experience a reduction in ASCVD events in the trials of mostly moderate-intensity statin therapy, compared with control. Therefore, moderate-intensity statin therapy should be considered for individuals >75 years of age with *clinical* ASCVD. However, acknowledging that older participants in RCTs were likely to be healthier than many older individuals in the general population, the use of statin therapy should be individualized in persons >75 years of age with *clinical* ASCVD, based on the potential for ASCVD risk reduction benefits, the potential for adverse effects and drug-drug interactions, and patient preferences. The Expert Panel considers it reasonable to continue statin therapy in persons >75 years of age who have *clinical* ASCVD and are tolerating statin therapy.

The flow diagram for the initiation and management of statin therapy in individuals with *clinical* ASCVD are provided in Figure 3.

**Figure 3.** Initiating statin therapy in individuals with clinical ASCVD



Colors correspond to the class of recommendations in the ACC/AHA Table 1.

\*Fasting lipid panel preferred. In a nonfasting individual, a nonfasting non-HDL-C >220 mg/dL may indicate genetic hypercholesterolemia that requires further evaluation or a secondary etiology. If nonfasting triglycerides are >500 mg/dL, a fasting lipid panel is required.

†It is reasonable to evaluate the potential for ASCVD benefits and for adverse effects, and to consider patient preferences, in initiating or continuing a moderate- or high-intensity statin, in individuals with ASCVD >75 years of age.

ALT indicates alanine transaminase; ASCVD indicates atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease; CK, creatine kinase; FH, familial hypercholesterolemia; LDL-C, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol; and ULN, upper limit of normal.



#### 4.4. Primary Prevention in Adult $\geq 21$ Years With LDL-C $\geq 190$ mg/dL

The guideline recognizes that adults  $\geq 21$  years of age with primary, severe elevations of LDL-C ( $\geq 190$  mg/dL) have a high lifetime risk for ASCVD events. This is due to their lifetime exposure to markedly elevated LDL-C levels arising from genetic causes. Thus, at age 21, these individuals should receive statin therapy if they have not already been diagnosed and treated before this age. Although in most clinical trials, individuals with LDL-C  $\geq 190$  mg/dL were not included due to their need for treatment, extensive evidence shows that each 39 mg/dL reduction in LDL-C by statin therapy reduces ASCVD risk by about 20%. Patients with primary elevations of LDL-C  $\geq 190$  mg/dL require even more substantial reductions in their LDL-C levels and intensive management of other risk factors to reduce their ASCVD event. Therefore, it is reasonable to use high-intensity statin therapy to achieve at least a 50% reduction. It is recognized that maximal statin therapy might not be adequate to lower LDL-C sufficiently to reduce ASCVD event risk in individuals with primary severe elevations of LDL-C. In addition to a maximally tolerated dose of statin, nonstatin cholesterol-lowering medications are often needed to lower LDL-C to acceptable levels in these individuals.

Because the hypercholesterolemia in these high-risk individuals is often genetically determined, family screening is especially important in this group to identify additional family members who would benefit from assessment and early treatment.

Secondary causes of severe elevations of LDL-C  $\geq 190$  mg/dL and triglycerides  $\geq 500$  mg/dL often contribute to the magnitude of the hyperlipidemia and should be evaluated and treated appropriately. For guidance, we note that in a lipid specialty clinic the most frequently encountered secondary conditions were excessive alcohol intake, uncontrolled diabetes mellitus and overt albuminuria (80). Table 6 focuses on secondary causes of hyperlipidemia most likely encountered in clinical practice (81). Management of individuals with fasting triglycerides  $> 500$  mg/dL has been addressed in an AHA statement (45).

The flow diagram for the initiation and management of statin therapy in individuals with LDL-C  $\geq 190$  mg/dL are provided in Figure 4.

**Table 6. Secondary Causes of Hyperlipidemia Most Commonly Encountered in Clinical Practice**

Secondary Cause	Elevated LDL-C	Elevated Triglycerides
Diet	Saturated or <i>trans</i> fats, weight gain, anorexia	Weight gain, very low-fat diets, high intake of refined carbohydrates, excessive alcohol intake
Drugs	Diuretics, cyclosporine, glucocorticoids, amiodarone	Oral estrogens, glucocorticoids, bile acid sequestrants, protease inhibitors, retinoic acid, anabolic steroids, sirolimus, raloxifene, tamoxifen, beta blockers (not carvedilol), thiazides
Diseases	Biliary obstruction, nephrotic syndrome	Nephrotic syndrome, chronic renal failure, lipodystrophies

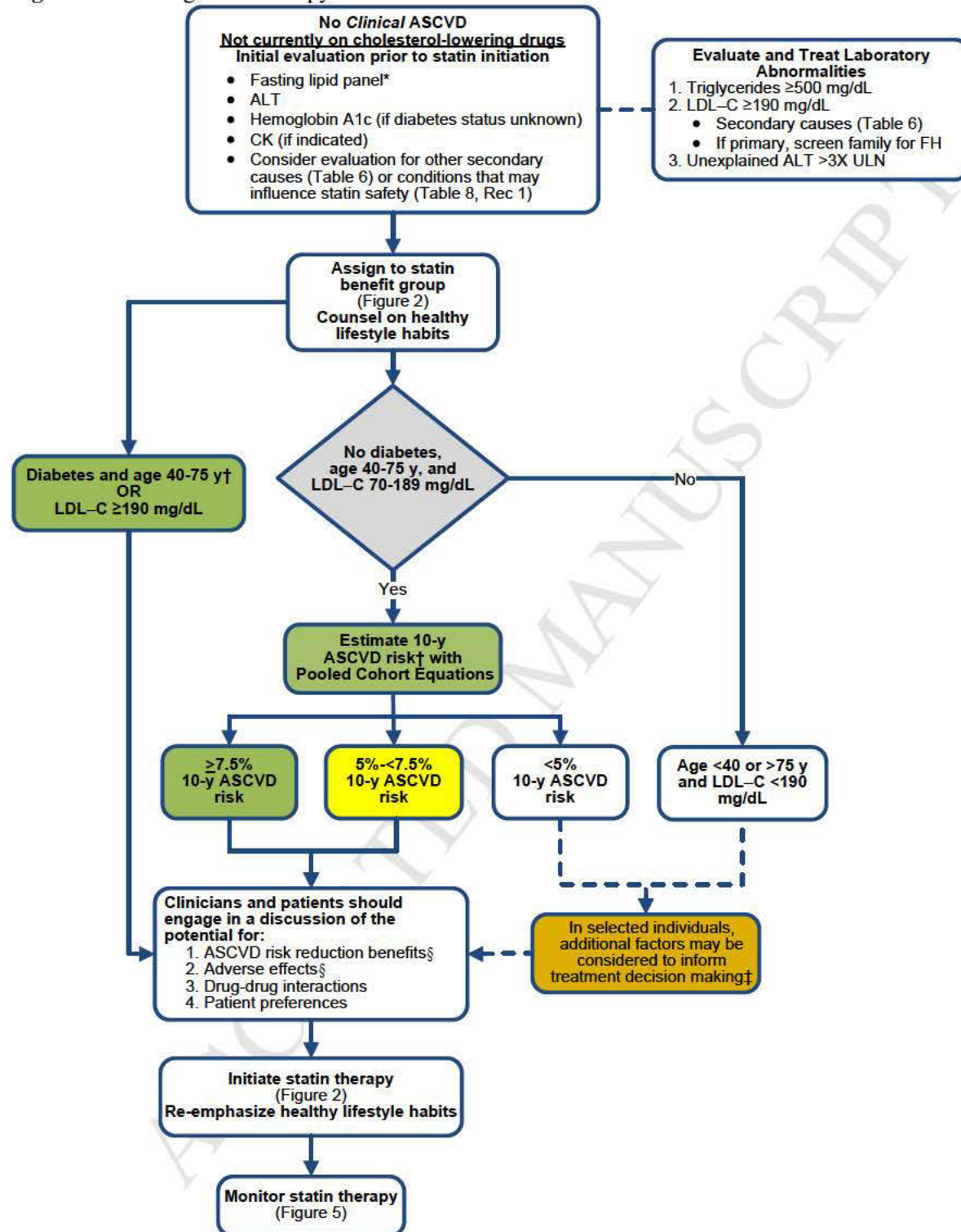
Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

Disorders and altered states of metabolism	Hypothyroidism, obesity, pregnancy*	Diabetes (poorly controlled), hypothyroidism, obesity; pregnancy*
--	-------------------------------------	---

\*Cholesterol and triglycerides rise progressively throughout pregnancy (81); treatment with statins, niacin, and ezetimibe are contraindicated during pregnancy and lactation.

LDL-C indicates low-density lipoprotein cholesterol. Adapted with permission from Stone et al (81).

**Figure 4.** Initiating statin therapy in individuals *without clinical ASCVD*



\*Fasting lipid panel preferred. In a nonfasting individual, a nonfasting non-HDL-C >220 mg/dL may indicate genetic hypercholesterolemia that requires further evaluation or a secondary etiology. If nonfasting triglycerides are >500 mg/dL, a fasting lipid panel is required.

†The Pooled Cohort Equations can be used to estimate 10-year ASCVD risk in individuals with and without diabetes.

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

A downloadable spreadsheet enabling estimation of 10-year and lifetime risk for ASCVD and a web-based calculator are available at <http://my.americanheart.org/cvriskcalculator> and <http://www.cardiosource.org/science-and-quality/practice-guidelines-and-quality-standards/2013-prevention-guideline-tools.aspx>.

‡These factors may include primary LDL-C  $\geq 160$  mg/dL or other evidence of genetic hyperlipidemias, family history of premature ASCVD with onset  $<55$  years of age in a first degree male relative or  $<65$  years of age in a first degree female relative, sensitivity-C-reactive protein  $\geq 2$  mg/L  $\geq 300$  Agatston units or  $\geq 75$  percentile for age, sex, and ethnicity (For additional information, see <http://www.mesa-nhlbi.org/CACReference.aspx>), ABI  $<0.9$ , or lifetime risk of ASCVD. Additional factors that may aid in individual risk assessment may be identified in the future.

§1) Potential ASCVD risk reduction benefits (e.g., absolute risk reduction from moderate- or high-intensity statin therapy can be approximated by using the estimated 10-year ASCVD risk and the relative risk reduction of  $\sim 30\%$  for moderate-intensity statin or  $\sim 45\%$  for high-intensity statin therapy. 2) Potential adverse effects. The excess risk of diabetes is the main consideration in  $\sim 0.1$  excess case per 100 individuals treated with a moderate-intensity statin for 1 year and  $\sim 0.3$  excess cases per 100 individuals treated with a high-intensity statin treated patients for 1 year. Note: a case of diabetes is not considered equivalent to a fatal or nonfatal MI or stroke. Both statin-treated and placebo-treated participants experienced the same rate of muscle symptoms. The actual rate of statin-related muscle symptoms in the clinical population is unclear. Muscle symptoms attributed to statin should be evaluated in Table 8, Safety Rec 8.

ABI indicates ankle-brachial index; ALT, alanine transaminase; ASCVD indicates atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease; CK, creatine kinase; FH, familial hypercholesterolemia; LDL-C, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol; and ULN, upper limit of normal.

#### 4.5. Primary Prevention in Individuals With Diabetes

A high level of evidence supports the use of moderate-intensity statin therapy in persons with diabetes 40 to 75 years of age. The only trial of high-intensity statin therapy in primary prevention was performed in a population without diabetes. However, a high level of evidence was considered for event with statin therapy reduction in individuals with a  $\geq 7.5\%$  estimated 10-year ASCVD risk (Section 4.6) who did not have diabetes to recommend high-intensity statin therapy preferentially for individuals with diabetes and a  $\geq 7.5\%$  estimated 10-year ASCVD risk (Section 4.7). This consideration for those with diabetes 40 to 75 years of age recognizes that these individuals are at substantially increased lifetime risk for ASCVD events and death. Moreover, individuals with diabetes experience greater morbidity and worse survival following the onset of clinical ASCVD.

In persons with diabetes  $<40$  or  $>75$  years of age, statin therapy should be individualized based on considerations of ASCVD risk reduction benefits, the potential for adverse effects and drug-drug interactions, and patient preferences (Figure 4).

#### 4.6. Primary Prevention in Individuals Without Diabetes and With LDL-C 70 to 189 mg/dL

In individuals 40 to 75 years of age with LDL-C 70 to 189 mg/dL who are without clinical ASCVD or diabetes, initiation of statin therapy based on estimated 10-year ASCVD risk is recommended, regardless of sex, race or ethnicity (Section 4.7). Point estimates of statin-associated reductions in the relative risk of



Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

ASCVD in primary prevention are similar for both women and men.. Nor is there evidence that the ASCVD risk-reduction benefit or adverse-effect profiles differ by race.

To better identify those individuals without ASCVD who would most benefit from statin therapy to reduce ASCVD risk, data was used from the 3 exclusively primary prevention RCTs that included individuals with LDL-C levels <190 mg/dL, almost all of whom had LDL-C levels >70 mg/dL (17,18,49). From these trials, an estimate of the expected 10-year ASCVD event rates was derived from the placebo groups. The rates of excess adverse events in the statin treatment groups were obtained from meta-analyses of statin RCTs. A high level of evidence for an ASCVD risk-reduction benefit from initiation of moderate- or high-intensity statin therapy in individuals 40 to 75 years of age with  $\geq 7.5\%$  estimated 10-year ASCVD risk was found (Section 4.7). The reduction in ASCVD risk clearly outweighs the potential for adverse effects (Table 7). Thus, it is recommended that individuals 40 to 75 years of age, who are not already candidates for statin therapy based on the presence of clinical ASCVD, diabetes, or LDL-C  $\geq 190$  mg/dL, receive statin therapy if they have a  $\geq 7.5\%$  estimated 10-year risk for ASCVD and LDL-C 70 to 189 mg/dL. Although only 1 exclusively primary prevention RCT included individuals with LDL-C 70 to <100 mg/dL, the CTT 2010 meta-analysis found a relative reduction in ASCVD events of similar magnitude across the spectrum of LDL-C levels >70 mg/dL (20). Given that the relative risk reduction is similar across the range of LDL-C 70 to 189 mg/dL, the absolute benefit of statin therapy in primary prevention is determined by the global risk estimate using all the risk factor information and reflected in the estimated 10-year ASCVD risk.

A conservative estimate of adverse events includes excess cases of new onset diabetes, and rare cases of myopathy and hemorrhagic stroke. The rate of excess diabetes varies by statin intensity. For moderate-intensity statins, approximately 0.1 excess case of diabetes per 100 statin-treated individuals per year has been observed, and approximately 0.3 excess cases of diabetes 100 statin-treated individuals per year have been observed for high-intensity statins (52,82). The long-term adverse effects of statin-associated cases of diabetes over a 10-year period are unclear and are unlikely to be equivalent to an MI, stroke, or ASCVD death. Myopathy (~0.01 excess case per 100) and hemorrhagic stroke (~0.01 excess case per 100) make minimal contributions to excess risk from statin therapy (83).

Although a similar level of evidence of a reduction in ASCVD events from moderate- and high-intensity statin therapy is present for those with a 5% to <7.5% estimated 10-year ASCVD risk, the potential for adverse effects may outweigh the potential for ASCVD risk reduction benefit when high-intensity statin therapy is used in this risk group. However, for moderate-intensity statin therapy the ASCVD risk reduction clearly exceeds the potential for adverse effects.

Before initiating statin therapy for the primary prevention of ASCVD in adults with  $\geq 7.5\%$  or 5% to <7.5% estimated 10-year ASCVD risk, it is reasonable for clinicians and patients to engage in a discussion

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

of the proposed therapy. This should consider the potential for ASCVD benefit and for adverse effects, for drug-drug interactions, and patient preferences for treatment.

No primary prevention RCT data were available for individuals 21 to 39 years of age and few data were available for individuals >75 years of age. Additionally, in individuals 40 to 75 years of age with <5% estimated 10-year ASCVD risk, the net benefit from statin therapy over a 10-year period may be small. Therefore, in adults with LDL-C <190 mg/dL who are not otherwise identified in a statin benefit group, or for whom after quantitative risk assessment a risk-based treatment decision is uncertain, clinician knowledge, experience and skill ('the art of medicine'), and patient preferences, all contribute to the decision to initiate statin therapy in these individuals (84). Before initiating statin therapy, the clinician and patient discussion should include consideration of the potential for ASCVD risk reduction benefits, adverse effects, and drug-drug interactions. Additional factors may also be considered to inform treatment decision making in selected individuals. Factors that may contribute to assessment of ASCVD risk include primary LDL-C  $\geq 160$  mg/dL or other evidence of genetic hyperlipidemias, family history of premature ASCVD with onset <55 years of age in a first degree male relative or <65 years of age in a first degree female relative, high-sensitivity C-reactive protein  $\geq 2$  mg/L, coronary artery calcium score  $\geq 300$  Agatston units or  $\geq 75$  percentile for age, sex, and ethnicity (for additional information, see <http://www.mesa-nhlbi.org/CACReference.aspx>), ankle brachial index <0.9, or elevated lifetime risk of ASCVD. Additional factors that may aid in individual risk assessment may be identified in the future.

For an individual <40 years of age, the 10-year horizon may not be optimal for predicting lifetime risk of ASCVD (see Risk Assessment Guideline). Future RCTs will be needed to determine the optimal age at which to initiate statin therapy to reduce ASCVD risk, as well as to determine the optimum duration of statin therapy.

#### **4.7. Risk Assessment in Primary Prevention**

To estimate more closely the total burden of ASCVD, this guideline recommends a comprehensive assessment of the estimated 10-year risk for an ASCVD event that includes both CHD and stroke. This is in contrast to the use of an estimated 10-year risk for hard CHD (defined as nonfatal MI and CHD death) (85).

This guideline recommends using the new Pooled Cohort Risk Assessment Equations developed by the Risk Assessment Work Group to estimate the 10-year ASCVD risk (defined as first occurrence nonfatal and fatal MI, and nonfatal and fatal stroke) for the identification of candidates for statin therapy (see <http://my.americanheart.org/cvriskcalculator> and <http://www.cardiosource.org/science-and-quality/practice-guidelines-and-quality-standards/2013-prevention-guideline-tools.aspx> for risk equations). These equations should be used to predict stroke as well as CHD events in nonHispanic Caucasian and African American

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

women and men aged 40 to 79 years with or without diabetes who have LDL-C levels 70 to 189 mg/dL. A more complete discussion of risk assessment is provided in the Full Panel Report Supplement ([http://jaccjacc.cardiosource.com/acc\\_documents/2013\\_FPR\\_S5\\_Blood\\_Cholesterol.pdf](http://jaccjacc.cardiosource.com/acc_documents/2013_FPR_S5_Blood_Cholesterol.pdf)).

This guideline does not require specific risk factor counting for risk assessment or the use of RCT risk factor inclusion criteria to determine statin eligibility. Rather, a global ASCVD risk assessment to guide initiation of statin therapy was chosen for several important reasons (see rationale in Table 7 and further discussion in Section 7.3 of the Full Panel Report Supplement ([http://jaccjacc.cardiosource.com/acc\\_documents/2013\\_FPR\\_S5\\_Blood\\_Cholesterol.pdf](http://jaccjacc.cardiosource.com/acc_documents/2013_FPR_S5_Blood_Cholesterol.pdf))): 1) The Cholesterol Treatment Trialists individual level meta-analyses were used to evaluate the effect of statin in various important patient subgroups, including risk factor cutpoints used for RCT eligibility. The Expert Panel found that statin therapy reduces ASCVD events regardless of risk factor characteristics in both primary and secondary prevention. Therefore, the rationale for using fixed cutpoints to determine whether statin therapy should be used is refuted by a consideration of the total body of evidence; 2) use of absolute ASCVD risk facilitates a quantitative assessment of the potential for an ASCVD risk reduction benefit compared to the potential for adverse effects, and; 3) use of an RCT eligibility criteria-based approach results in a failure to identify a substantial proportion of higher risk individuals who could benefit from statin therapy and an over identification of very low-risk individuals who may not experience a net benefit from statin therapy over a 10-year period.

**Table 7. Rationale for the Expert Panel Approach to Primary Prevention Guidelines**

1.	Cholesterol-lowering medications, particularly statins, are efficacious and effective for reducing risk for initial cardiovascular events.
2.	Statins are associated with similar <u>relative-risk reductions</u> for cardiovascular events across the majority of primary-prevention patient groups studied.*
3.	The extent of <u>relative-risk reductions</u> for ASCVD is proportional to the degree of LDL-C lowering observed on statin therapy. Therefore, more intensive statin therapy could reduce risk more than moderate- or lower-intensity statin therapy.
4.	According to consistent findings, the <u>absolute</u> benefit in ASCVD risk reduction is proportional to the baseline risk of the patient group or individual, and to the intensity of statin therapy.
5.	Patients or groups at higher baseline <u>absolute</u> risk, therefore, will derive greater <u>absolute</u> benefit from initiation of statin therapy over a period of 5 to 10 years.
6.	The <u>absolute</u> risk for adverse outcomes, including a small excess in cases of newly diagnosed diabetes, also appears to be proportional to the intensity of statin therapy. However, the adverse outcome of incident (or earlier diagnosis of) diabetes must be weighed in the context of the potentially fatal or debilitating occurrence of MI or stroke that could be prevented by statin therapy.
7.	The Expert Panel emphasizes that the occurrence of a major CVD event (MI or stroke) represents a much greater harm to health status than does an increase in blood glucose leading to a diagnosis of diabetes. The <u>net absolute benefit</u> of statin therapy may be considered as a comparison of the <u>absolute risk reduction</u> for CVD compared with the absolute excess risks including that for diabetes. Benefit also could be understood as a comparison of the number of statin-treated patients that would result in the prevention of 1 case of major ASCVD (NNT) with the number of statin-treated patients that would result in 1 excess case of diabetes (NNH).



8.	Because the absolute benefit in terms of CVD risk reduction depends on the baseline <u>absolute</u> risk for CVD, the <u>absolute benefit</u> from initiation of statin therapy is lower and would approach the risk for adverse effects in patients with lower baseline levels of predicted CVD risk.
9.	Available RCT evidence indicates a clear net absolute benefit of initiation of moderate-to-intensive statin therapy at a baseline estimated 10-year ASCVD risk of $\geq 7.5\%$ .
10.	Available RCT evidence indicates that when baseline ASCVD risk is 5.0% to $<7.5\%$ , there is still <u>net absolute</u> benefit with moderate-intensity statin therapy. However, the tradeoffs between the ASCVD risk reduction benefit and adverse effects are less clear. Thus, a risk-benefit discussion is even more important for individuals with this range of ASCVD risk. The net benefit of high-intensity statin therapy appears to be marginal in such individuals.
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Conclusion</b></p> <p>On the basis of the above tenets and its review of the evidence, this guideline recommends initiation of moderate or intensive statin therapy for patients who are eligible for primary CVD prevention and have a predicted 10-year “hard” ASCVD risk of <math>\geq 7.5\%</math>. This guideline recommends that initiation of moderate-intensity statin therapy be considered for patients with predicted 10-year “hard” ASCVD risk of 5.0% to <math>&lt;7.5\%</math>.</p>	

\*Available evidence suggests that initiation of statin therapy might not achieve a significant reduction of CVD risk in patients with higher classes of NYHA heart failure or receiving maintenance hemodialysis.

ASCVD indicates atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease; CVD, cardiovascular disease; LDL-C, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol; MI, myocardial infarction; NNH, number needed to harm; NNT, number needed to treat; NYHA, New York Heart Association; and RCT, randomized controlled trial.

#### 4.8. Heart Failure and Hemodialysis

No recommendation was made regarding the initiation or continuation of statin therapy in 2 specific groups:

1) individuals with NYHA class II–IV heart failure, or 2) individuals undergoing maintenance hemodialysis. In the 4 RCTs reviewed that specifically addressed statin treatment in these groups, there were individuals with and without heart disease (86–89). Although statin therapy did not reduce ASCVD events in 2 RCTs for each condition (86–89), there was insufficient information on which to base recommendations for or against statin treatment. Future research may identify subgroups of patients with these conditions that may benefit from statin therapy. In individuals with these conditions, the potential for ASCVD risk reduction benefit, adverse effects, and drug-drug interactions along with other cautions and contraindications to statin therapy and choice of statin dose must also be considered by the treating clinician.

### 5. Safety: Recommendations

See safety recommendations for statins (Table 8) and nonstatin drugs (Table 9).

**Table 8. Summary of Statin Safety Recommendations**

Recommendations	NHLBI Grade	NHLBI Evidence Statements	ACC/AHA COR	ACC/AHA LOE
<b>Safety</b>				
1. To maximize the safety of statins, selection of the appropriate statin and dose in men and	A (Strong)	46-55	I	B



<p>nonpregnant/nonnursing women should be based on patient characteristics, level of ASCVD* risk, and potential for adverse effects.</p> <p>Moderate-intensity statin therapy should be used in individuals in whom high-intensity statin therapy would otherwise be recommended when characteristics predisposing them to statin-associated adverse effects are present.</p> <p>Characteristics predisposing individuals to statin adverse effects include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Multiple or serious comorbidities, including impaired renal or hepatic function.</li> <li>• History of previous statin intolerance or muscle disorders.</li> <li>• Unexplained ALT elevations &gt;3 times ULN.</li> <li>• Patient characteristics or concomitant use of drugs affecting statin metabolism.</li> <li>• &gt;75 years of age.</li> </ul> <p>Additional characteristics that may modify the decision to use higher statin intensities may include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• History of hemorrhagic stroke.</li> <li>• Asian ancestry.</li> </ul>				
2a. CK should not be routinely measured in individuals receiving statin therapy.	A (Strong)	45, 49-51, 54, 55	III: No Benefit	A
2b. Baseline measurement of CK is reasonable for individuals believed to be at increased risk for adverse muscle events based on a personal or family history of statin intolerance or muscle disease, clinical presentation, or concomitant drug therapy that might increase the risk for myopathy.	E (Expert Opinion)	---	IIa	C (90)
2c. During statin therapy, it is reasonable to measure CK in individuals with muscle symptoms, including pain, tenderness, stiffness, cramping, weakness, or generalized fatigue.	E (Expert Opinion)	---	IIa	C (90)
3a. Baseline measurement of hepatic transaminase levels (ALT) should be performed before initiating statin therapy.	B (Moderate)	46, 52, 53	I†	B
3b. During statin therapy, it is reasonable to measure hepatic function if symptoms suggesting hepatotoxicity arise (e.g., unusual fatigue or weakness, loss of appetite, abdominal pain, dark-colored urine or yellowing of the skin or sclera).	E (Expert Opinion)	---	IIa	C (91)
4. Decreasing the statin dose may be considered when 2 consecutive values of LDL-C levels are <40 mg/dL.	C (Weak)	45	IIb	C
5. It may be harmful to initiate simvastatin at 80 mg daily or increase the dose of simvastatin to 80 mg daily.	B (Moderate)	6, 54	III: Harm	A (67,92)
6. Individuals receiving statin therapy should be evaluated for new-onset diabetes mellitus according to the current diabetes screening	B (Moderate)	44	I†	B

guidelines (93). Those who develop diabetes mellitus during statin therapy should be encouraged to adhere to a heart healthy dietary pattern, engage in physical activity, achieve and maintain a healthy body weight, cease tobacco use, and continue statin therapy to reduce their risk of ASCVD events.				
7. For individuals taking any dose of statins, it is reasonable to use caution in individuals >75 years of age, as well as in individuals that are taking concomitant medications that alter drug metabolism, taking multiple drugs, or taking drugs for conditions that require complex medication regimens (e.g., those who have undergone solid organ transplantation or are receiving treatment for HIV). A review of the manufacturer's prescribing information may be useful before initiating any cholesterol-lowering drug.	E (Expert Opinion)	---	IIa	C (16,64-70,94-97)
8. It is reasonable to evaluate and treat muscle symptoms, including pain, tenderness, stiffness, cramping, weakness, or fatigue, in statin-treated patients according to the following management algorithm: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To avoid unnecessary discontinuation of statins, obtain a history of prior or current muscle symptoms to establish a baseline before initiating statin therapy.</li> <li>• If unexplained severe muscle symptoms or fatigue develop during statin therapy, promptly discontinue the statin and address the possibility of rhabdomyolysis by evaluating CK, creatinine, and a urinalysis for myoglobinuria.</li> <li>• If mild to moderate muscle symptoms develop during statin therapy: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Discontinue the statin until the symptoms can be evaluated.</li> <li>– Evaluate the patient for other conditions that might increase the risk for muscle symptoms (e.g., hypothyroidism, reduced renal or hepatic function, rheumatologic disorders such as polymyalgia rheumatica, steroid myopathy, vitamin D deficiency, or primary muscle diseases.)</li> <li>– If muscle symptoms resolve, and if no contraindication exists, give the patient the original or a lower dose of the same statin to establish a causal relationship between the muscle symptoms and statin therapy.</li> <li>– If a causal relationship exists, discontinue the original statin. Once muscle symptoms resolve, use a low dose of a different statin.</li> <li>– Once a low dose of a statin is tolerated, gradually increase the dose as tolerated.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	E (Expert Opinion)	---	IIa	B (15,90,98-100)



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– If, after 2 months without statin treatment, muscle symptoms or elevated CK levels do not resolve completely, consider other causes of muscle symptoms listed above.</li> <li>– If persistent muscle symptoms are determined to arise from a condition unrelated to statin therapy, or if the predisposing condition has been treated, resume statin therapy at the original dose.</li> </ul>				
9. For individuals presenting with a confusional state or memory impairment while on statin therapy, it may be reasonable to evaluate the patient for nonstatin causes, such as exposure to other drugs, as well as for systemic and neuropsychiatric causes, in addition to the possibility of adverse effects associated with statin drug therapy.	E (Expert Opinion)	---	Ib	C (38,95,101,102)

\*Based on the presence of clinical ASCVD, diabetes mellitus, LDL-C >190 mg/dL, or level of estimated 10-year ASCVD risk.

†Individuals with elevated ALT levels (usually >1.5 or 2 times ULN) were excluded from RCT participation. Unexplained ALT >3 times ULN is a contraindication to statin therapy as listed in manufacturer's prescribing information.

‡Statin use is associated with a very modest excess risk of new onset diabetes in RCTs and meta-analyses of RCTs (i.e., 0.1 excess case per 100 individuals treated 1 year with moderate-intensity statin therapy and 0.3 excess cases per 100 individuals treated for 1 year with high-intensity statin therapy. The increased risk of new onset diabetes appears to be confined to those with risk factors for diabetes. These individuals are also at higher risk of ASCVD due to these risk factors. Therefore, if a statin-treated individual develops diabetes as detected by current diabetes screening guidelines, they should be counseled to adhere to a heart healthy dietary pattern, engage in physical activity, achieve and maintain a healthy body weight, cease tobacco use, and continue statin therapy to reduce their risk of ASCVD events.

ALT indicates alanine transaminase; ACC, American College of Cardiology; AST, aspartate aminotransferase; CK, creatine kinase; AHA, American Heart Association; COR, Class of Recommendation; LDL-C, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol; LOE, Level of Evidence; ASCVD, atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease; NHLBI, National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute; RCTs, randomized controlled trials; TIA, transient ischemic attack; ULN, upper limit of normal; and ---, not applicable.

RCT data was also used to examine the safety of lipid medications. From the statin RCTs and meta-analyses, patient characteristics and monitoring strategies were identified that should enhance the safe use of high- and moderate-intensity statin therapy. Patient characteristics that may influence statin safety include, but are not limited to, multiple or serious comorbidities including impaired renal or hepatic function, a history of previous statin intolerance of muscle disorders, characteristics or concomitant use of drugs affecting statin metabolism, a history of hemorrhagic stroke, and >75 years of age. Asian ancestry may also influence the initial choice of statin intensity.

This guideline recommends against routine measurement of creatine kinase in individuals receiving statin therapy. This measurement should be reserved for those with muscle symptoms. However, measurement of a baseline creatine kinase may be useful in those with increased risk for adverse muscle events. Such individuals include those with a personal or family history of statin intolerance or muscle disease, clinical presentation, or concomitant drug therapy might increase the likelihood of myopathy.

Expert recommendations are also provided for managing muscle symptoms on statin therapy. These useful management suggestions were derived from other clinical trial data and clinical experience to enhance the safety and tolerability of statin therapy. Consistent with the protocols of the RCTs, patients should be asked at each visit, both before and after initiation of statin therapy, about muscle symptoms such as muscle weakness or fatigue, aching, pain, tenderness, cramps, or stiffness. The recommended approach for management of muscle symptoms is described in Table 8, Recommendation 8.

This guideline recommends that baseline measurement of transaminase (ALT) levels should be performed before initiating statin therapy. This approach was taken in the RCTs reviewed for this report. There is no recommendation to monitor transaminase (ALT) levels because ALT monitoring was performed in the RCTs and there was no significant difference between placebo groups and statin treatment groups in the rates of ALT elevations. In addition, the FDA has indicated that if the baseline hepatic transaminases are normal, further hepatic monitoring is not needed. During statin therapy, it is reasonable to measure hepatic function if symptoms suggesting hepatotoxicity arise (e.g., unusual fatigue or weakness, loss of appetite, abdominal pain, dark-colored urine or yellowing of the skin or sclera).

Decreasing the statin dose may be considered when 2 consecutive values of LDL-C are  $<40$  mg/dL. This recommendation was based on the approach taken in 2 RCTs. However, no data was identified that suggests an excess of adverse events occurred when LDL-C levels were below this level.

Statins modestly increase the excess risk of type-2 diabetes in individuals with risk factors for diabetes. The potential for an ASCVD risk reduction benefit outweighs the excess risk of diabetes in all but the lowest risk individuals (Section 4.5). All individuals receiving statins should be counseled on healthy lifestyle habits. Individuals receiving statin therapy should be evaluated for new-onset diabetes according to the current diabetes screening guidelines (93). Those who develop diabetes during statin therapy should be encouraged to adhere to a heart healthy dietary pattern, engage in physical activity, achieve and maintain a healthy body weight, cease tobacco use, and continue statin therapy to reduce their risk of ASCVD events.

Statins are listed as pregnancy category X, and should not be used in women of childbearing potential unless these women are using effective contraception and are not nursing.

For individuals taking any dose of statins, it is reasonable to use caution in individuals  $>75$  years of age, as well as in individuals that are taking concomitant medications that alter drug metabolism, taking multiple drugs, or taking drugs for conditions that require complex medication regimens (e.g., those who have undergone solid organ transplantation or are receiving treatment for HIV). A review of the manufacturer's prescribing information may be useful before initiating any cholesterol-lowering drug since RCTs considered defined populations and many patients in everyday practice would not qualify for clinical trials. Thus, clinicians should also consult other sources of safety data such as pharmacists, drug information



Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

centers, and manufacturers' prescribing information on a regular basis for up-to-date guidance about lipid medications and medication interactions.

Statins used in combination with other cholesterol-lowering drug therapies might require more intensive monitoring. The safety of nonstatin agents was reviewed, and that information is included in the Table 9 and the Full Panel Report Supplement ([http://jaccjacc.cardiosource.com/acc\\_documents/2013\\_FPR\\_S5\\_Blood\\_Cholesterol.pdf](http://jaccjacc.cardiosource.com/acc_documents/2013_FPR_S5_Blood_Cholesterol.pdf)). Warnings about the use of cholesterol-lowering agents in pregnancy and lactation also apply to nonstatins and the package inserts should be consulted.

**Table 9. Summary of Nonstatin Safety Recommendations**

Recommendations	NHLBI Grade	NHLBI Evidence Statements	ACC/AHA COR	ACC/AHA LOE
<b>Safety of Niacin</b>				
1. Baseline hepatic transaminases, fasting blood glucose or hemoglobin A1c, and uric acid should be obtained before initiating niacin, and again during up-titration to a maintenance dose and every 6 months thereafter.	B (Moderate)	77	I	B
2. Niacin should not be used if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hepatic transaminase elevations are higher than 2 to 3 times ULN.</li> <li>Persistent severe cutaneous symptoms, persistent hyperglycemia, acute gout or unexplained abdominal pain or gastrointestinal symptoms occur.</li> <li>New-onset atrial fibrillation or weight loss occurs.</li> </ul>	A (Strong)	79	III: Harm	B
	B (Moderate)	78,79	III: Harm	B
	C (Weak)	80	III: Harm	B
3. In individuals with adverse effects from niacin, the potential for ASCVD benefits and the potential for adverse effects should be reconsidered before reinitiating niacin therapy.	E (Expert)	---	I	B (9,103-106)
4. To reduce the frequency and severity of adverse cutaneous symptoms, it is reasonable to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Start niacin at a low dose and titrate to a higher dose over a period of weeks as tolerated.</li> <li>Take niacin with food or premedicating with aspirin 325 mg 30 minutes before niacin dosing to alleviate flushing symptoms.</li> <li>If an extended-release preparation is used, increase the dose of extended-release niacin from 500 mg to a maximum of 2,000 mg/day over 4 to 8 weeks, with the dose of extended-release niacin increasing not more than weekly.</li> <li>If immediate-release niacin is chosen, start at a dose of 100 mg 3 times daily and up-titrate</li> </ul>	E (Expert)	---	IIa	C (9,103-106)

to 3 g/day, divided into 2 or 3 doses.				
Safety of BAS				
1. BAS should not be used in individuals with baseline fasting triglyceride levels $\geq 300$ mg/dL or type III hyperlipoproteinemia, because severe triglyceride elevations might occur. (A fasting lipid panel should be obtained before BAS is initiated, 3 months after initiation, and every 6 to 12 months thereafter.)	C (Weak)	60	III: Harm	B
2. It is reasonable to use BAS with caution if baseline triglyceride levels are 250 to 299 mg/dL, and evaluate a fasting lipid panel in 4 to 6 weeks after initiation. Discontinue the BAS if triglycerides exceed 400 mg/dL.	E (Expert)	---	IIa	C (107)
Safety of Cholesterol-Absorption Inhibitors				
1. It is reasonable to obtain baseline hepatic transaminases before initiating ezetimibe. When ezetimibe is coadministered with a statin, monitor transaminase levels as clinically indicated, and discontinue ezetimibe if persistent ALT elevations $>3$ times ULN occur.	C (Weak)	61-64	IIa	B
Safety of Fibrates				
1. Gemfibrozil should not be initiated in patients on statin therapy because of an increased risk for muscle symptoms and rhabdomyolysis.	B (Moderate)	46	III: Harm	B
2. Fenofibrate may be considered concomitantly with a low- or moderate-intensity statin only if the benefits from ASCVD risk reduction or triglyceride lowering when triglycerides are $>500$ mg/dL, are judged to outweigh the potential risk for adverse effects.	E (Expert)	---	IIb	C (14)
3. Renal status should be evaluated before fenofibrate initiation, within 3 months after initiation, and every 6 months thereafter. Assess renal safety with both a serum creatinine level and an eGFR based on creatinine. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fenofibrate should not be used if moderate or severe renal impairment, defined as eGFR <math>&lt;30</math> mL/min per 1.73 m<sup>2</sup>, is present.</li><li>If eGFR is between 30 and 59 mL/min per 1.73 m<sup>2</sup>, the dose of fenofibrate should not exceed 54 mg/day.</li><li>If, during follow-up, the eGFR decreases persistently to <math>\leq 30</math> mL/min per 1.73 m<sup>2</sup>, fenofibrate should be discontinued.</li></ul>	B (Moderate)	66, 67	I III: Harm	B B
Safety of Omega-3 Fatty Acids				
1. If EPA and/or DHA are used for the management of severe hypertriglyceridemia, defined as triglycerides $\geq 500$ mg/dL, it is reasonable to evaluate the patient for gastrointestinal disturbances, skin changes, and bleeding.	C (Weak)	70	IIa	B

ALT indicates alanine transaminase; ACC, American College of Cardiology; ASCVD, atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease; BAS, bile acid sequestrants; AHA, American Heart Association; COR, Class of Recommendation; DHA,

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

docosahexanoic acid; EPA, eicosapentaenoic acid; eGFR, estimated glomerular filtration rate; LOE, Level of Evidence; NHLBI, National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute; ULN, upper limit of normal; and ---, not applicable.

## 6. Managing Statin Therapy: Recommendations

See Table 10 for a summary of recommendations for monitoring, optimizing, and insufficient response to statin therapy.

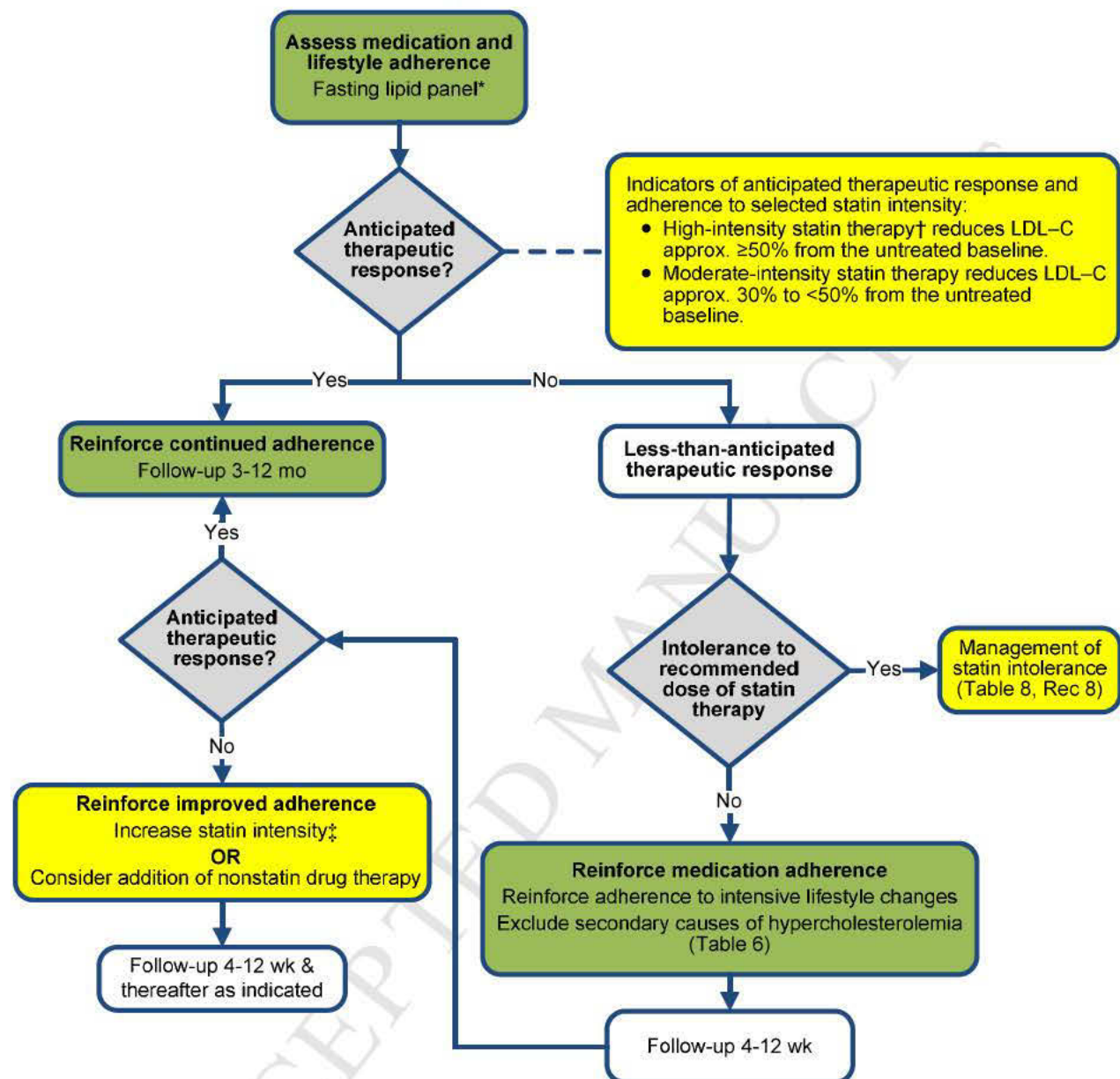
### 6.1. Monitoring Statin Therapy

A high level of RCT evidence supports the use of an initial fasting lipid panel (total cholesterol, triglycerides, HDL-C, and calculated LDL-C), followed by a second lipid panel 4 to 12 weeks after initiation of statin therapy, to determine a patient's adherence. Thereafter, assessments should be performed every 3 to 12 months as clinically indicated. Adherence to both medication and lifestyle regimens are required for ASCVD risk reduction. After statin therapy has been initiated, some individuals experience unacceptable adverse effects when taking the recommended intensity of statin therapy. Once the severity and association of adverse effects with statin therapy has been established, and once factors potentially contributing to statin intolerance are resolved, the patient should be given lower doses of the same statin or alternative appropriate statin, until a statin and dose that have no adverse effects have been identified (Table 8, Recommendation 8).

See Figure 5 on monitoring statin response flow diagram for the initiation of nonstatin therapy.



**Figure 5.** Statin Therapy: Monitoring therapeutic response and adherence



Colors correspond to the class of recommendations in the ACC/AHA Table 1.

\*Fasting lipid panel preferred. In a nonfasting individual, a nonfasting non-HDL-C  $> 220$  mg/dL may indicate genetic hypercholesterolemia that requires further evaluation or a secondary etiology. If nonfasting triglycerides are  $> 500$  mg/dL, a fasting lipid panel is required.

†In those already on a statin, in whom baseline LDL-C is unknown, an LDL-C  $< 100$  mg/dL was observed in most individuals receiving high-intensity statin therapy in RCTs.

‡See Section 6.3.1.



Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

ASCVD indicates atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease; HDL-C, high-density lipoprotein cholesterol; LDL-C, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol; and RCTs, randomized clinical trials.

## 6.2. Optimizing Statin Therapy

Although high-intensity statin therapy reduces ASCVD events more than moderate-intensity statin therapy, lower-intensity statin therapy has also been shown to reduce ASCVD events, although to a lesser degree. Therefore, individuals that merit guideline-recommended statin therapy should be treated with the maximum appropriate intensity of a statin that does not cause adverse effects.

## 6.3. Insufficient Response to Statin Therapy

### 6.3.1. Testing

The evidence is less clear regarding the most appropriate tests for determining whether an anticipated therapeutic response to statin therapy has occurred on the maximally tolerated dose. RCT evidence to support the use of specific LDL-C or non-HDL-C targets was not identified. The focus is on the intensity of the statin therapy, but as an aid to monitoring response to therapy and adherence, it is reasonable to use as indicators of anticipated therapeutic response to statin therapy:

- High-intensity statin therapy generally results in an average LDL-C reduction of  $\geq 50\%$  from the untreated baseline;
- Moderate-intensity statin therapy generally results in an average LDL-C reduction of 30% to  $< 50\%$  from the untreated baseline;
- LDL-C levels and percent reduction are to be used only to assess response to therapy and adherence. They are not to be used as performance standards.

In those already on a statin, in whom the baseline LDL-C is unknown, an LDL-C  $< 100$  mg/dL was observed in most individuals receiving high-intensity statin therapy in RCTs.

However, there are many limitations of using LDL-C  $< 100$  mg/dL as a fixed target. If a moderate- or low-intensity statin results in an LDL-C  $< 100$  mg/dL in a patient with ASCVD, the evidence suggests that a high-intensity statin, if tolerated, provides a greater reduction in ASVD events. Conversely, in those with LDL-C slightly  $> 100$  mg/dL on a high-intensity statin, some options such as niacin might require down-titration of the statin intensity in an effort to improve safety. This would result in a suboptimal intensity of evidence-based statin therapy. Additional limitations to using LDL-C treatment targets are discussed in the Full Panel Report Supplement

([http://jaccjacc.cardiosource.com/acc\\_documents/2013\\_FPR\\_S5\\_Blood\\_Cholesterol.pdf](http://jaccjacc.cardiosource.com/acc_documents/2013_FPR_S5_Blood_Cholesterol.pdf)).

No evidence was found that titration or combination drug therapy to achieve specific LDL-C or non-HDL-C levels or percent reduction improved ASCVD outcomes. Therefore, this guideline does not recommend their use as performance measures.

The percent LDL-C reduction may not only indicate adherence, but also may reflect biologic variability in the response to statin therapy. This acknowledges that some individuals may have less than an average response. Attention to adherence to statin and lifestyle therapy and evaluation and treatment of secondary causes (Table 6) that might elevate LDL-C, may address less-than-anticipated responses to a specific statin dosage. Whether the dose of statin therapy should be increased on the basis of a less-than-anticipated average response should be left to clinical judgment.

### 6.3.2. Nonstatins Added to Statins or in Statin Intolerant Individuals

Adherence to lifestyle and to statin therapy should be re-emphasized before the addition of a nonstatin drug is considered (Figure 5). RCTs evaluating the ASCVD event reductions from nonstatins used as monotherapy were reviewed as well as RCTs evaluating the additional reduction in ASCVD events from nonstatin therapy added to statin therapy. The panel could find no data supporting the routine use of nonstatin drugs combined with statin therapy to reduce further ASCVD events. In addition, identification of any RCTs that assessed ASCVD outcomes in statin-intolerant patients was not found.

Clinicians treating high-risk patients who have a less-than-anticipated response to statins, who are unable to tolerate a less-than-recommended intensity of a statin, or who are completely statin intolerant may consider the addition of a nonstatin cholesterol-lowering therapy. High-risk individuals include those with ASCVD, those with LDL-C  $\geq 190$  mg/dL and individuals with diabetes. In this situation, this guideline recommends clinicians preferentially prescribe drugs that have been shown in RCTs to provide ASCVD risk-reduction benefits that outweigh the potential for adverse effects drug-drug interaction, and patient preferences.

**Table 10. Summary of Recommendations for Monitoring, Optimizing, and Insufficient Response to Statin Therapy**

Recommendations	NHLBI Grade	NHLBI Evidence Statements	ACC/AHA COR	ACC/AHA LOE
<b>Monitoring Statin Therapy</b>				
1. Adherence to medication and lifestyle, therapeutic response to statin therapy, and safety should be regularly assessed. This should also include a fasting lipid panel performed within 4 to 12 weeks after initiation or dose adjustment, and every 3 to 12 months thereafter. Other safety measurements should be measured as clinically indicated.	A (Strong)	45	I	A

Optimizing Statin Therapy				
1. The maximum tolerated intensity of statin should be used in individuals for whom a high- or moderate-intensity statin is recommended, but not tolerated.	B (Moderate)	25, 26, 27, 45	I*	B
Insufficient Response to Statin Therapy				
1. In individuals who have a less-than-anticipated therapeutic response or are intolerant of the recommended intensity of statin therapy, the following should be performed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reinforce medication adherence.</li> <li>• Reinforce adherence to intensive lifestyle changes.</li> <li>• Exclude secondary causes of hyperlipidemia.</li> </ul>	A (Strong)	45	I	A
2. It is reasonable to use the following as indicators of anticipated therapeutic response to the recommended intensity of statin therapy. Focus is on the intensity of the statin therapy. As an aid to monitoring: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High-intensity statin therapy† generally results in an average LDL-C reduction of <math>\geq 50\%</math> from the untreated baseline;</li> <li>• Moderate-intensity statin therapy generally results in an average LDL-C reduction of 30 to <math>&lt;50\%</math> from the untreated baseline;</li> <li>• LDL-C levels and percent reduction are to be used only to assess response to therapy and adherence. They are not to be used as performance standards.</li> </ul>	E (Expert Opinion)	---	IIa	B (46-48,79,108,109)
3. In individuals at higher ASCVD risk receiving the maximum tolerated intensity of statin therapy who continue to have a less-than-anticipated therapeutic response, addition of a nonstatin cholesterol-lowering drug(s) may be considered if the ASCVD risk-reduction benefits outweigh the potential for adverse effects. Higher-risk individuals include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Individuals with <i>clinical</i> ASCVD‡ <math>&lt;75</math> years of age.</li> <li>• Individuals with baseline LDL-C <math>\geq 190</math> mg/dL.</li> <li>• Individuals 40 to 75 years of age with diabetes mellitus.</li> </ul> Preference should be given to nonstatin cholesterol-lowering drugs shown to reduce ASCVD events in RCTs.	E (Expert Opinion)	---	IIb	C (9,14,110-112)
4. In individuals who are candidates for statin	E (Expert	---	IIa	B (90,103,113-



treatment but are completely statin intolerant, it is reasonable to use nonstatin cholesterol-lowering drugs that have been shown to reduce ASCVD events in RCTs if the ASCVD risk-reduction benefits outweigh the potential for adverse effects.	Opinion)			118)
---	----------	--	--	------

\*Several RCTs found that low and low-moderate intensity statin therapy reduced ASCVD events. In addition, the CTT meta-analyses found each 39 mg/dL reduction in LDL-C reduces ASCVD risk by 22%. Therefore, the Panel considered that submaximal statin therapy should be used to reduce ASCVD risk in those unable to tolerate moderate- or high-intensity statin therapy.

†In those already on a statin, in whom baseline LDL-C is unknown, an LDL-C <100 mg/dL was observed in most individuals receiving high-intensity statin therapy.

‡Clinical ASCVD includes acute coronary syndromes, or a history of MI, stable or unstable angina, coronary or other arterial revascularization, stroke, TIA, or peripheral arterial disease presumed to be of atherosclerotic origin.

ACC indicates American College of Cardiology; AHA, American Heart Association; ASCVD, atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease; COR, Class of Recommendation; LDL-C, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol; LOE, Level of Evidence; NHLBI, National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute; RCTs, randomized controlled trials; and ---, not applicable.

## 7. Selected Clinical and Populations Subgroups

### 7.1. Sex and Racial and Ethnic Subgroups

Because the RCT evidence shows that the absolute benefit of statin treatment is proportional to baseline ASCVD risk, treatment decisions for women and racial and ethnic subgroups should be based on the level of ASCVD risk. This conclusion is a departure from previous approaches that focused on LDL-C levels to guide treatment decisions. Statin treatment based on estimated 10-year ASCVD risk avoids the overtreatment of lower-risk groups such as younger, nonHispanic White women who, despite moderate elevations in LDL-C, are typically not at significantly increased risk for ASCVD in the next 10 years in the absence of substantial risk-factor burden. However, ignoring the increased ASCVD risk in African American women and men might result in the under treatment of some individuals who are at significantly higher ASCVD risk at the same LDL-C level. Thus, this guideline recommends statin therapy for individuals in whom it is most likely to provide ASCVD risk reduction based on the estimated 10-year risk of ASCVD.

### 7.2. Individuals >75 Years of Age

Fewer people >75 years of age were included in the statin RCTs reviewed. RCT evidence does support the continuation of statins beyond 75 years of age in persons who are already taking and tolerating these drugs. A larger amount of data supports the use of moderate-intensity statin therapy for secondary prevention in individuals with clinical ASCVD >75 years of age. However, the few data available did not clearly support initiation of high-intensity statin therapy for secondary prevention in individuals >75 years.



Few data were available to indicate an ASCVD event reduction benefit in primary prevention among individuals >75 years of age who do not have clinical ASCVD. Therefore, initiation of statins for primary prevention of ASCVD in individuals >75 years of age requires consideration of additional factors, including increasing comorbidities, safety considerations, and priorities of care. The Pooled Cohort Equations can also provide information on expected 10-year ASCVD risk for those 76 to 79 years of age that may inform the treatment decision. These factors may influence decisions about cholesterol-lowering drug therapy, especially in the primary prevention setting. Accordingly, a discussion of the potential ASCVD risk reduction benefits, risk of adverse effects, drug-drug interaction, and patient preferences precede the initiation of statin therapy for primary prevention in older individuals.

## 8. Limitations

The evidence-based recommendations in this guideline focus on patient groups who are well represented in RCTs and/or are highly likely to have high-risk genetic conditions, so the recommendations are designed to inform clinical judgment, not to replace it. However, there are other patient groups in whom a robust evidence base is lacking, but which may nevertheless include some persons in whom statin treatment should be considered (after taking patient preferences into account) based on the potential for ASCVD benefits exceeding the risk of adverse events or drug-drug interactions. Clinician judgment is especially important for several patient groups for whom the RCT evidence is insufficient for guiding clinical recommendations. These patient groups include younger adults (<40 years of age) who have a low estimated 10-year ASCVD risk, but a high lifetime ASCVD risk based on single strong factors or multiple risk factors. Other groups include those with serious comorbidities and increased ASCVD risk (e.g., individuals with HIV, rheumatologic or inflammatory diseases, or who have undergone a solid organ transplant). This guideline encourages clinicians to use clinical judgment in these situations weighing potential benefits, adverse effects, drug-drug interactions and patient preferences.

Previous guidelines have taken less rigorous approaches to identifying the evidence to support their recommendations. In contrast, to minimize various sources of bias, these recommendations are based on data available from RCTs and systematic reviews and meta-analyses of RCTs that were graded as fair to good quality by an independent contractor, and reviewed by the Expert Panel, with the assistance of an independent methodologist. The Expert Panel was not able to consider evidence from post-hoc analyses of included RCTs, poor quality RCTs, or from observational studies. This approach resulted in a comprehensive set of evidence-based clinical recommendations for the treatment of blood cholesterol to reduce ASCVD risk.

## 9. Evidence Gaps and Future Research Needs

After systematically reviewing the literature, several research priorities are suggested that address existing evidence gaps and offer the greatest potential to inform and influence clinical practice and reduce ASCVD morbidity and mortality. High-priority research areas are:

1. Outcomes of RCTs to evaluate statins for the primary prevention of ASCVD in adults >75 years of age.
2. Outcomes of RCTs to evaluate alternate treatment strategies for ASCVD risk reduction. These RCTs may compare titration to specific cholesterol or apolipoprotein goals versus fixed-dose statin therapy in high-risk patients.
3. RCTs to determine whether submaximal statin doses, combined with nonstatin therapies, reduce ASCVD risk in statin-intolerant patients.
4. Evaluation of the incidence, pathophysiology, clinical course, and clinical outcomes of new-onset diabetes associated with statin therapy.
5. Outcomes of RCTs of new lipid-modifying agents to determine the incremental ASCVD event reduction benefits when added to evidence-based statin therapy.

Additional research recommendations are included in the Full Panel Report Supplement ([http://jaccjacc.cardiosource.com/acc\\_documents/2013\\_FPR\\_S5\\_Blood\\_Cholesterol.pdf](http://jaccjacc.cardiosource.com/acc_documents/2013_FPR_S5_Blood_Cholesterol.pdf)).

## 10. Conclusion

These recommendations arose from careful consideration of an extensive body of higher quality evidence derived from RCTs and systematic reviews and meta-analyses of RCTs. Rather than LDL-C or non-HDL-C targets, this guideline used the intensity of statin therapy as the goal of treatment. Through a rigorous process, 4 groups of individuals were identified for whom an extensive body of RCT evidence demonstrated a reduction in ASCVD events with a good margin of safety from moderate- or high-intensity statin therapy:

### **4 Statin Benefit Groups:**

1. Individuals with clinical ASCVD
2. Individuals with primary elevations of LDL-C  $\geq 190$  mg/dL
3. Individuals 40 to 75 years of age with diabetes and LDL-C 70 to 189 mg/dL without clinical ASCVD
4. Individuals without clinical ASCVD or diabetes who are 40 to 75 years of age with LDL-C 70 to 189 mg/dL and have an estimated 10-year ASCVD risk of 7.5% or higher.

Individuals in the last group can be identified by using the Pooled Cohort Equations for ASCVD risk prediction developed by the Risk Assessment Work Group. Lifestyle counseling should occur at the initial and follow-up visits as the foundation for statin therapy and may improve the overall risk factor profile

Most importantly, our focus is on those individuals most likely to benefit from evidence-based statin therapy to reduce ASCVD risk. Implementation of these ASCVD risk reduction guidelines will help

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

to substantially address the large burden of fatal and nonfatal ASCVD in the United States. We realize that these guidelines represent a change from previous guidelines. But clinicians have become accustomed to change when that change is consistent with the current evidence. Continued accumulation of high-quality trial data will inform future cholesterol treatment guidelines.

## **Presidents and Staff**

### ***American College of Cardiology Foundation***

John Gordon Harold, MD, MACC, President  
Shalom Jacobovitz, Chief Executive Officer  
William J. Oetgen, MD, MBA, FACC, Executive Vice President, Science, Education & Quality  
Charlene May, Senior Director, Science and Clinical Policy

### ***American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association***

Lisa Bradfield, CAE, Director, Science and Clinical Policy  
Emily Schiller, Specialist, Science and Clinical Policy

### ***American Heart Association***

Mariell Jessup, MD, FACC, FAHA, President  
Nancy Brown, Chief Executive Officer  
Rose Marie Robertson, MD, FAHA, Chief Science Officer  
Gayle R. Whitman, PhD, RN, FAHA, FAAN, Senior Vice President, Office of Science Operations  
Marco Di Buono, PhD, Vice President of Science and Research  
Jody Hundley, Production Manager, Scientific Publications, Office of Science Operations

### ***National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute***

Glen Bennett, M.P.H.  
Denise Simons-Morton, MD, PhD

**Key Words:** TBD

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

**Appendix 1. Author Relationships With Industry and Other Entities (Relevant) – 2013 ACC/AHA Guideline on the Treatment of Blood Cholesterol in Adults to Reduce Atherosclerotic Cardiovascular Risk**

Panel Member	Employment	Consultant	Speaker's Bureau	Ownership/ Partnership/ Principal	Personal Research	Expert Witness
Neil J. Stone <i>Chair</i>	Northwestern Memorial Hospital—Bonow Professor of Medicine, Feinberg School of Medicine, Northwestern University	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None
		<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None
Alice H. Lichtenstein <i>Co-Chair</i>	Tufts University, USDA Human Nutrition Research Center on Aging—Gershoff Professor of Nutrition Science and Policy; Professor of Public Health and Family Medicine	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None
		<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None
Jennifer Robinson <i>Co-Chair</i>	University of Iowa—Professor of Epidemiology and Medicine; Prevention Intervention Center—Director	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aegerion</li> <li>• Amarin*</li> <li>• Amgen*</li> <li>• AstraZeneca*</li> <li>• Esperion</li> <li>• Genentech/Hoffman LaRoche*</li> <li>• GlaxoSmithKline*</li> <li>• Merck*</li> <li>• Sanofi-aventis/Regeneron *</li> </ul>	<b>2008-2012:</b> None
		<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Amarin*</li> <li>• Amgen*</li> <li>• AstraZeneca*</li> <li>• Genentech/Hoffman LaRoche*</li> <li>• GlaxoSmithKline*</li> <li>• Merck*</li> <li>• Sanofi-aventis/Regeneron*</li> </ul>	<b>2013:</b> None



Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

C. Noel Bairey Merz	Cedars-Sinai Medical Center— Women's Guild Endowed Chair in Women's Health Director, Barbara Streisand Women's Heart Center—Director; Preventive Cardiac Center— Professor of Medicine	<b>2008-2012:</b> • Abbott Vascular • Bayer • Bristol-Myers Squibb • Gilead • Novartis • Pfizer • Posen	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> • ATS Medical • Boston Scientific • Eli Lilly • Johnson & Johnson • Medtronic • Teva Pharmaceuticals	<b>2008-2012:</b> • RWISE • Ranexa Microvascular • Ranexa Angina	<b>2008-2012:</b> None
		<b>2013:</b> • Amgen* • Gilead • Bristol-Myers Squibb (DSMB)	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> • RWISE	<b>2013:</b> None
Conrad Blum	Columbia University Medical Center, Columbia University College of Physicians and Surgeons—Professor of Medicine at CUMC	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None
		<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None
Robert H. Eckel	University of Colorado, Denver School of Medicine—Professor of Medicine; Professor of Physiology and Biophysics; and Charles A. Boettcher II Chair in Atherosclerosis	<b>2008-2012:</b> • Merck • Pfizer • Abbott	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None
		<b>2013:</b> • Amylin • Eli Lilly • Esperion • Foodminds • Johnson & Johnson • Novo Nordisk • Vivus	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> • GlaxoSmithKline* • Sanofi-aventis/Regeneron	<b>2013:</b> None

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

Anne Carol Goldberg	Washington University School of Medicine—Associate Professor of Medicine	<b>2008-2012:</b> • Abbott • Roche • ISIS/Genzyme • Sanofi-aventis • Unilever • Merck	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> • Abbott* • Aegerion* • Amarin* • Amgen* • Genentech/Roche* • GlaxoSmithKline* • ISIS/Genzyme* • Merck* • Novartis • Reliant* • Sanofi-aventis/Regeneron* • Sanofi-aventis*	<b>2008-2012:</b> None
		<b>2013:</b> • Merck	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> • Abbott* • Amarin* • Amgen* • Genentech/Roche* • GlaxoSmithKline* • ISIS/Genzyme* • Merck* • Sanofi-aventis/Regeneron*	<b>2013:</b> None
David Gordon, <i>Ex-Officio</i>	NHLBI—Special Assistant for Clinical Studies, Division of Cardiovascular Diseases	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None
		<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None
Donald M. Lloyd-Jones	Northwestern University Feinberg School of Medicine—Senior Associate Dean; Chair and Professor of Preventive Medicine; Professor of Medicine (Cardiology)	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None
		<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None
Daniel Levy, <i>Ex-Officio</i>	NHLBI —Director of the Center for Population Studies	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None
		<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

Patrick McBride	University of Wisconsin School of Medicine and Public Health— Professor of Medicine and Family Medicine	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None
		<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None
J. Sanford Schwartz	University of Pennsylvania School of Medicine— Leon Hess Professor of Internal Medicine, Health Management and Economics	<b>2008-2012:</b> • Abbott • Allergan • Amgen • Daiichi-Sankyo • Genentech • Johnson & Johnson • Merck • Pfizer • Shire Pharmaceuticals	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> • Pfizer	<b>2008-2012:</b> None
		<b>2013:</b> • Abbott • Allergan • Amgen • Daiichi-Sankyo • Genentech • Johnson & Johnson • Merck • Pfizer • Shire Pharmaceuticals	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> • Pfizer	<b>2013:</b> None
Sidney C. Smith, Jr	University of North Carolina— Professor of Medicine; Center for Cardiovascular Science and Medicine—Director	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None
		<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

Karol Watson	University of Los Angeles Medical School—Co-Director	<b>2008-2012:</b> • Abbott • AstraZeneca • Genzyme • GlaxoSmithKline • Kos • Medtronic • Merck • Novartis • Pfizer	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> • Merck	<b>2008-2012:</b> None
		<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> • Merck	<b>2013:</b> None
Peter W.F. Wilson	Atlanta VA Medical Center and Emory University School of Medicine—Professor of Medicine	<b>2008-2012:</b> • Merck • XZK	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> • Merck • Liposcience	<b>2008-2012:</b> None
		<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> • Merck	<b>2013:</b> None

This table reflects the relevant healthcare-related relationships of authors with industry and other entities (RWI) provided by the panels during the document development process (2008-2012). Both compensated and uncompensated relationships are reported. These relationships were reviewed and updated in conjunction with all meetings and/or conference calls of the expert panel during the document development process. Authors with relevant relationships during the document development process recused themselves from voting on recommendations relevant to their RWI. In the spirit of full transparency, the ACC and AHA asked expert panel members to provide updates and approve the final version of this table which includes current relevant relationships (2013).

To review the NHLBI and ACC/AHA's current comprehensive policies for managing RWI, please refer to [http://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/guidelines/cvd\\_adult/coi-rwi\\_policy.htm](http://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/guidelines/cvd_adult/coi-rwi_policy.htm) and <http://www.cardiosource.org/Science-And-Quality/Practice-Guidelines-and-Quality-Standards/Relationships-With-Industry-Policy.aspx>.

*Per ACC/AHA policy:*

A person is deemed to have a significant interest in a business if the interest represents ownership of  $\geq 5\%$  of the voting stock or share of the business entity, or ownership of  $\geq \$10,000$  of the fair market value of the business entity; or if funds received by the person from the business entity exceed 5% of the person's gross income for the previous year. Relationships that exist with no financial benefit are also included for the purpose of transparency. Relationships in this table are modest unless otherwise noted.

\*Significant relationship.

†No financial benefit.

NIH indicates National Institutes of Health; NHLBI, National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute; NLA, National Lipid Association; and USDA, United States Department of Agriculture.



Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

**Appendix 2. Expert Reviewers Relationships With Industry and Other Entities—2013 ACC/AHA Guideline on the Treatment of Blood Cholesterol in Adults to Reduce Atherosclerotic Cardiovascular Risk**

<b>Reviewer</b>	<b>Employment</b>	<b>Representation</b>	<b>Consultant</b>	<b>Speaker's Bureau</b>	<b>Ownership/ Partnership/ Principal</b>	<b>Personal Research</b>	<b>Expert Witness</b>
Roger Blumenthal	Johns Hopkins Hospital Ciccarone Preventive Cardiology Center — Professor of Medicine	ACC/AHA	None	None	None	None	None
William Virgil Brown	Emory University School of Medicine	NLA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Abbott</li> <li>• Amgen</li> <li>• Anthera</li> <li>• Bristol-Myers Squibb</li> <li>• Catabasis</li> <li>• Cerenis</li> <li>• GlaxoSmithKline</li> <li>• Genzyme</li> <li>• LipoScience</li> <li>• Merck</li> <li>• Pfizer</li> <li>• Regeneron</li> </ul>	None	None	None	None
Linda Hemphill	Massachusetts General Hospital— Director, LDL Apheresis Program	NLA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regeneron</li> </ul>	None	None	None	None
Matthew Ito	Oregon Health & Science University, Department of Pharmacy Practice—Professor	NLA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aegeron</li> <li>• Kowa</li> </ul>	None	None	None	None
Terry Jacobson	Emory University	NLA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Abbott</li> <li>• Merck</li> </ul>	None	None	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Amarin</li> <li>• HealthCore</li> </ul>	None
Andrew Kates	Washington University School of Medicine in St. Louis— Cardiovascular Fellowship Program Director	ACC/AHA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> </ul>	None	None	None	None
James M. McKenney	Virginia Commonwealth University—Professor Emeritus	NLA	None	None	None	None	None

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

E. Magnus Ohman	Duke Clinical Research Institute— Professor of Medicine; Director, Program for Advanced Coronary Disease	ACC/AHA Task Force on Practice Guidelines	None	None	None	None	None
Carl E. Orringer	Case Western Reserve University School of Medicine—Associate Professor of Medicine	NLA	None	None	None	None	None
Robert S. Rosenson	Mount Sinai Hospital— Director, Preventive Cardiology; Professor of Medicine, Cardiology	NLA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Amgen</li> <li>• LipoScience</li> <li>• Novartis</li> <li>• Pfizer</li> <li>• Sanofi-aventis/Regeneron</li> </ul>	None	None	None	None
John Rumsfeld	Denver VA Medical Center, University of Colorado— National Director of Cardiology, U.S. Veterans Health Administration	ACC/AHA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> </ul>	None	None	None	None
Robert A. Wild	University of Oklahoma, College of Medicine, Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology—Professor	NLA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Atherotec</li> </ul>	None	None	None	None

\*Indicates significant relationship.

†No financial benefit.

ACC indicates American College of Cardiology; AHA, American Heart Association; and NLA, National Lipid Association.

### Appendix 3. Abbreviations

ACC = American College of Cardiology  
AHA = American Heart Association  
ALT = alanine transaminase  
ASCVD = atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease  
ATP = Adult Treatment Panel  
CHD = coronary heart disease  
COR/LOE = ACC/AHA Class of Recommendation/Level of Evidence  
CQ = Critical Questions  
CVD = cardiovascular disease  
HDL-C = high-density lipoprotein cholesterol  
LDL = low-density lipoprotein cholesterol  
LDL-C = low-density lipoprotein cholesterol  
MI = myocardial infarction  
NHLBAC = National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute Advisory Council  
NHLBI = National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute  
NNH = number needed to harm  
NNT = number needed to treat  
NYHA = New York Heart Association  
RCT = randomized controlled trial  
RWI = relationship with industry  
TIA = transient ischemic attack

## Appendix 4. Evidence Statements

ES No.	Evidence Statement	Level of Evidence	Rec(s)/ Section	References
1	Data are not available regarding treatment or titration to a specific LDL-C goal in adults with CHD/CVD. The panel found insufficient evidence to support setting LDL-C goals in CHD/CVD patients.	I	Secondary Prevention	Conclusion after reviewing 19 RCTs in CQ1 Evidence Table: 4D(89), A-Z(119), ACCORD(14), ALLIANCE(120), ASPEN(121), AURORA(86), CARE(122), CORONA(87), GREACE(123), HATS(124), HPS(16), IDEAL(47), LIPID(74), LIPS(125), MIRACL(96), MUSHASHI-AMI(126), PROVE-IT(48), SPARCL(79,109), TNT(46)
2	We did not identify any trials in adults with CHD/CVD reporting mean or median on-treatment non-HDL-C levels in adults with CHD/CVD.		Secondary Prevention	N/A
3	LDL-C goals <130 mg/dL or <100 mg/dL in patients without CHD/CVD. Randomized trial data are not available regarding dose titration to achieve a specific LDL-C goal.	I	Primary Prevention	Conclusion after reviewing 6 RCTS included in CQ2: AFCAPS(17), ASPEN(121), AURORA(86), CARDS(127), JUPITER(49), MEGA(18)
4	There was insufficient evidence in women without CHD/CVD to evaluate the reduction in CVD risk with achieved LDL-C levels <130 mg/dL or <100 mg/dL.	I	Primary Prevention	N/A
5	The panel did not identify any trials in adults without CHD/CVD reporting on-treatment non-HDL-C levels in adults with CHD/CVD.		Primary Prevention	N/A
6	In adults with CHD/CVD, fixed high intensity statin treatment (atorvastatin 40–80mg) that achieved a mean LDL-C 67–79 mg/dL reduced the RR for CHD/CVD events more than fixed lower-dose statin treatment that achieved a mean LDL-C 97–102 mg/dL. In these trials, the mean LDL-C levels achieved differed by 23–30 mg/dL, or 22%–32%, between the 2 groups. Simvastatin 80 mg did not decrease CVD events compared with simvastatin 20–40 mg. See Table 4 for definition of high-, moderate-, and low-intensity for statins. Higher intensity = atorvastatin 40–80 mg	H	Secondary Prevention	Benefit: TNT(46), IDEAL(47), PROVE-IT(48) Lower LDL-C reductions, no benefit: A-Z(119), ACCORD(14) No difference in LDL-C between groups: (SEARCH (128) not included in CQ1)



Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

	Moderate intensity = atorvastatin 10 mg, pravastatin 40 mg, or simvastatin 20–40 mg			
7	In adults with CHD/CVD who do not have class II–IV heart failure, fixed high-intensity statin (atorvastatin 80 mg) or statin-niacin treatment that achieved a mean LDL–C 72–79 mg/dL reduced the RR for CHD/CVD events compared with placebo with a mean LDL–C 112–135 mg/dL. In these trials, the mean LDL–C levels were reduced by 45–57 mg/dL or by 45% (HATS(124)) to 53% (SPARCL(109)).	H	Secondary Prevention	SPARCL(109) HATS(124) MIRACL(96) CORONA(87)– no benefit
8	In adults with CHD/CVD and diabetes, fixed high-intensity statin treatment (atorvastatin 80 mg) that achieved a mean LDL–C of 57–77 mg/dL reduced the RR for CHD/CVD events more than fixed lower-intensity statin treatment that achieved a mean LDL–C of 81–99 mg/dL. In these trials, the mean LDL–C levels achieved differed by 22–24 mg/dL, or 22%–30%, between the 2 groups.	M to H	Secondary Prevention (Diabetes subgroup included)	TNT(46,97), PROVE-IT(48,129) No diabetes subgroup publications found for MIRACL(96) or IDEAL(47)
9	In adults >65 years with CHD/CVD, fixed high- intensity statin treatment (atorvastatin 80 mg) that achieved a mean LDL–C of 72 mg/dL reduced CHD/CVD events more than fixed lower-intensity statin treatment that achieved a mean LDL–C of 97 mg/dL. In this trial, the mean LDL–C levels achieved differed by 25 mg/dL, or 26%, between the 2 groups. In adults aged >65 with a history of stroke or TIA, higher fixed-dose statin treatment that achieved a mean LDL–C of 72 mg/dL reduced CHD events more than placebo, with a mean LDL–C of 129 mg/dL. In this trial, the mean LDL–C level was reduced by 61 mg/dL, or 46%, from baseline in those aged >65 years.	L	Secondary Prevention (Age subgroups included)	TNT(46,130), SPARCL(109,131) No publications by age included for: PROVE-IT(48) IDEAL(47) HATS(124)
10	In adults with CHD/CVD and chronic kidney disease (CKD) (excluding hemodialysis), fixed high-intensity statin treatment (atorvastatin 80 mg) that achieved a mean LDL–C of 79 mg/dL reduced CHD/CVD events more than fixed lower-dose statin treatment that achieved a mean LDL–C of 99 mg/dL. In this trial, the mean LDL–C levels achieved differed by 20 mg/dL, or 20% between the 2 groups.	L	Secondary Prevention (CKD subgroup included)	TNT(46,132) TNT(46,133) No publications included for CKD: PROVE-IT(48) IDEAL(47)
11	In adults with CHD or acute coronary syndromes, more intensive-dose statin therapy reduced LDL–C to a greater degree (by 20 mg/dL or an additional 20%) than less intensive-dose statin therapy or placebo and produced a greater reduction in CVD events. Each 1 mmol/L (38.7 mg/dL) reduction in LDL–C reduced the RR for CVD events by approximately 28%. See Table 4 for definition of high-, moderate-, and low-intensity statin therapy.	H	Secondary Prevention	CTT 2010(20)—data from 5 trials TNT(46) IDEAL(47) PROVE-IT(48) A–Z(119) SEARCH (128) (not included in CQ1)

	More intensive statin therapy = atorvastatin 80 mg, simvastatin 80 mg. Less intensive statin therapy = atorvastatin 10 mg, pravastatin 40 mg or simvastatin 20–40 mg.			
12	In trials of more intensive statin therapy (atorvastatin 80 mg, simvastatin 80 mg) compared with less intensive statin therapy (atorvastatin 10 mg, pravastatin 40 mg, or simvastatin 20–40 mg), women with CHD or acute coronary syndromes experienced a similar (approximately 25%) magnitude of relative CVD reduction as men (approximately 29%). Women also experienced a similar magnitude of absolute risk reduction as men	H	Secondary Prevention (women included)	CTT 2010(20)— 5 trials TNT(46) IDEAL(47) PROVE-IT(48) A-Z(119) SEARCH (128) (not included in CQ1)
13	<p>In adults with and without CVD, in trials comparing more intensive to less intensive statin therapy or statin therapy with placebo/control, the relative CVD risk reduction was similar for those aged &lt;65 years, aged 65 to ≤75, or &gt;75 years. There is less information to estimate the magnitude of benefit in those under age 45 or over age 75 years, because fewer participants in these age groups were enrolled in clinical trials. More intensive statin therapy did not appear to reduce CVD risk, compared with less intensive statin therapy, in those with ASCVD and aged &gt;75 years. Statin therapy, compared with control (most RCTs evaluated moderate-intensity statin therapy), had a similar magnitude of RR reduction in those &gt;75 as in those &lt;75 years with and without ASCVD.</p> <p>Statin therapy vs. control trials = atorvastatin (A) 10–20 mg, fluvastatin (F) 80 mg, lovastatin (L) 40–80 mg, pravastatin (P) 40 mg, rosuvastatin (R) 10–20 mg, simvastatin (S) 40 mg.</p> <p>See Table 4 to see the Panel's definitions for high-, moderate-, and low-intensity statin therapy.</p> <p>The Panel uses moderate intensity to refer to statin drugs and doses that lower LDL-C by 30 to approximately 50%.</p> <p>This dose refers to atorvastatin 10 mg, fluvastatin 80 mg, lovastatin 40 mg, pravastatin 40 mg, rosuvastatin 10 mg, and simvastatin 40 mg.</p>	H	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention	CTT 2010(20)—26 trials Included: More vs. less statin TNT(46) IDEAL(47) PROVE-IT(48) A-Z(119) SEARCH (128) Statin vs. control (statin/dose, percent LDL-C reduction) 4S S20–40, –36% WOSCOPS(72) P40, –22% CARE(122) P40, –29% Post-CABG L40–80 vs. L2.5–5, –27% AFCAPS/TexCAPS(17)L20-40, –24% LIPID(74) P40, –27% GISSI-P P20, –9% LIPS(125) F40 BID, –27% HPS(16) S40, –38% PROSPER(38) P40, –27% ALLHAT-LLT P40, –14% ASCOT-LLA A10,

				-31% ALERT F40, -20% CARDS(127) A10, -38% ALLIANCE(120)—NA 4D(89)—A20, -27% ASPEN(121) A10, -34% MEGA(18) P10—20, -17% JUPITER(49) R20, -40% GISSI-HF(88) R10, -30% AURORA(86) R10, -38%
14	In adults with CHD (including acute coronary syndromes, or a history of MI, stable or unstable angina, coronary revascularization), statin therapy reduced the RR for CVD events by approximately 21% per 1 mmol/L (38.7 mg/dL) LDL-C reduction. This relationship was similar for more intensive compared with less intensive statin therapy and for statin therapy compared with placebo/control.	H	Secondary Prevention	CTT 2010(20)—26 trials—see above
15	In adults with CVD other than CHD (including stroke, TIA presumed to be of atherosclerotic origin, or peripheral arterial disease or revascularization), statin therapy reduced the RR for CVD events by approximately 19% per 1 mmol/L (38.7 mg/dL) LDL-C reduction. This relationship was similar for more intensive compared with less intensive statin therapy and for statin therapy compared with placebo/control.	H	Secondary Prevention	CTT 2010(20)—26 trials
16	In adults with diabetes and CHD or other CVD, moderate dose statin therapy reduced CVD events by approximately 20% per 1 mmol/L (38.7 mg/dL) of LDL-C reduction.	H	Secondary Prevention (diabetes subgroup included)	CTT 2008(134)—14 trials
17	In adults with and without CVD, statin therapy reduced CVD events in both men and women.	H	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention	CTT 2010(20)—26 trials
18	In adults with and without CVD, in trials comparing more*-intensive with less-intensive statin therapy, or statin therapy with placebo/control, there	H	Primary Prevention,	CTT 2010(20)—26 trials

	<p>were no clinically important differences in the CVD risk reduction between the subgroups listed below:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Treated hypertension or all others</li> <li>2. Systolic blood pressure &lt;140, ≥140 to &lt;160, and ≥160 mmHg</li> <li>3. Diastolic blood pressure &lt;80, ≥80 to &lt;90, and ≥90 mmHg</li> <li>4. Body mass index &lt;25, ≥25 to &lt;30, and ≥30 kg/m<sup>2</sup></li> <li>5. Current smoking and nonsmokers</li> <li>6. GFR &lt;60, 60 to &lt;90, ≥90 mL/min per 1.73 m<sup>2</sup></li> <li>7. Post-MI</li> <li>8. Total cholesterol ≤5.2 (201 mg/dL), &gt;5.2 to 6.5, &gt;6.5 (251 mg/dL) mmol/L</li> <li>9. Triglycerides ≤1.4 (124 mg/dL), &gt;1.4 to 2.0, &gt;2.0 (177 mg/dL) mmol/L</li> <li>10. HDL-C ≤1.0 (39 mg/dL), &gt;1.0 to ≤1.3, &gt;1.3 (50 mg/dL) mmol/L</li> </ol>		Secondary Prevention	
19	<p>In more vs. less statin and statin vs. control trials combined, each 1 mmol/L (38.7 mg/dL) reduction in LDL-C resulted in approximately 22% reductions in CVD risk across baseline LDL-C levels [<math>&lt;2</math> mmol/L (77 mg/dL), <math>\geq 2</math> to <math>&lt;2.5</math> mmol/L (97 mg/dL), <math>\geq 2.5</math> to <math>&lt;3.0</math> mmol/L (116 mg/dL), <math>\geq 3.0</math> to <math>&lt;3.5</math> mmol/L (135 mg/dL), and <math>\geq 3.5</math> mmol/L, either untreated or on statin therapy]. In the statin vs. placebo/control trials, those with LDL-C <math>&lt;2</math> mmol/L may have experienced less benefit than those with higher LDL-C level.</p>	M		CTT 2010(20)— 26 trials
20	<p>In adults, statins reduce the RR for CVD, CHD, and fatal CHD similarly in those with or without hypertension. This benefit applies across all levels of baseline systolic and diastolic blood pressure and in those with treated hypertension.</p>	H	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention	CTT 2010(20), Messerli AJC 2008(135)
21	<p>In adults with and without CVD who received more intensive compared with less intensive statin therapy, or statin therapy compared with placebo/control, the RR for first stroke was reduced by approximately 16% per 1 mmol/L (38.7 mg/dL) LDL-C reduction, primarily due to an approximately 21% reduction in the RR for ischemic stroke.</p>	M to H	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention	CTT 2010(20)— 26 trials
22	<p>In adults with and without CHD/CVD who received more intensive compared with less intensive statin therapy, or statin therapy compared with placebo/control:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The RR for major coronary events was reduced by approximately 24% per 1 mmol/L (38.7 mg/dL) LDL-C reduction.</li> <li>• The RR for nonfatal myocardial infarction was reduced by approximately 27% per 1 mmol/L LDL-C reduction.</li> <li>• Total mortality was reduced by approximately 10% per 1 mmol/L</li> </ul>	H	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention	CTT 2010(20)— 26 trials



Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

	(38.7. mg/dL) LDL-C reduction, primarily due to a 16% reduction in the risk for cardiac death. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The risk for CVD mortality was reduced by approximately 14% per 1 mmol/L (38 mg/dL) LDL-C reduction, primarily due to a 16% reduction in the risk for cardiac death.</li> </ul>			
23	In adults with CHD or acute coronary syndromes who received more intensive compared with less intensive statin therapy, the RR for coronary revascularization was reduced by approximately 34% per 1 mmol/L (38.7 mg/dL) LDL-C reduction.	H	Secondary Prevention	CTT 2010(20)— 5 trials
24	In adults with and without CVD who received statin therapy compared with placebo/control, the RR for coronary revascularization was reduced by approximately 24% per 1 mmol/L (38.7 mg/dL) LDL-C reduction.	H	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention	CTT 2010(20)— 21 trials
25	In adults with and without CVD who received statin therapy, a larger absolute reduction in LDL-C (mmol/L or mg/dL) was associated with a greater reduction in the risk for CVD.	M	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention	CTT2010(20), Kizer 2010(136)
26	In adults with and without CVD who received statin therapy, there was no variation in the relative reduction of CVD risk among the trials after adjusting for LDL-C reduction. Thus, LDL-C reduction appeared to account for the reduction in CVD risk.	M	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention	CTT 2010(20)
27	Consistent 23% to 28% relative reductions in CVD risk per 39 mg/dL (1 mmol/L) reduction in LDL-C were observed after 1 year to beyond 5 years of statin treatment.	H	Secondary Prevention, Primary Prevention	CTT 2008 (134), 2005 (50) CTT 2010 (98)
28	Statins reduce the RR for CVD similarly in primary- and secondary-prevention populations.	H	Primary Prevention; Secondary Prevention	CTT 2010 (20) CTT 2010 Web appendix (50)
29	In adults with diabetes (some of whom had CHD), statin therapy reduced the RR for CVD events by approximately 20% per 1 mmol/L (38.7 mg/dL) LDL-C reduction. This 1 mmol (20%) risk reduction relationship was similar for more intensive compared with less intensive statin therapy and	H	Secondary Prevention (includes diabetes)	CTT 2010 (20) CTT 2008 (134)

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

	for statin therapy compared with placebo/control.		subgroup)  Primary Prevention in Individuals with Diabetes	
30	Adults with type 2, type 1, and no diabetes had similar RRRs in CVD per 1 mmol/L (38.7 mg/dL) LDL-C reduction.	H	Primary Prevention in Individuals with Diabetes	CTT 2010(20)
31	In adults with diabetes without CVD, moderate-dose statin therapy, compared with placebo/control, reduced the RR for CVD events by approximately 27% per 1 mmol/L (38.7 mg/dL) LDL-C reduction.	H	Primary Prevention in Individuals with Diabetes	CTT 2008(134)—14 trials
32	In adults with diabetes, statin therapy reduced the RR for CVD by a similar magnitude for subgroups of diabetic men and women, aged <65 and >65 years; treated hypertension; body mass index <25, >25 to <30, and >30; systolic blood pressure <160 and >160 mmHg; diastolic blood pressure <90 and >90 mmHg; current smokers and nonsmokers; estimated GFR <60, >60 to <90, and >90 mL/min/1.73 m <sup>2</sup> ; and predicted annual risk for CVD <4.5%, >4.5% to <8.0%, and >8.0%. Whereas RRRs are similar across these subgroups, absolute risk reductions may differ for various subgroups.	H	Primary Prevention in Individuals with Diabetes	CTT 2008(134)—14 trials
33	In adults aged 40 to 75 years with diabetes and ≥1 risk factor, fixed moderate-dose statin therapy that achieved a mean LDL-C 72 mg/dL reduced the RR for CVD by 37% (in this trial LDL-C was reduced by 46 mg/dL or 39%).	M	Primary Prevention in Individuals with Diabetes	CARDS(127)
34	In men and postmenopausal women aged 40 to 73 years without CHD/CVD, the majority of whom did not have diabetes and had baseline LDL-C levels <190 mg/dL, fixed low- to moderate-dose statin therapy that achieved a mean LDL-C 115–127 mg/dL reduced the RR for CVD by 24–25%, compared with placebo, with mean LDL-C levels of 153–156 mg/dL. (In these trials, LDL-C was reduced by 29–35 mg/dL and 19–25% from	H	Primary Prevention	AFCAPS(17);MEGA(18)

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

	baseline with a low- to moderate-dose statin.			
35	In men aged $\geq 50$ years and women aged $\geq 60$ years without CHD/CVD with LDL $< 130$ mg/dL and hs-CRP $\geq 2$ mg/L, fixed intensive-dose statin that achieved a mean LDL-C of 53 mg/dL reduced the RR for CVD events by 44% compared with placebo, which had a mean LDL-C 110 mg/dL. In this trial, LDL-C was reduced by 53 mg/dL, or 49%.	M	Primary Prevention	JUPITER(49)
36	In adults without CVD (some of whom had diabetes) who received more intensive or less intensive statin therapy, or statin therapy compared with placebo/control, the RR for CVD events was reduced by approximately 25% per 1 mmol/L LDL-C reduction. This was similar to the CVD RRR observed in those with CHD or CVD..	H	Primary Prevention	CTT 2010(20)
37	Statin therapy reduces CHD and stroke events in adults aged $\geq 40$ without CHD/CVD, and with a wide range of baseline LDL-C levels.	H	Primary Prevention	CTT 2010(20) JUPITER(49) AFCAPS(17) MEGA(18)
38	Statin therapy, with a range of LDL-C lowering, reduces all-cause mortality, compared with placebo, in primary-prevention clinical trials of adults who were in general $\geq 40$ years of age and had at least 1 risk factor, and with a wide range of baseline LDL-C levels.	M	Primary Prevention	CTT 2010(20)
39	There is insufficient evidence to determine the benefit of statins in primary prevention on all-cause mortality separately for women and men or with advancing age.	I	Primary Prevention	CTT 2010(20)
40	In MEGA(18), AFCAPS(17), and JUPITER(49), and CARDS(127), the 10-year NNTs to prevent 1 hard CVD event were 82, 56, 30, and 15, respectively. These reflect RRRs of 24%, 26%, 44%, and 37%, respectively, and placebo event rates for major CVD calculated at 10 years of 5.1%, 6.9%, and 7.6%, 18%, respectively.	M	Primary Prevention	CTT 2010(20) appendix individual trials—projected calculation
41	In adults without CVD (some of whom had diabetes) overall, who received statin therapy compared with placebo/control, the RR for CVD events was	H	Primary	CTT 2010(20)

	reduced by approximately 25% per 1 mmol/L LDL-C reduction. This was similar to the CVD RRR observed in those with CHD or CVD.		Prevention,  Primary Prevention in Individuals with Diabetes	
42	Statin therapy, with a range of LDL-C lowering, reduces all-cause mortality by about 10%, compared with placebo, in primary prevention clinical trials of adults who were >40 years of age and in general who had at least 1 risk factor, and with a wide range of baseline LDL-C levels.	M	Primary Prevention, efficacy	Cochrane(15), Ray(137), Brugs(138), Bukkapatnam(139), JUPITER(49)  MEGA—women(140)
43	In adults with and without CVD, intensive- and moderate-dose statins do not increase the risk for death from non-cardiovascular causes, regardless of baseline LDL-C. Statins do not increase (or decrease) the risk for incident cancer overall or cancer of any type, or the risk for cancer death.	H	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention,  Safety of Statins	CTT 2010(20), Mills 2008(99), Cochrane(15), Bonovas(141)
44	<p>In adults with or without CVD, statin therapy is associated with an excess risk for incident diabetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Statin therapy was associated with 1 excess case of incident diabetes per 1,000 individuals treated for 1 year, compared with placebo/control, with little heterogeneity among 13 trials (including JUPITER(49)). Risk for diabetes was highest in older persons. (NNH=1,002 per year)</li> <li>Statin therapy resulted in 5.4 fewer major CVD events per 1,000 individuals treated for 1 year compared with placebo. (NNT to benefit, 185 per year)</li> <li>High-intensity statin therapy was associated with 2 excess cases of incident diabetes per 1,000 individuals treated for 1 year, compared with moderate-intensity statins (NNH=498 per year). High-intensity statin therapy resulted in 6.5 fewer major CVD events per 1,000 individuals treated for 1 year, compared with moderate-intensity statin therapy (NNT=155 per year). Rosuvastatin 20 mg was associated with 3 excess cases of incident diabetes per 1,000 individuals treated for 1 year, compared with placebo (NNH=332 per year).</li> </ul>	M	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention,  Safety of Statins	Sattar 2010(82)  Preiss(142), PROVE-IT(48), A-Z(119), TNT(46), IDEAL(47), SEARCH(128), JUPITER(49)



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rosuvastatin 20 mg resulted in 5.9 fewer major CVD events per 1,000 individuals treated for 1 year, compared with placebo (NNT=169 per year).</li> </ul>			
45	<p>In trials of high-intensity compared with moderate-intensity statins (clinical CVD), moderate-intensity statin compared with placebo (diabetes-primary prevention), high-intensity statin compared with placebo (secondary and primary prevention), or statin-niacin versus placebo, participants were:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Seen at visits that occurred at 4 to 13 weeks after randomization, and every 3 to 6 months thereafter.</li> <li>Counseled on diet (IDEAL(47), AFCAPS(17), MEGA(18), PROVE-IT(48), SPARCL(109)) and lifestyle (JUPITER(49)) at baseline and regularly thereafter or when LDL-C increased (JUPITER(49), CARDS(127)).</li> <li>Assessed for adherence to study medication at every visit.</li> <li>Assessed for adverse effects by history and laboratory measurements at every visit or every other visit.</li> <li>Able to reduce the statin dose for adverse events so that atorvastatin 80 mg could be reduced to 40 mg (IDEAL(47), PROVE-IT(48)) or pravastatin 40 mg could be reduced to 20 mg (PROVE-IT(48)) or simvastatin reduced by 10 mg/day (HATS(124)).             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Able to reduce the statin dose if LDL-C decreased to less than 39 mg/dL (1.0 mmol/L) (per investigator discretion in IDEAL(47)) or reduce the statin dose if total cholesterol &lt;100 mg/dL on 2 successive visits (AFCAPS(17)) or reduce by 10 mg simvastatin per day if LDL-C &lt;40 mg/day (HATS(124)), although they continued on study drug no matter how low the cholesterol in CARDS(127).</li> </ul> </li> <li>Allowed to have their statin doses up-titrated or switched to more potent statin to further reduce LDL-C (IDEAL(47), CARDS(127), AFCAPS(17), MEGA(18), PROVE-IT(48)—pravastatin to 80 mg) if LDL-C exceeded 125 mg/dL.</li> <li>Given counseling on diet and/or glycemic control when LDL-C or triglyceride levels increased (CARDS(127)).</li> <li>Had study medication discontinued for CK <math>\geq 10 \times</math> ULN with muscle aches or weakness, or persistent ALT <math>\geq 3 \times</math> ULN on 2 consecutive tests (JUPITER(49), CARDS(127)); the dose of atorvastatin or pravastatin could be halved for abnormal LFTs, CK</li> </ul>	H	Statin Adherence	Reflects review of TNT(46), IDEAL(47), PROVE-IT(48), CARDS(127), JUPITER(49), SPARCL(109), MEGA(18), AFCAPS(17) baseline and main papers; these were statin trials that demonstrated significant CVD risk reduction (and were the basis of recommendations arising from CQ1 & CQ2) HATS(124)

	elevations, or myalgias (PROVE-IT(48)).			
46	Most RCTs of moderate-intensity statin therapy and all RCTs of high-intensity statin therapy excluded subjects with serious comorbidities and other conditions or concomitant drug therapy predisposing to adverse events from statin therapy (see Table 9).	H	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention,  Safety of Statins, Safety of Nonstatins	RCTs included in CQ1, 2,& 3:  A-Z(119), ACCORD(14), AIM-HIGH(9), ASPEN(121), CARE(122), CDP(103), FIELD(117), GREACE(123), HATS(124), HHS(113), HPS(16), IDEAL(47), JUPITER(49), LIPID(74), LIPS(125),LRC(115), MIRACL(96), MUSHASHI-AMI(126), PROVE-IT(48),SEAS(110),SHARP(111), SPARCL(109), TNT(46)
47	In adults with and without CVD who received more intensive compared with less intensive statin therapy, or statin therapy compared with placebo/control, overall the RR for first hemorrhagic stroke was not increased. Hemorrhagic stroke comprised 11% of total strokes in the more intensive/statin group, compared with (8%) in the less intensive/control groups.	M	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention,  Safety of Statins	CTT 2010(20)
48	In adults with and without CVD, statin-treated individuals in clinical trials are not more likely to discontinue treatment than placebo-treated individuals.	H	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention,  Safety of Statins	Cochrane—14 trials(15), CTT 2010(20)
49	In adults with and without CVD in clinical trials, low- to moderate-dose statins do not increase the risk for myalgias or muscle pain.	H	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention,  Safety of Statins	Cochrane—14 trials(15), CTT 2010(20)
50	In adults selected for participation in clinical trials of statin therapy, rhabdomyolysis occurred rarely (<0.06% over a mean 4.8- to 5.1-year treatment period).	H	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention,	CTT 2010(20)

			Safety of Statins	
51	In adults with CHD, the rate of creatine kinase elevation >3 times ULN occurs infrequently and at a similar rate in those treated with intensive- or moderate-dose statin therapy.	H	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention,  Safety of Statins	Dale(100), CTT 2010(20)
52	In adults with CHD, although uncommon (<1.5% over 5 years), intensive-statin therapy increases the risk for elevated hepatic transaminase (ALT and/or AST) levels >2–3 times ULN more than moderate-dose statin therapy. No cases of hepatic failure were reported.	H	Primary Prevention,  Safety of Statins	Dale(100), Cochrane(15), CTT 2010(20), TNT(46), IDEAL(47), PROVE-IT(48), JUPITER(49)
53	Low- to moderate-dose statin therapy has similar rates of elevated hepatic transaminase levels as placebo/no statin treatment. In general, clinical trials tend to underestimate those likely to have side effects, often related to selection procedures.	H	Primary Prevention,  Safety of Statins	CTT 2010(20)
54	With the exception of simvastatin 80 mg, intensive- and moderate-dose statins did not increase the risk for rhabdomyolysis.	L	Safety	CTT 2010(20), Cochrane(15), Mills(99)
55	In adults with CHD, the rate of CK elevation $\geq 3$ times ULN occurs infrequently and at a similar rate in those treated with intensive- or moderate-dose statin therapy (0.02% [moderate dose statin] to 0.1% [higher dose statin]) over a 1- to 5-year treatment period. (RR 2.63, 95% CI 0.88–7.85)	H	Secondary Prevention,  Safety	Dale 2007(100)
56	The panel did not find evidence that statins had an adverse effect on cognitive changes or risk of dementia.	I	Safety of Statins	Reviewed RCTs in CQ1, CQ2; assessment of cognitive function only reported in HPS(16)
57	In men with CHD aged 30 to 64 years, immediate-release niacin (with an approximately mean 2 g dose): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Decreased total cholesterol by 10% and triglycerides by 27%.</li> <li>Markedly increased the risk for adverse skin events (including</li> </ul>	L	Secondary Prevention,  Safety, Monotherapy,	CDP(103,143)

	<p>flushing, pruritus, acanthosis nigricans, and other types of skin rash).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increased the risk for other adverse events: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Atrial fibrillation</li> <li>Gastrointestinal events (including nausea, stomach pain, decreased appetite, and unexplained weight loss)</li> <li>Gout</li> <li>Levels of uric acid, serum glutamic oxaloacetic transaminase, alkaline phosphatase, and glucose</li> </ul> </li> <li>Lipids, LFTs, uric acid, and glucose were monitored during up-titration and every 4–12 months thereafter.</li> </ul>		Safety, Efficacy	
58	<p>In a trial in 67 adults with CHD and low HDL-C, slow-release niacin (at a mean 2.4 g dose) plus low-dose simvastatin resulted in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Low levels of LDL-C, raised levels of HDL-C.</li> <li>Although not powered to detect a reduction in CVD events, the rate of major clinical events was 90% lower than that in the placebo group.</li> <li>Slow-release niacin did not cause flushing in this trial.</li> <li>The simvastatin-niacin group had increased ALT, CK, uric acid, and homocysteine.</li> <li>Antioxidant vitamins diminished the beneficial effect of niacin on HDL-C.</li> <li>Lipids, LFTs, uric acid, and glucose were monitored during up-titration and every 2–4 months thereafter</li> </ul>	L	Secondary Prevention, Combination Treatment	HATS Investigators(124)
59	<p>In adults aged 45 years and older with established CVD and low HDL-C (&lt;40 mg/dL in men or &lt;50 mg/dL in women), elevated triglycerides (150–400 mg/dL), and LDL-C &lt;180 mg/dL off statin, in whom the dose of simvastatin was adjusted, or ezetimibe was added, to maintain LDL-C in a range of 40–80 mg/dL, extended-release niacin 1,500–2,000 mg/day plus simvastatin (9.5% also on ezetimibe 10 mg) compared with placebo (with 50 mg immediate-release niacin) plus simvastatin (21.5% also on ezetimibe 10 mg):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improved the lipid profile without a further decrease in CVD events. Specifically, it lowered LDL-C levels to an additional 6%, increased HDL-C by an additional 14%, reduced triglycerides by an additional 23%, lowered apoB by an additional 10%, and reduced Lp(a) by an</li> </ul>	M	Secondary Prevention, Combination Treatment	AIM-HIGH Investigators(9)



	<p>additional 19%</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• There were similar rates of CVD events in subgroups by age, sex, or diabetes, metabolic syndrome or previous myocardial infarction status, as well as similar rates of adverse events including liver function abnormalities, muscle symptoms, and rhabdomyolysis.</li> <li>• Lipids, LFTs, uric acid, and glucose were monitored during up-titration and every 3–12 months thereafter.</li> </ul>			
60	<p>In men aged 35 to 59 years without CHD, hypertension, diabetes, or obesity and with LDL-C <math>\geq 175</math> mg/dL and triglycerides <math>&lt; 300</math> mg/dL, cholestyramine:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reduced LDL-C by 13%, with minimal changes in triglycerides or HDL-C levels</li> <li>• Reduced the RR for CHD events by 19%.</li> <li>• Increased the risk for adverse gastrointestinal effects, including constipation, heartburn, abdominal pain, belching, bloating, gas, nausea.</li> <li>• Adherence was only modest.</li> </ul>	L	Primary Prevention, safety, efficacy	LRC(115)
61	Insufficient data to evaluate the efficacy and safety of ezetimibe monotherapy.	I	Efficacy, safety, nonstatin	
62	Insufficient data to evaluate the additional efficacy and safety of ezetimibe in combination with a statin compared with a statin alone.	I	Safety, efficacy, combination treatment	
63	<p>In adults aged 45 to 85 years with mild to moderate aortic stenosis and without CVD or diabetes, simvastatin 40 mg coadministered with ezetimibe 10 mg, compared with placebo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Decreased LDL-C by an average of 50%.</li> <li>• Reduced the RR for CVD events by 22% over 4.35 years of treatment.</li> <li>• Increased the risk for elevated hepatic transaminases.</li> </ul>	L	Safety, efficacy, combination treatment	SEAS(110)
64	In adults aged $>40$ with CKD, of which 33% were receiving dialysis (peritoneal or hemodialysis), ezetimibe 10 mg coadministered with	L	Safety, efficacy,	SHARP(111)

	<p>simvastatin 20 mg, compared with placebo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lowered LDL-C by 37 mg/dL (33%) in those who were not receiving dialysis and 23% in those who were receiving dialysis.</li> <li>Reduced the risk for CVD events by 17% overall and 21% in those without CVD.</li> <li>Reduced the risk for CVD events by 22% in those who were not receiving dialysis.</li> <li>CVD events were not reduced in those with CVD or in those receiving hemodialysis.</li> <li>Modestly increased the risk for muscle symptoms requiring discontinuation of treatment (1.1% vs. 0.6% with <math>p=.02</math>)</li> <li>Did not increase the risk for elevated hepatic transaminases, cancer, hemorrhagic stroke, or non-cardiovascular mortality.</li> </ul>		combination treatment, CKD	
65	Ezetimibe co-administered with simvastatin does not appear to increase the risk for cancer compared with placebo.	L	Safety, combination treatment	SHARP(111)
66	<p>In adults aged 50 to 75 with diabetes—with total cholesterol &lt;250 mg/dL, and total cholesterol/HDL ratio <math>\geq 4.0</math> or triglycerides &lt;450 mg/dL—fenofibrate, compared with placebo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Modestly reduced LDL-C, minimally increased HDL-C, and substantially reduced triglycerides.</li> <li>In those without clinical CVD, reduced the risk for CHD/CVD events.</li> <li>In those with clinical CVD, did not reduce the risk for CHD/CVD events.</li> <li>Was no different than placebo for myositis or rhabdomyolysis, CK or ALT elevations, renal disease requiring hemodialysis, or cancer.</li> <li>Had higher rates of pancreatitis, pulmonary embolism, and increased creatinine levels on average by 0.113 to 0.136 mg/dL (10–12 mmol/L).</li> </ul>	L	Safety, efficacy, nonstatin treatment	FIELD(117)
67	<p>In adults aged 40 to 79 with diabetes, CVD and/or CVD risk factors, with LDL-C 60–180 mg/dL, HDL-C &lt;55 mg/dL in women and Black individuals, HDL-C &lt;50 mg/dL for all others, and triglycerides &lt;750 mg/dL on no medication</p>	M	Safety, efficacy, nonstatin	ACCORD(14)

	<p>or &lt;400 mg/dL on medication:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Fenofibrate added to simvastatin did not additionally reduce LDL-C, minimally increased HDL-C (1 mg/dL or 2%), and moderately reduced triglycerides (23 mg/dL or 14%), compared with simvastatin therapy, which had on-treatment mean LDL-C 80 mg/dL, HDL-C 40.5 mg/dL, and triglycerides 170 mg/dL.</li> <li>• In the trial overall, and in those without and with clinical CVD, fenofibrate-simvastatin did not reduce the risk for CVD events compared with simvastatin alone.</li> <li>• Those with triglycerides <math>\geq 204</math> mg/dL and HDL-C <math>\leq 40</math> mg/dL may have experienced a reduction in CVD events from fenofibrate-simvastatin, compared with simvastatin alone.</li> <li>• Fenofibrate-simvastatin had similar rates as simvastatin alone for myopathy, myositis, or rhabdomyolysis; CK or ALT elevations, renal disease requiring hemodialysis; cancer death; or pulmonary embolism/thrombosis.</li> <li>• Fenofibrate-simvastatin was more likely to increase ALT &gt;5 times ULN and to increase creatinine level.</li> <li>• CVD event rates were higher in women with well-controlled diabetes who received fenofibrate-simvastatin compared with simvastatin alone.</li> </ul>		treatment	
68	<p>In men aged 40 to 55 years without CHD or CHF and non-HDL-C <math>\geq 200</math> mg/dL, gemfibrozil:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reduced LDL-C by 10%, triglycerides by 43%, and increased HDL-C by 10%.</li> <li>• Reduced the RR for CHD by 37%, compared with placebo.</li> <li>• Increased skin cancer, increased gastrointestinal surgery, and increased severe upper gastrointestinal symptoms, especially in first year. There was no difference in diarrhea, constipation, nausea, or vomiting. Total mortality was not reported.</li> </ul>	M	Safety, efficacy, nonstatin treatment	Helsinki Heart Study(113)
69	<p>In men with CHD aged &lt;74 years with HDL-C <math>\leq 40</math> mg/dL and LDL-C <math>\leq 140</math> mg/dL, and triglycerides <math>\leq 300</math> mg/dL, gemfibrozil, compared with placebo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Did not reduce LDL-C, but did reduce triglycerides by 31% and</li> </ul>	M	Efficacy, nonstatin treatment	VA-HIT(116)

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

	<p>increase HDL-C by 6%.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reduced the RR for CVD by 24%.</li> </ul>			
70	<p>In Japanese men aged 40 to 75 years and postmenopausal women <math>\leq 75</math> years with and without CHD and LDL-C <math>\geq 170</math> mg/dL, EPA 1,800 mg added to statin therapy:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Did not reduce LDL-C and modestly reduced triglycerides (5%), compared with statin therapy alone.</li> <li>Reduced the risk for CHD events (including revascularization and unstable angina) by 19%, compared with statin therapy alone.</li> <li>Caused a similar magnitude of risk reduction in primary- and secondary-prevention populations, but the study was insufficiently powered to evaluate these populations separately.</li> <li>Increased the risk for gastrointestinal disturbance, skin abnormalities, hemorrhage, and abnormal serum glutamic oxaloacetic transaminase.</li> </ul>	M	Efficacy, safety, combination treatment	JELIS(112)
71	<p>In individuals with NYHA classes II–IV systolic or ischemic heart failure, initiation of a statin did not change the absolute or RR for CVD compared with placebo.</p>	M	Efficacy, selected population subgroups	CORONA(87) from CQ1
72	<p>In individuals receiving maintenance hemodialysis, initiation of a statin did not change the relative or absolute risk for CVD compared with placebo.</p>	M	Efficacy, selected population subgroups	4D(89)and AURORA(86) CQ1 & CQ2, SHARP(111)—HD subgroup
73	<p>In men and women of mean age 58 to 68 years with aortic stenosis, treatment with statin or statin plus ezetimibe for a mean of 2.1–4.4 years resulted in a reduction in LDL-C of 50%–55% (67–73 mg/dL) from a baseline LDL-C of 123–140 mg/dL and did not alter the progression of aortic stenosis as assessed by change in valve area, peak aortic valve jet velocity, peak or mean aortic valve gradient, or need for aortic valve surgery._</p>	H	Aortic stenosis, combination treatment	Parolari(144)



74	Women who were pregnant or nursing were excluded from statin, fenofibrate, niacin-statin and ezetimibe-statin RCTs.  Only men were enrolled in RCTs of niacin, BAS, and gemfibrozil.	H	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention	All RCTs CQ1, 2 & 3
75	Only individuals with primary hypercholesterolemia were included in RCTs.	H	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention	AFCAPS (17)  JUPITER (49) JELIS (112) HATS(124) FIELD(117) ACCORD(14) MEGA(18)
76	In the 3exclusively primary-prevention RCTs, low-, moderate-, and high-intensity statin therapy reduced the risk for ASCVD when LDL-C levels were approximately >70–130 mg/dL, 130–190 mg/dL, and 160–200 mg/dL.	H	Primary Prevention	JUPITER(49)  MEGA(18) AFCAPS(17)
77	Lipids, liver function, uric acid, and glucose tests were obtained at baseline, during up-titration, and every 2–12 months thereafter.	H	Secondary Prevention	CDP(103) (fair) 4–12 months; HATS(124) (good) 2–4 months; AIM-HIGH(9) (good) 3–12 months
78	Immediate- and extended-release niacin increase adverse cutaneous adverse effects.	M	Secondary Prevention	CDP(103), AIM-HIGH(9) (not HATS(124)—Slo-Niacin)
79	When used as monotherapy or with a statin, niacin increases: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hepatic function tests.</li> <li>• Hyperglycemia.</li> <li>• Gastrointestinal adverse effects</li> <li>• Gout or increased uric acid.</li> </ul>	H M M  M	Secondary Prevention  Safety	(CDP(103),HATS(124), AIM-HIGH(9))  (CDP(103), AIM-HIGH(9)-niacin dose reduced or discontinued) (CDP(103), AIM-HIGH(9)-niacin dose reduced or discontinued) gout (CDP(103)) Increased uric acid (HATS(124))
80	Niacin increases the incidence of atrial fibrillation and weight loss.	L	Secondary prevention  Safety	CDP(103) (atrial fibrillation not reported in AIM-HIGH(9) or HATS(124))

Stone NJ, et al.

2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

ALT indicates alanine transaminase; ASCVD, atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease; BAS, bile acid sequestrant; CHD, coronary heart disease; CK, creatine kinase; CKD, chronic kidney disease; CVD, cardiovascular disease; EPA, eicosapentaenoic acid; GFR, glomerular filtration rate; HDL-C, high-density lipoprotein cholesterol; LDL-C, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol; LFT, liver function test; MI, myocardial infarction; NNH, number needed to harm; NNT, number needed to treat; NYHA, New York Heart Association; RCT, randomized controlled trial; RR, relative risk; RRR, relative risk reduction; SGOT, serum glutamic oxaloacetic transaminase; TIA, transient ischemic attack; and ULN, upper limit of normal.

## References

1. Committee on Standards for Developing Trustworthy Clinical Practice Guidelines, Institute of Medicine. Clinical Practice Guidelines We Can Trust: The National Academies Press, 2011.
2. Gibbons GH, Harold JG, Jessup M, Robertson RM, Oetgen WJ. Next Steps in Developing Clinical Practice Guidelines for Prevention. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2013.
3. Gibbons GH, Shurin SB, Mensah GA, Lauer MS. Refocusing the Agenda on Cardiovascular Guidelines: An Announcement from the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. *Circulation* 2013.
4. Expert Panel on Integrated Guidelines for Cardiovascular Health and Risk Reduction in Children and Adolescents. Expert Panel on Integrated Guidelines for Cardiovascular Health and Risk Reduction in Children and Adolescents: Summary Report. *Pediatrics* 2011;128:S213–S256.
5. Yancy CW, Jessup M, Bozkurt B et al. 2013 ACCF/AHA Guideline for the Management of Heart Failure: Executive Summary: A Report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2013;62:1495–539.
6. National Cholesterol Education Program, National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute, National Institutes of Health. Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol in Adults (Adult Treatment Panel III) Final Report. NIH Publication No. 02-5215. Bethesda, MD: National Cholesterol Education Program, National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute, National Institutes of Health, 2002.
7. Grundy SM, Cleeman JI, Merz CN et al. Implications of recent clinical trials for the National Cholesterol Education Program Adult Treatment Panel III guidelines. *Circulation* 2004;110:227–39.
8. National Cholesterol Education Panel. Third report of the National Cholesterol Education Program (NCEP) Expert Panel on Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol in Adults (Adult Treatment Panel III) final report. *Circulation* 2002;106:3143–3421.
9. AIM-HIGH Investigators. Niacin in patients with low HDL cholesterol levels receiving intensive statin therapy. *N Engl J Med* 2011;365:2255–2267.
10. Eckel R, Jakicic J, Ard J, et al. 2013 AHA/ACC Guideline on Lifestyle Management to Reduce Cardiovascular Risk. In Press. *J Am Coll Cardiol*, 2013.
11. Jr. GD, DM. L-J, D'Agostino RB Sr. ea. 2013 ACC/AHA Guideline on the Assessment of Cardiovascular Risk. In Press. *J Am Coll Cardiol*, 2013.
12. Taylor F, Huffman MD, Macedo AF et al. Statins for the primary prevention of cardiovascular disease. The Cochrane database of systematic reviews 2013;1:CD004816.
13. Cholesterol Treatment Trialists Collaboration, Mihaylova B, Emberson J et al. The effects of lowering LDL cholesterol with statin therapy in people at low risk of vascular disease: meta-analysis of individual data from 27 randomised trials. *Lancet* 2012;380:581–90.
14. The ACCORD Study Group, Ginsberg HN, Elam MB et al. Effects of combination lipid therapy in type 2 diabetes mellitus. *N Engl J Med* 2010;362:1563–74.
15. Taylor F, Ward K, Moore TH et al. Statins for the primary prevention of cardiovascular disease. Cochrane database of systematic reviews (Online) 2011:CD004816.
16. Heart Protection Study Collaborative Group. MRC/BHF Heart Protection Study of cholesterol lowering with simvastatin in 20,536 high-risk individuals: a randomised placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet* 2002;360:7–22.
17. Downs J, Clearfield M, Weis S et al. Primary prevention of acute coronary events with lovastatin in men and women with average cholesterol levels. Results of AFCAPS/TexCAPS. Air Force/Texas Coronary Atherosclerosis Prevention Study. *JAMA* 1998;279:1615–1622.
18. Nakamura H, Arakawa K, Itakura H et al. Primary prevention of cardiovascular disease with pravastatin in Japan (MEGA Study): a prospective randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2006;368:1155–1163.
19. Lu Z, Kou W, Du B et al. Effect of Xuezhikang, an extract from red yeast Chinese rice, on coronary events in a Chinese population with previous myocardial infarction. *Am J Cardiol* 2008;101:1689–93.
20. Cholesterol Treatment Trialists Collaboration. Efficacy and safety of more intensive lowering of LDL cholesterol: a meta-analysis of data from 170,000 participants in 26 randomised trials. *Lancet* 2010;376:1670–1681.
21. Tikkanen MJ, Holme I, Cater NB et al. Comparison of efficacy and safety of atorvastatin (80 mg) to simvastatin (20 to 40 mg) in patients aged <65 versus ≥65 years with coronary heart disease (from the Incremental DEcrease through Aggressive Lipid Lowering [IDEAL] study). *Am J Cardiol* 2009;103:577–82.

Stone NJ, et al.

2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

22. Holmes HM, Hayley DC, Alexander GC, Sachs GA. Reconsidering medication appropriateness for patients late in life. *Arch Intern Med* 2006;166:605–609.
23. Akushevich I, Kravchenko J, Ukraintseva S, Arbeev K, Yashin AI. Age patterns of incidence of geriatric disease in the U.S. elderly population: Medicare-based analysis. *J Am Geriatr Soc* 2012;60:323–327.
24. Wolff JL, Starfield B, Anderson G. Prevalence, expenditures, and complications of multiple chronic conditions in the elderly. *Arch Intern Med* 2002;162:2269–76.
25. Fried TR, Tinetti ME, Towle V, O'Leary JR, Iannone L. Effects of benefits and harms on older persons' willingness to take medication for primary cardiovascular prevention. *Arch Intern Med* 2011;171:923–8.
26. Robinson JG, Bakris G, Torner J, Stone NJ, Wallace R. Is it time for a cardiovascular primary prevention trial in the elderly? *Stroke* 2007;38:441–50.
27. Porock D, Oliver D, Zweig S et al. Predicting death in the nursing home: Development and validation of the 6-month Minimum Data Set mortality risk index. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci* 2005 60:491–498.
28. Stineman MG, Xie D, Pan Q et al. All-cause 1-, 5-, and 10-year mortality in elderly people according to activities of daily living stage. *J Am Geriatr Soc* 2012;60:485–492.
29. Schonberg MA, Davis RB, McCarthy EP, Marcantonio ER. External validation of an index to predict up to 9-year mortality of community-dwelling adults aged 65 and older. *J Am Geriatr Soc* 2011;59:1444–1451.
30. Fried TR, Tinetti ME, Iannone L, O'Leary JR, Towle V, Van Ness PH. Health outcome prioritization as a tool for decision making among older persons with multiple chronic conditions. *Arch Intern Med* 2011;171:1854–1856.
31. Barry MJ, Edgman-Levitan S. Shared decision making—The pinnacle of patient-centered care. *N Engl J Med* 2012;366:780–781.
32. Man-Son-Hing M, Gage B, Montgomery A et al. Preference-based antithrombotic therapy in atrial fibrillation: Implications for clinical decision making. *Med Decis Making* 2005;25:548–559.
33. Fried T, Bradley E, Towle V, Allore H. Understanding the treatment preferences of seriously ill patients. *N Engl J Med* 2002;346:1061–1066.
34. Ditto P, Druley J, Moore K, Danks J, Smucker W. Fates worse than death: The role of valued life activities in health-state evaluations. *Health Psychol* 1996;15:332–343.
35. Rosenfeld K, Wenger N, Kagawa-Singer M. End-of-life decision making: A qualitative study of elderly individuals. *J Gen Intern Med* 2000;15:620–625.
36. Nease RJ, Kneeland T, O'Connor GT et al. Ischemic Heart Disease Patient Outcomes Research Team. Variation in patient utilities for outcomes of the management of chronic stable angina: Implications for clinical practice guidelines. *JAMA* 1995;273:1185–1190.
37. Glynn RJ, Koenig W, Nordestgaard BG, Shepherd J, Ridker PM. Rosuvastatin for primary prevention in older persons with elevated C-reactive protein and low to average low-density lipoprotein cholesterol levels: Exploratory analysis of a randomized trial. *Ann Intern Med* 2010;152:488–96.
38. Shepherd J, Blauw GJ, Murphy MB et al. Pravastatin in elderly individuals at risk of vascular disease (PROSPER): A randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2002;360:1623–30.
39. Trompet S, van Vliet P, de Craen A et al. Pravastatin and cognitive function in the elderly. Results of the PROSPER study. *J Neurol* 2010;257:85–90.
40. Gray SL, Boudreau RM, Newman AB et al. Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor and statin use and incident mobility limitation in community-dwelling older adults: The Health, Aging and Body Composition Study. *J Am Geriatr Soc* 2011;59:2226–2232.
41. LaCroix A, Gray S, Aragaki A, et al. Statin use and incident frailty in women ages 65 and older: Prospective findings from the Women's Health Initiative Observational Study. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci* 2008;63:369–375.
42. Hippisley-Cox J, Pringle M, Cater R, Coupland C, Meal A. Coronary heart disease prevention and age inequalities: The first year of the National Service Framework for CHD. *Br J Gen Pract* 2005;55:369–375.
43. Forman DE, Rich MW, Alexander KP et al. Cardiac care for older adults: Time for a new paradigm. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2011;57:1801–1810.
44. Berglund L, Brunzell JD, Goldberg AC et al. Evaluation and treatment of hypertriglyceridemia: an endocrine society clinical practice guideline. *The Journal of clinical endocrinology and metabolism* 2012;97:2969–89.
45. Miller M, Stone NJ, Ballantyne C et al. Triglycerides and cardiovascular disease: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association. *Circulation* 2011;123:2292–333.
46. LaRosa JC, Grundy SM, Waters DD et al. Intensive lipid lowering with atorvastatin in patients with stable coronary disease. *N Engl J Med* 2005;352:1425–35.



Stone NJ, et al.

2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

47. Pedersen TR, Faergeman O, Kastelein JJP et al. High-dose atorvastatin vs usual-dose simvastatin for secondary prevention after myocardial infarction: the IDEAL study: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA* 2005;294:2437–45.
48. Cannon CP, Braunwald E, McCabe CH et al. Intensive versus moderate lipid lowering with statins after acute coronary syndromes. *N Engl J Med* 2004;350:1495–504.
49. Ridker PM, Danielson E, Fonseca FAH et al. Rosuvastatin to prevent vascular events in men and women with elevated C-reactive protein. *N Engl J Med* 2008;359:2195–207.
50. Cholesterol Treatment Trialists Collaboration. Efficacy of cholesterol-lowering treatment: prospective meta-analysis of data from 90,056 patients in 14 randomized trials of statins. *Lancet* 2005;366:1267–78.
51. Thompson GR, Packard CJ, Stone NJ. Goals of statin therapy: three viewpoints. 2002. *Atherosclerosis Supplements* 2004;5:107–14.
52. Ridker PM, Pradhan A, MacFadyen JG, Libby P, Glynn RJ. Cardiovascular benefits and diabetes risks of statin therapy in primary prevention: an analysis from the JUPITER trial. *Lancet* 2012;380:565–71.
53. Roffi M, Angiolillo DJ, Kappetein AP. Current concepts on coronary revascularization in diabetic patients. *Eur Heart J* 2011;32:2748–57.
54. Nathan DM, Cleary PA, Backlund JY et al. Intensive diabetes treatment and cardiovascular disease in patients with type 1 diabetes. *N Engl J Med* 2005;353:2643–53.
55. Rhodes ET, Prosser LA, Hoerger TJ, Lieu T, Ludwig DS, Laffel LM. Estimated morbidity and mortality in adolescents and young adults diagnosed with type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Diabet Med* 2012;29:453–63.
56. Paynter NP, Mazer NA, Pradhan AD, Gaziano JM, Ridker PM, Cook NR. Cardiovascular risk prediction in diabetic men and women using hemoglobin A1c vs diabetes as a high-risk equivalent. *Arch Intern Med* 2011;171:1712–8.
57. Elley CR, Robinson E, Kenealy T, Bramley D, Drury PL. Derivation and validation of a new cardiovascular risk score for people with type 2 diabetes: The New Zealand Diabetes Cohort study. *Diabetes Care* 2010;33:1347–52.
58. Stevens RJ, Coleman RL, Adler AI, Stratton IM, Matthews DR, Holman RR. Risk factors for myocardial infarction case fatality and stroke case fatality in type 2 diabetes: UKPDS 66. *Diabetes Care* 2004;27:201–7.
59. Bibbins-Domingo K, Coxson P, Pletcher MJ, Lightwood J, Goldman L. Adolescent overweight and future adult coronary heart disease. *N Engl J Med* 2007;357:2371–9.
60. Daniels SR, Jacobson MS, McCrindle BW, Eckel RH, Sanner BM. American Heart Association Childhood Obesity Research Summit Report. *Circulation* 2009;119:e489–517.
61. Jacob M, Cho L. Asian Americans and cardiometabolic risk: why and how to study them. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2010;55:974–975.
62. Bailey KR, Jugdutt BI. Increased burden of coronary artery disease in South-Asians living in North America. Need for an aggressive management algorithm. *Atherosclerosis* 2009;204:1–10.
63. Yu T, Vollenweider D, Varadhan R, Li T, Boyd C, Puhon MA. Support of personalized medicine through risk-stratified treatment recommendations - an environmental scan of clinical practice guidelines. *BMC medicine* 2013;11:7.
64. Novartis Pharmaceuticals. Lescol (fluvastatin sodium) [prescribing information]. 2012.
65. Bristol Myers Squibb Co. Pravachol (pravastatin sodium) [prescribing information]. 2012.
66. Kowa Pharmaceuticals. Livalo (pitivastatin) [prescribing information]. 2012.
67. Merck & Co. Zocor (Simvastatin) [prescribing information]. In: 2012, editor. Whitehouse Station, NJ, 2012.
68. Merck & Co. Mevacor (Lovastatin) [prescribing information]. 2012.
69. Pfizer Inc. Lipitor (atorvastatin calcium) [prescribing information]. New York, NY, 2012.
70. AstraZeneca Pharmaceuticals. Crestor (rosuvastatin calcium) [prescribing information]. Wilmington, DE, 2013.
71. Randomised trial of cholesterol lowering in 4444 patients with coronary heart disease: the Scandinavian Simvastatin Survival Study (4S). *Lancet* 1994;344:1383–9.
72. Shepherd J, Cobbe SM, Ford I et al. Prevention of coronary heart disease with pravastatin in men with hypercholesterolemia. West of Scotland Coronary Prevention Study Group. *N Engl J Med* 1995;333:1301–7.
73. Sacks F, Pfeffer M, Moye L. The effect of pravastatin on coronary events after myocardial infarction in patients with average cholesterol levels. Cholesterol and Recurrent Events Trial investigators. *N Engl J Med* 1996;335:1001 – 9.

Stone NJ, et al.

2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

74. The Long-Term Intervention with Pravastatin in Ischaemic Disease (LIPID) Study Group. Prevention of cardiovascular events and death with pravastatin in patients with coronary heart disease and a broad range of initial cholesterol levels. The Long-Term Intervention with Pravastatin in Ischaemic Disease (LIPID) Study Group. *N Engl J Med* 1998;339:1349–57.
75. MRC/BHF Heart Protection Study of cholesterol lowering with simvastatin in 20,536 high-risk individuals: a randomised placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet* 2002;360:7–22.
76. Colhoun HM, Betteridge DJ, Durrington PN et al. Primary prevention of cardiovascular disease with atorvastatin in type 2 diabetes in the Collaborative Atorvastatin Diabetes Study (CARDS): multicentre randomised placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet* 2004;364:685–96.
77. Ridker PM, Danielson E, Fonseca FA et al. Rosuvastatin to prevent vascular events in men and women with elevated C-reactive protein. *N Engl J Med* 2008;359:2195–207.
78. Amarenco P, Bogousslavsky J, Callahan A, 3rd et al. High-dose atorvastatin after stroke or transient ischemic attack. *N Engl J Med* 2006;355:549–59.
79. The Stroke Prevention by Aggressive Reduction in Cholesterol Levels (SPARCL) Investigators. High-dose atorvastatin after stroke or transient ischemic attack. *N Engl J Med* 2006;355:549–559.
80. Vodnala D, Rubenfire M, Brook RD. Secondary causes of dyslipidemia. *Am J Cardiol* 2012;110:823–5.
81. Stone NJ, Blum CB. Management of lipids in clinical practice. 7th ed. Caddo, OK: Professional Communications, Inc., 2008.
82. Sattar N, Preiss D, Murray HM et al. Statins and risk of incident diabetes: a collaborative meta-analysis of randomised statin trials. *Lancet* 2010;375:735–42.
83. Cholesterol Treatment Trialists C, Mihaylova B, Emberson J et al. The effects of lowering LDL cholesterol with statin therapy in people at low risk of vascular disease: meta-analysis of individual data from 27 randomised trials. *Lancet* 2012;380:581–90.
84. Guiding the guidelines. *Lancet* 2011;377:1125.
85. Expert Panel on Detection Evaluation and Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol in Adults. Executive Summary of the Third Report of the National Cholesterol Education Program (NCEP) Expert Panel on Detection, Evaluation, And Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol In Adults (Adult Treatment Panel III). *JAMA* 2001;285:2486–97.
86. Fellström BC, Jardine AG, Schmieder RE et al. Rosuvastatin and cardiovascular events in patients undergoing hemodialysis. *N Engl J Med* 2009;360:1395–407.
87. Kjekshus J, Apetrei E, Barrios V et al. Rosuvastatin in older patients with systolic heart failure. *N Engl J Med* 2007;357:2248–61.
88. GISSI-HF Investigators, Tavazzi L, Maggioni AP et al. Effect of rosuvastatin in patients with chronic heart failure (the GISSI-HF trial): A randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet* 2008;372:1231–9.
89. Wanner C, Krane V, März W et al. Atorvastatin in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus undergoing hemodialysis. *N Engl J Med* 2005;353:238–48.
90. Eckel RH. Approach to the patient who is intolerant of statin therapy. *The Journal of clinical endocrinology and metabolism* 2010;95:2015–22.
91. Administration USFaD. FDA Drug Safety Communication: Important safety label changes to cholesterol-lowering statin drugs. U.S. Food and Drug Administration, 2012.
92. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. FDA Drug Safety Communication: Ongoing safety review of high-dose Zocor (simvastatin) and increased risk of muscle injury. 2010.
93. American Diabetes A. Standards of medical care in diabetes--2013. *Diabetes Care* 2013;36 Suppl 1:S11–66.
94. Rawlins M. *De testimonio*: In the evidence for decisions about the use of therapeutic interventions. *Lancet* 2008;372:2152–2161.
95. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. FDA Drug Safety Communication: Important safety label changes to cholesterol-lowering statin drugs. Rockville, MD: U.S. Food and Drug Administration, 2012.
96. Schwartz GG, Olsson AG, Ezekowitz MD et al. Effects of atorvastatin on early recurrent ischemic events in acute coronary syndromes: the MIRACL study: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA* 2001;285:1711–8.
97. Shepherd J, Barter P, Carmena R et al. Effect of lowering LDL cholesterol substantially below currently recommended levels in patients with coronary heart disease and diabetes: the Treating to New Targets (TNT) study. *Diabetes Care* 2006;29:1220–6.
98. Baigent C, Blackwell L, Emberson J et al. Efficacy and safety of more intensive lowering of LDL cholesterol: a meta-analysis of data from 170,000 participants in 26 randomised trials. *Lancet* 2010;376:1670–81.

Stone NJ, et al.

2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

99. Mills EJ, Rachlis B, Wu P, Devereaux PJ, Arora P, Perri D. Primary prevention of cardiovascular mortality and events with statin treatments: a network meta-analysis involving more than 65,000 patients. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2008;52:1769–81.
100. Dale KM, White CM, Henyan NN, Kluger J, Coleman CI. Impact of statin dosing intensity on transaminase and creatine kinase. *Am J Med* 2007;120:706–12.
101. Collins R, Armitage J, Parish S, Sleight P, Peto R. Effects of cholesterol-lowering with simvastatin on stroke and other major vascular events in 20536 people with cerebrovascular disease or other high-risk conditions. *Lancet* 2004;363:757–67.
102. Roberts MD. Crestor (rosuvastatin calcium) NDA 21-336 JUPITER. Paper presented at U.S. Food and Drug Administration, Endocrinologic and Metabolic Drugs Advisory Meeting, December 15, 2009. Gaithersburg, MD: U.S. Food and Drug Administration, 2009.
103. Coronary Drug Project. Clofibrate and niacin in coronary heart disease. *JAMA* 1975;231:360–81.
104. Guyton JR, Bays HE. Safety considerations with niacin therapy. *Am J Cardiol* 2007;99:22C–31C.
105. Brown BG, Zhao XQ. Nicotinic acid, alone and in combinations, for reduction of cardiovascular risk. *Am J Cardiol* 2008;101:58B–62B.
106. Grundy SM, Vega GL, McGovern ME et al. Efficacy, safety, and tolerability of once-daily niacin for the treatment of dyslipidemia associated with type 2 diabetes: Results of the assessment of diabetes control and evaluation of the efficacy of niaspan trial. *Arch Intern Med* 2002;162:1568–76.
107. Crouse JR 3rd. Hypertriglyceridemia: a contraindication to the use of bile acid binding resins. *Am J Med* 1987;83:243–8.
108. Thompson GR. Recommendations for the use of LDL apheresis. *Atherosclerosis* 2008;198:247–255.
109. Schwartz DW, Badellino KO. High-dose statin therapy for secondary prevention of stroke: stroke prevention by aggressive reduction in cholesterol levels study review. *J Cardiovasc Nurs* 2008;23:8–13.
110. Rossebo AB, Pedersen TR, Allen C et al. Design and baseline characteristics of the Simvastatin and Ezetimibe in Aortic Stenosis (SEAS) Study. *Am J Cardiol* 2007;99:970–973.
111. Sharp Collaborative Group. Study of Heart and Renal Protection (SHARP): randomized trial to assess the effects of lowering low-density lipoprotein cholesterol among 9,438 patients with chronic kidney disease. *Am Heart J* 2010;160:785–794.
112. Yokoyama M, Origasa H. Effects of eicosapentaenoic acid on cardiovascular events in Japanese patients with hypercholesterolemia: rationale, design, and baseline characteristics of the Japan EPA Lipid Intervention Study (JELIS). *Am Heart J* 2003;146:613–20.
113. Frick MH, Elo O, Haapa K et al. Helsinki Heart Study: Primary-prevention trial with gemfibrozil in middle-aged men with dyslipidemia. Safety of treatment, changes in risk factors, and incidence of coronary heart disease. *N Engl J Med* 1987;317:1237–45.
114. Lipid Research Clinics Program. The Lipid Research Clinics Coronary Primary Prevention Trial results. II. The relationship of reduction in incidence of coronary heart disease to cholesterol lowering. *JAMA* 1984;251:365–374.
115. Lipid Research Clinics Program. The Lipid Research Clinics Coronary Primary Prevention Trial results. I. Reduction in incidence of coronary heart disease. *JAMA* 1984;251:351–64.
116. Rubins HB, Robins SJ, Collins D et al. Gemfibrozil for the secondary prevention of coronary heart disease in men with low levels of high-density lipoprotein cholesterol. Veterans Affairs High-Density Lipoprotein Cholesterol Intervention Trial Study Group. *N Engl J Med* 1999;341:410–8.
117. Keech A, Simes RJ, Barter P et al. Effects of long-term fenofibrate therapy on cardiovascular events in 9795 people with type 2 diabetes mellitus (the FIELD study): randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2005;366:1849–61.
118. HPS2-THRIVE randomized placebo-controlled trial in 25 673 high-risk patients of ER niacin/laropiprant: trial design, pre-specified muscle and liver outcomes, and reasons for stopping study treatment. *Eur Heart J* 2013;34:1279–91.
119. de Lemos JA, Blazing MA, Wiviott SD et al. Early intensive vs a delayed conservative simvastatin strategy in patients with acute coronary syndromes: phase Z of the A to Z trial. *JAMA* 2004;292:1307–16.
120. Koren MJ, Hunninghake DB. Clinical outcomes in managed-care patients with coronary heart disease treated aggressively in lipid-lowering disease management clinics: the alliance study. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2004;44:1772–9.
121. Knopp RH, d'Emden M, Smilde JG, Pocock SJ. Efficacy and safety of atorvastatin in the prevention of cardiovascular end points in subjects with type 2 diabetes: the Atorvastatin Study for Prevention of

- Coronary Heart Disease Endpoints in non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus (ASPEN). *Diabetes Care* 2006;29:1478–85.
122. Sacks FM, Pfeffer MA, Moye LA et al. The effect of pravastatin on coronary events after myocardial infarction in patients with average cholesterol levels. Cholesterol and Recurrent Events Trial Investigators. *N Engl J Med* 1996;335:1001–9.
  123. Athyros VG, Papageorgiou AA, Mercouris BR et al. Treatment with atorvastatin to the National Cholesterol Educational Program goal versus 'usual' care in secondary coronary heart disease prevention. The GREek Atorvastatin and Coronary-heart-disease Evaluation (GREACE) study. *Curr Med Res Opin* 2002;18:220–8.
  124. Brown BG, Zhao XQ, Chait A et al. Simvastatin and niacin, antioxidant vitamins, or the combination for the prevention of coronary disease. *N Engl J Med* 2001;345:1583–92.
  125. Serruys PWJC, de Feyter P, Macaya C et al. Fluvastatin for prevention of cardiac events following successful first percutaneous coronary intervention: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA* 2002;287:3215–22.
  126. Sakamoto T, Kojima S, Ogawa H et al. Effects of early statin treatment on symptomatic heart failure and ischemic events after acute myocardial infarction in Japanese. *Am J Cardiol* 2006;97:1165–71.
  127. Colhoun HM, Betteridge DJ, Durrington PN et al. Primary prevention of cardiovascular disease with atorvastatin in type 2 diabetes in the Collaborative Atorvastatin Diabetes Study (CARDS): multicentre randomised placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet* 2004;364:685–96.
  128. Armitage J, Bowman L, Wallendszus K et al. Intensive lowering of LDL cholesterol with 80 mg versus 20 mg simvastatin daily in 12,064 survivors of myocardial infarction: a double-blind randomised trial. *Lancet* 2010;376:1658–69.
  129. Ahmed S, Cannon CP, Murphy SA, Braunwald E. Acute coronary syndromes and diabetes: is intensive lipid lowering beneficial? Results of the PROVE IT-TIMI 22 trial. *Eur Heart J* 2006;27:2323–9.
  130. Wenger NK, Lewis SJ, Herrington DM, Bittner V, Welty FK. Outcomes of using high- or low-dose atorvastatin in patients 65 years of age or older with stable coronary heart disease. *Ann Intern Med* 2007;147:1–9.
  131. Chaturvedi S, Zivin J, Breazna A et al. Effect of atorvastatin in elderly patients with a recent stroke or transient ischemic attack. *Neurology* 2009;72:688–94.
  132. Shepherd J, Kastelein JP, Bittner V et al. Intensive lipid lowering with atorvastatin in patients with coronary heart disease and chronic kidney disease: The TNT (Treating to New Targets) study. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2008;51:1448–54.
  133. Shepherd J, Kastelein JP, Bittner VA et al. Intensive lipid lowering with atorvastatin in patients with coronary artery disease, diabetes, and chronic kidney disease. *Mayo Clinic proceedings Mayo Clinic* 2008;83:870–9.
  134. Cholesterol Treatment Trialists Collaboration, Kearney PM, Blackwell L et al. Efficacy of cholesterol-lowering therapy in 18,686 people with diabetes in 14 randomised trials of statins: a meta-analysis. *Lancet* 2008;371:117–25.
  135. Messerli FH, Pinto L, Tang SSK et al. Impact of systemic hypertension on the cardiovascular benefits of statin therapy--a meta-analysis. *Am J Cardiol* 2008;101:319–25.
  136. Kizer JR, Madias C, Wilner B et al. Relation of different measures of low-density lipoprotein cholesterol to risk of coronary artery disease and death in a meta-regression analysis of large-scale trials of statin therapy. *Am J Cardiol* 2010;105:1289–96.
  137. Ray KK, Seshasai SRK, Erqou S et al. Statins and all-cause mortality in high-risk primary prevention: A meta-analysis of 11 randomized controlled trials involving 65,229 participants. *Arch Intern Med* 2010;170:1024–31.
  138. Brugts JJ, Yetgin T, Hoeks SE et al. The benefits of statins in people without established cardiovascular disease but with cardiovascular risk factors: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. *Br Med J* 2009;338:b2376.
  139. Bukkapatnam RN, Gabler NB, Lewis WR. Statins for primary prevention of cardiovascular mortality in women: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Prev Cardiol* 2010;13:84–90.
  140. Mizuno K, Nakaya N, Ohashi Y et al. Usefulness of pravastatin in primary prevention of cardiovascular events in women: Analysis of the Management of Elevated Cholesterol in the Primary Prevention Group of Adult Japanese (MEGA study). *Circulation* 2008;117:494–502.



Stone NJ, et al.

2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

141. Bonovas S, Filioussi K, Tsantes A, Sitaras NM. Use of statins and risk of haematological malignancies: a meta-analysis of six randomized clinical trials and eight observational studies. *British Journal of Clinical Pharmacology* 2007;64:255–62.
142. Preiss D, Seshasai SRK, Welsh P et al. Risk of incident diabetes with intensive-dose compared with moderate-dose statin therapy: a meta-analysis. *JAMA* 2011;305:2556–64.
143. Canner PL, Berge KG, Wenger NK et al. Fifteen year mortality in Coronary Drug Project patients: long-term benefit with niacin. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1986;8:1245–55.
144. Parolari A, Tremoli E, Cavallotti L et al. Do statins improve outcomes and delay the progression of non-rheumatic calcific aortic stenosis? *Heart (British Cardiac Society)* 2011;97:523–9.

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

†For comparative effectiveness recommendations (Class I and IIa; Level of Evidence A and B only), studies that support the use of comparator verbs should involve direct comparisons of the treatments or strategies being evaluated.

In consultation with NHLBI, the policies adopted by the writing panels to manage relationships of authors with industry and other entities (RWI) are outlined in the methods section of each panel report. These policies were in effect when this effort began in 2008 and throughout the writing process and voting on recommendations, until the process was transferred to ACC/AHA in 2013. In the interest of transparency, the ACC/AHA requested that panel authors resubmit RWI disclosures as of July 2013. Relationships relevant to this guideline are disclosed in Appendix 1. None of the ACC/AHA expert reviewers had relevant RWI (Appendix 2).

Systematic evidence reports and accompanying summary tables were developed by the expert panels and NHLBI. The guideline was reviewed by the ACC/AHA Task Force and approved by the ACC Board of Trustees, the AHA Science Advisory and Coordinating Committee, and the governing bodies of partnering organizations. In addition, ACC/AHA sought endorsement by other stakeholders, including professional organizations. It is the hope of the writing panels, stakeholders, professional organizations, NHLBI, and the Task Force that the guidelines will garner the widest possible readership for the benefit of patients, providers and the public health.

Guidelines attempt to define practices that meet the needs of patients in most circumstances and are not a replacement for clinical judgment. The ultimate decision about care of a particular patient must be made by the healthcare provider and patient in light of the circumstances presented by that patient. As a result, situations might arise in which deviations from these guidelines may be appropriate. These considerations notwithstanding, in caring for most patients, clinicians can employ the recommendations confidently to reduce the risks of atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease events.

See Tables 1a and 1b for an explanation of the NHLBI recommendation grading methodology.

**Table 1a. NHLBI Grading the Strength of Recommendations**

Grade	Strength of Recommendation*
A	<b>Strong recommendation</b> There is high certainty based on evidence that the net benefit† is substantial.
B	<b>Moderate recommendation</b> There is moderate certainty based on evidence that the net benefit is moderate to substantial, or there is high certainty that the net benefit is moderate.
C	<b>Weak recommendation</b> There is at least moderate certainty based on evidence that there is a small net benefit.
D	<b>Recommendation against</b>

	There is at least moderate certainty based on evidence that it has no net benefit or that risks/harms outweigh benefits.
E	<b>Expert opinion (“There is insufficient evidence or evidence is unclear or conflicting, but this is what the Work Group recommends.”)</b> Net benefit is unclear. Balance of benefits and harms cannot be determined because of no evidence, insufficient evidence, unclear evidence, or conflicting evidence, but the Work Group thought it was important to provide clinical guidance and make a recommendation. Further research is recommended in this area.
N	<b>No recommendation for or against (“There is insufficient evidence or evidence is unclear or conflicting.”)</b> Net benefit is unclear. Balance of benefits and harms cannot be determined because of no evidence, insufficient evidence, unclear evidence, or conflicting evidence, and the Work Group thought no recommendation should be made. Further research is recommended in this area.

\*In most cases, the strength of the recommendation should be closely aligned with the quality of the evidence; however, under some circumstances, there may be valid reasons for making recommendations that are not closely aligned with the quality of the evidence (e.g., strong recommendation when the evidence quality is moderate, like smoking cessation to reduce CVD risk or ordering an ECG as part of the initial diagnostic work-up for a patient presenting with possible MI). Those situations should be limited and the rationale explained clearly by the Work Group.

†Net benefit is defined as benefits minus risks/harms of the service/intervention.

CVD indicates cardiovascular risk; ECG, electrocardiography; MI, myocardial infarction; and NHLBI, National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute.

**Table 1b. Quality Rating the Strength of Evidence**

Type of Evidence	Quality Rating*
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Well-designed, well-executed† RCTs that adequately represent populations to which the results are applied and directly assess effects on health outcomes.</li> <li>MAs of such studies.</li> </ul> <p>Highly certain about the estimate of effect. Further research is unlikely to change our confidence in the estimate of effect.</p>	High
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>RCTs with minor limitations‡ affecting confidence in, or applicability of, the results.</li> <li>Well-designed, well-executed nonrandomized controlled studies§ and well-designed, well-executed observational studies  .</li> <li>MAs of such studies.</li> </ul> <p>Moderately certain about the estimate of effect. Further research may have an impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and may change the estimate.</p>	Moderate
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>RCTs with major limitations.</li> <li>Nonrandomized controlled studies and observational studies with major limitations affecting confidence in, or applicability of, the results.</li> <li>Uncontrolled clinical observations without an appropriate comparison group (e.g., case series, case reports).</li> <li>Physiological studies in humans.</li> <li>MAs of such studies.</li> </ul> <p>Low certainty about the estimate of effect. Further research is likely to have an impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and is likely to change the</p>	Low

estimate.	
-----------	--

\*In some cases, other evidence, such as large all-or-none case series (e.g., jumping from airplanes or tall structures), can represent high or moderate quality evidence. In such cases, the rationale for the evidence rating exception should be explained by the Work Group and clearly justified.

†Well-designed, well executed refers to studies that directly address the question, use adequate randomization, blinding, allocation concealment, are adequately powered, use ITT analyses, and have high follow-up rates.

‡Limitations include concerns with the design and execution of a study that result in decreased confidence in the true estimate of the effect. Examples of such limitations include, but are not limited to: inadequate randomization, lack of blinding of study participants or outcome assessors, inadequate power, outcomes of interest are not prespecified or the primary outcomes, low follow-up rates, or findings based on subgroup analyses. Whether the limitations are considered minor or major is based on the number and severity of flaws in design or execution. Rules for determining whether the limitations are considered minor or major and how they will affect rating of the individual studies will be developed collaboratively with the methodology team.

§Nonrandomized controlled studies refer to intervention studies where assignment to intervention and comparison groups is not random (e.g., quasi-experimental study design)

|| Observational studies include prospective and retrospective cohort, case-control, and cross sectional studies.

ITT indicates intention-to-treat; MA, meta-analysis; and RCT, randomized controlled trial.

## 1. Introduction

### 1.1. Organization of the Panel

The Blood Cholesterol Expert Panel (Expert Panel) was originally convened as the Expert Panel on Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol in Adults (Adult Treatment Panel [ATP] IV) appointed by the NHLBI. The Expert Panel was composed of 13 members and 3 ex-officio members, which included primary care physicians, cardiologists, endocrinologists, and experts in clinical lipidology, clinical trials, cardiovascular epidemiology, and guideline development. The Expert panel chair asked all panel members to disclose any conflict of interest information to the full panel in advance of the deliberations; members with conflicts were asked to recuse themselves from voting on any aspect of the guideline where a conflict might exist. All 16 members of the NHLBI ATP IV Panel transitioned to the ACC/AHA guideline Expert Panel. Independent contractors performed the systematic review with the assistance of the Expert Panel and provided methodological guidance to the Expert Panel.

### 1.2. Document Review and Approval

A formal peer review process was initially completed under the auspices of the NHLBI which included 23 expert reviewers and representatives of Federal agencies. This document was also reviewed by 4 expert reviewers nominated by the ACCF and the AHA when the management of the guideline transitioned to the ACC/AHA. The ACC and AHA Reviewers' RWI information is published in this document (Appendix 2).

This document was approved for publication by the governing bodies of the ACC and AHA and endorsed by the American Association of Cardiovascular and Pulmonary Rehabilitation, American Pharmacists Association, American Society for Preventive Cardiology, Association of Black Cardiologists,



Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

Preventive Cardiovascular Nurses Association, and WomenHeart: The National Coalition for Women with Heart Disease.

### 1.3. Scope of Guideline

This guideline is based on the Full Panel Report

([http://jaccjacc.cardiosource.com/acc\\_documents/2013\\_FPR\\_S5\\_Blood\\_Cholesterol.pdf](http://jaccjacc.cardiosource.com/acc_documents/2013_FPR_S5_Blood_Cholesterol.pdf)) which is provided as a data supplement to the guideline. The Full Panel Report contains background and additional material related to content, methodology, evidence synthesis, rationale and references and is supported by the NHLBI Systematic Evidence Review which can be found at (<http://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/guidelines/cholesterol/ser/>). Table 2 provides an overview to facilitate understanding what is new in the present guideline.

The Expert Panel was charged with updating the clinical practice recommendations for the treatment of blood cholesterol levels to reduce atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease (ASCVD) risk using data from randomized controlled trials (RCTs) and systematic reviews and meta-analyses of RCTs. For this guideline, ASCVD includes coronary heart disease (CHD), stroke, and peripheral arterial disease, all of presumed atherosclerotic origin. These recommendations are intended to provide a strong evidence-based foundation for the treatment of cholesterol for the primary and secondary prevention of ASCVD in women and men.

By using RCT data to identify those *most likely to benefit* from cholesterol-lowering statin therapy, the recommendations will be of value to primary care clinicians as well as specialists concerned with ASCVD prevention. Importantly, the recommendations were designed to be easy to use in the clinical setting, facilitating the implementation of a strategy of risk assessment and treatment focused on the prevention of ASCVD. The present guideline is intended to address treatment of adults ( $\geq 21$  years of age) to complement the NHLBI cardiovascular health risk reduction guideline for children and adolescents (4).

The members of the Expert Panel acknowledge the important contributions arising from decades of genetic and biochemical studies, observational epidemiologic and ecological studies, and *in vitro* and animal experiments that associated higher low-density lipoprotein cholesterol (LDL-C) levels with greater ASCVD risk. These studies provided the rationale for RCTs, which in turn demonstrated that lowering cholesterol levels reduced ASCVD events and thereby establish a central, causal role of atherogenic cholesterol-containing lipoprotein particles, particularly LDL, in the genesis of CHD and ASCVD.

Other strategies for using drug therapy to reduce ASCVD events have been advocated, including treat-to-cholesterol target, lower cholesterol is better, and risk-based treatment approaches. However, only 1 approach has been evaluated in multiple RCTs – the use of fixed doses of cholesterol-lowering drugs to reduce ASCVD risk. Because the overwhelming body of evidence came from statin RCTs, the Expert Panel

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

appropriately focused on these statin RCTs to develop evidence-based guidelines for the reduction of ASCVD risk. We recognize that this represents a significant departure from current strategies. This should not come as a surprise to clinicians. The recent guideline on heart failure has changed long-standing paradigms based on the evidence and this guideline is no exception (5). Future RCTs will be needed to determine the optimal treatment strategy to provide the greatest reduction in ASCVD events with best margin of safety.

The Expert Panel acknowledges that our process did not provide for a comprehensive approach to the detection, evaluation, and treatment of lipid disorders as was done in the prior ATP III Report (6). However, these guidelines were never intended to be a comprehensive approach to lipid management for purposes other than ASCVD risk reduction. A limited number of expert opinion recommendations were made only when RCT evidence was not present and after a thorough consideration of what the Expert Panel had learned from the RCTs. For the many questions regarding complex lipid disorders that are beyond the scope of our systematic evidence review, or for which little or no RCT data are available, it is anticipated that clinicians with lipid expertise can contribute to their management.

**Table 2. What's New in the Guideline?\***

1	<p><b><i>Focus on ASCVD Risk Reduction: 4 statin benefit groups</i></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Based on a comprehensive set of data from RCTs that identified 4 statin benefit groups which focus efforts to reduce ASCVD events in secondary and primary prevention.</li> <li>Identifies high-intensity and moderate-intensity statin therapy for use in secondary and primary prevention.</li> </ul>
2	<p><b><i>A New Perspective on LDL-C and/or Non-HDL-C Treatment Goals</i></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Expert Panel was unable to find RCT evidence to support continued use of specific LDL-C and/or non-HDL-C treatment targets.</li> <li>The appropriate intensity of statin therapy should be used to reduce ASCVD risk in <i>those most likely to benefit</i>.</li> <li>Nonstatin therapies do not provide acceptable ASCVD risk reduction benefits compared to their potential for adverse effects in the routine prevention of ASCVD.</li> </ul>
3	<p><b><i>Global Risk Assessment for Primary Prevention</i></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This guideline recommends use of the new Pooled Cohort Equations to estimate 10-year ASCVD risk in both white and black men and women.</li> <li>By more accurately identifying higher risk individuals for statin therapy, the guideline focuses statin therapy on <i>those most likely to benefit</i>.</li> <li>It also indicates, based on RCT data, those high-risk groups that may not benefit.</li> <li>Before initiating statin therapy, this guideline recommends a discussion by clinician and patients.</li> </ul>
4	<p><b><i>Safety Recommendations</i></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This guideline used RCTs to identify important safety considerations in individuals receiving treatment of blood cholesterol to reduce ASCVD risk.</li> <li>Using RCTs to determine statin adverse effects facilitates understanding of the net benefit from statin therapy.</li> <li>Provides expert guidance on management of statin-associated adverse effects, including muscle symptoms.</li> </ul>
5	<p><b><i>Role of Biomarkers and Noninvasive Tests</i></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Treatment decisions in selected individuals who are not included in the 4 statin benefit groups may be informed by other factors as recommended by the Risk Assessment Work Group guideline.</li> </ul>

6	<p><b><i>Future Updates to the Blood Cholesterol Guideline</i></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This is a comprehensive guideline for the evidence-based treatment of blood cholesterol to reduce ASCVD risk.</li> <li>• Future updates will build on this foundation to provide expert guidance on the management of complex lipid disorders and incorporate refinements in risk stratification based on critical review of emerging data.</li> <li>• RCTs comparing alternate treatment strategies are needed in order to inform future evidence-based guidelines for the optimum ASCVD risk reduction approach.</li> </ul>
---	---

\*See Section 2, Table 3 for an expanded discussion of what's new in the guideline.

ASCVD indicates atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease; HDL-C, high-density lipoprotein cholesterol; LDL-C, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol; and RCT, randomized controlled trial.

## 1.4. Methodology and Evidence Review

Although the Expert Panel was convened prior to the Institute of Medicine reports on practice guidelines, our evidence-based process followed most of the standards from the Institute of Medicine report, "Clinical Practice Guidelines We Can Trust" (1). The systematic review was limited to RCTs with ASCVD outcomes and systematic reviews and meta-analyses of RCTs with ASCVD outcomes. Observational studies and those with <18 months (CQs 1 and 2) or <12 months (CQ3) of follow-up were excluded. Support was provided by a methodology contractor and a systematic review and general support contractor and included the following steps:

- The Expert Panel constructed CQs relevant to clinical practice.
- The Expert Panel identified (a priori) inclusion/exclusion (I/E) criteria for each CQ.
- An independent contractor developed a literature search strategy, based on I/E criteria, for each CQ.
- An independent contractor executed a systematic electronic search of the published literature from relevant bibliographic databases for each CQ. The date for the overall literature search was from January 1, 1995 through December 1, 2009. However, RCTs with hard ASCVD outcomes of MI, stroke, and cardiovascular death published after that date were eligible for consideration until the Expert Panel began deliberations on relevant recommendations.
- RCTs that met the inclusion criteria and were independently graded as fair or good quality were included in the evidence tables for the consideration of the Expert Panel. RCTs that were graded as poor quality were excluded.
- With the assistance of independent methodologists, this evidence base was used to develop a series of evidence statements graded on the level of the evidence (high, medium, or low).
- The Expert Panel then synthesized the evidence statements into treatment recommendations/summaries graded as A (strong), B (moderate), C (weak), D (recommend against), E (expert), and N (no recommendation).
- The final evidence statements and treatment recommendations were approved by at least a majority of voting members of the Expert Panel.
- Performed guideline implementability appraisals, planned and coordinated by the NHLBI Implementation Work Group, to identify and address barriers to guideline implementation.

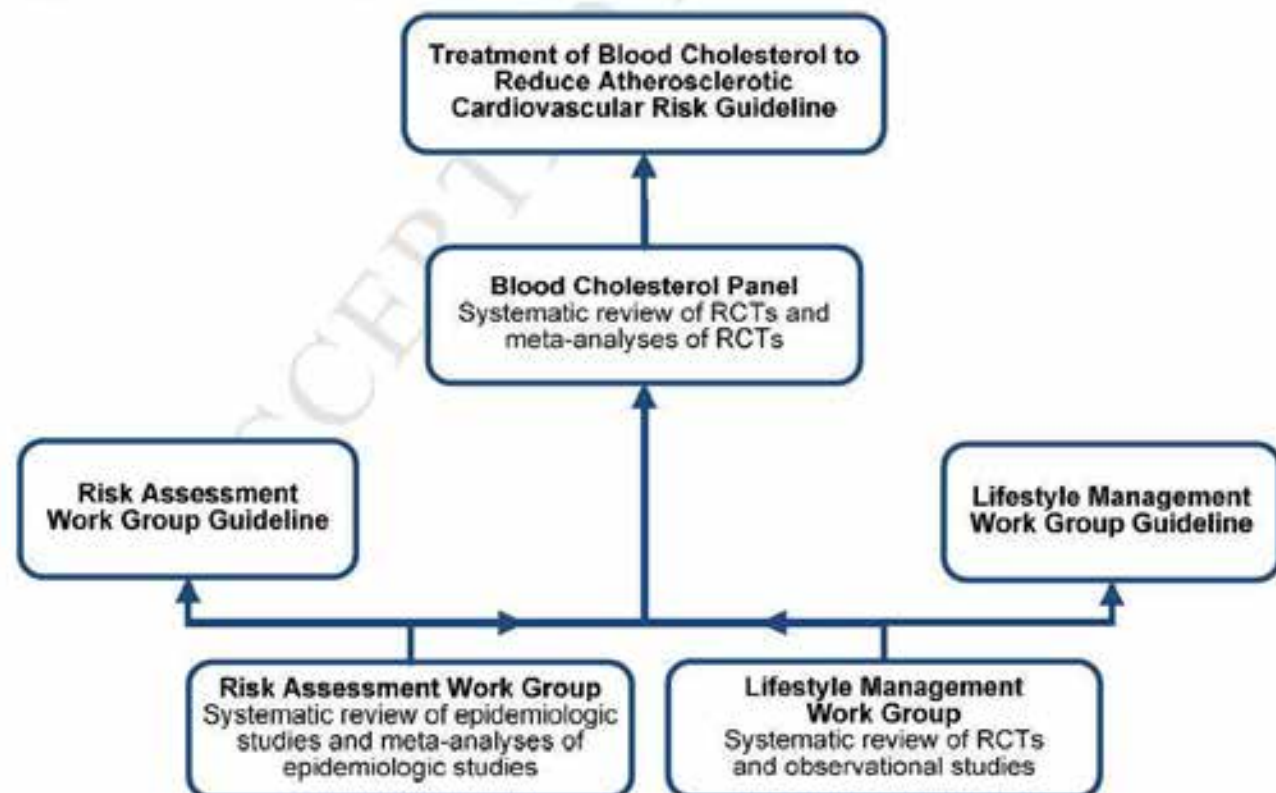
In addition, the Expert Panel was able to include major RCTs and meta-analyses of RCTs published through July 2013 in our discussion and as part of the process of determining ACC/AHA grading of the NHLBI expert-level recommendations.

## 2. Overview of the Guidelines

The RCTs identified in the systematic evidence review indicated a consistent reduction in ASCVD events from 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-coenzyme A reductase inhibitors (statins) therapy in secondary and primary prevention populations, with the exception of no ASCVD event reduction in those with New York Heart Association (NYHA) class II-IV heart failure or receiving maintenance hemodialysis. The RCTs either compared fixed doses of statins with placebo or untreated controls, or compared fixed doses of higher-intensity statins with moderate-intensity statins. These trials were not designed to evaluate the effect of titrated (dose-adjusted) statin treatment to achieve prespecified LDL-C or non-HDL-C goals.

Therefore, the Expert Panel was unable to find RCT evidence to support titrating cholesterol-lowering drug therapy to achieve target LDL-C or non-HDL-C levels, as recommended by ATP III (6-8). However, the Expert Panel did find RCT evidence that use of therapy (e.g., niacin) to additionally lower non-HDL-C, once an LDL-C target was achieved, did not further reduce ASCVD outcomes (9). However, the Expert Panel did find extensive RCT evidence that the appropriate intensity of statin therapy should be used to reduce ASCVD risk in those most likely to benefit. The work of the Expert Panel was informed by the report of the Lifestyle (10) and Risk Assessment Work Groups (11) (Figure 1).

Figure 1. Overview of the Expert Panel's guideline





Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

RCTs indicates randomized controlled trials.

## 2.1. Lifestyle as the Foundation for ASCVD Risk Reduction Efforts

It must be emphasized that lifestyle modification (i.e., adhering to a heart healthy diet, regular exercise habits, avoidance of tobacco products, and maintenance of a healthy weight) remains a critical component of health promotion and ASCVD risk reduction, both prior to and in concert with the use of cholesterol-lowering drug therapies. Healthy diet or lifestyle modifications were recommended as background therapy for the RCTs of cholesterol-lowering drug therapy. See the 2013 Lifestyle Management Work Group Guideline (10) for lifestyle recommendations for healthy adults.

## 2.2. Four Major Statin Benefit Groups

The Expert Panel found extensive and consistent evidence supporting the use of statins for the prevention of ASCVD in many higher risk primary and all secondary prevention individuals without NYHA class II-IV heart failure and who were not receiving hemodialysis. In the RCTs reviewed, initiation of moderate-intensity therapy (lowering LDL-C by approximately 30% to <50%), or high-intensity statin therapy (lowering LDL-C by approximately  $\geq 50\%$ ), is a critical factor in reducing ASCVD events. Moreover, statin therapy reduces ASCVD events across the spectrum of baseline LDL-C levels  $\geq 70$  mg/dL. In addition, the relative reduction in ASCVD risk is consistent for primary and secondary prevention and for various patient subgroups. Of note, the absolute reduction in ASCVD events is proportional to baseline absolute ASCVD risk. Therefore, statin therapy is recommended for individuals at increased ASCVD risk who are most likely to experience a net benefit in terms of the potential for ASCVD risk reduction and the potential for adverse effects.

On the basis of this large and consistent body of evidence, 4 major statin benefit groups were identified for whom the ASCVD risk reduction clearly outweighs the risk of adverse events. Individuals 1) with *clinical* ASCVD, 2) primary elevations of LDL-C  $\geq 190$  mg/dL, 3) diabetes aged 40 to 75 years with LDL-C 70 to 189 mg/dL and without *clinical* ASCVD, or 4) without *clinical* ASCVD or diabetes with LDL-C 70 to 189 mg/dL and estimated 10-year ASCVD risk  $\geq 7.5\%$ . These groups are outlined in Figure 2.

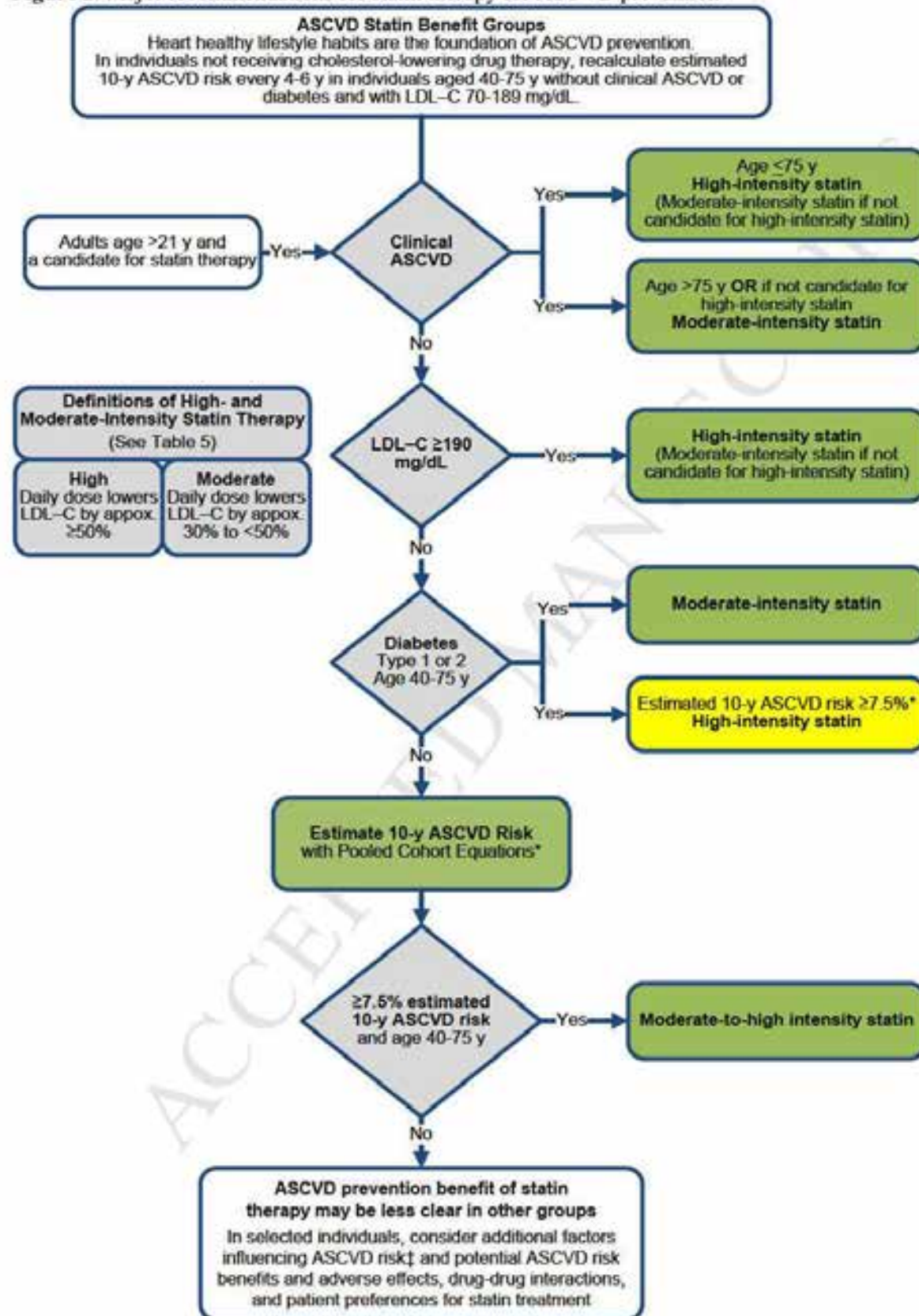
*Clinical* ASCVD is defined by the inclusion criteria for the secondary prevention statin RCTs (acute coronary syndromes, or a history of MI, stable or unstable angina, coronary or other arterial revascularization, stroke, TIA, or peripheral arterial disease presumed to be of atherosclerotic origin). For the primary prevention of ASCVD in individuals without *clinical* ASCVD and LDL-C 70 to 189 mg/dL, the estimated absolute 10-year risk of ASCVD (defined as nonfatal MI, CHD death, nonfatal and fatal stroke) should be used to guide the initiation of statin therapy. The 10-year ASCVD risk should be estimated using

Stone NJ, et al.

2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

the Pooled Cohort Equations (Section 4.7). For the primary prevention of ASCVD in individuals with diabetes (diabetes mellitus type-1 and type-2), estimated 10-year ASCVD risk can also be used to guide the intensity of statin therapy. For those with *clinical* ASCVD or with LDL-C  $\geq 190$  mg/dL who are already in a statin benefit group, it is not appropriate to estimate 10-year ASCVD risk.

Figure 2. Major recommendations for statin therapy for ASCVD prevention



Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

Colors correspond to the class of recommendations in the ACC/AHA Table 1. This flow diagram is intended to serve as an easy reference guide summarizing recommendations for ASCVD risk assessment and treatment. Assessment of the potential for benefit and risk from statin therapy for ASCVD prevention provides the *framework* for clinical decision making incorporating patient preferences.

\*Percent reduction in LDL-C can be used as an indication of response and adherence to therapy, but is not in itself a treatment goal.

†The Pooled Cohort Equations can be used to estimate 10-year ASCVD risk in individuals with and without diabetes. A downloadable spreadsheet enabling estimation of 10-year and lifetime risk for ASCVD and a web-based calculator are available at <http://my.americanheart.org/cvriskcalculator> and <http://www.cardiosource.org/science-and-quality/practice-guidelines-and-quality-standards/2013-prevention-guideline-tools.aspx>.

‡Primary LDL-C  $\geq 160$  mg/dL or other evidence of genetic hyperlipidemias, family history of premature ASCVD with onset  $<55$  years of age in a first degree male relative or  $<65$  years of age in a first degree female relative, high-sensitivity C-reactive protein  $\geq 2$  mg/L, CAC score  $\geq 300$  Agatston units or  $\geq 75$  percentile for age, sex, and ethnicity, ankle-brachial index  $<0.9$ , or elevated lifetime risk of ASCVD.

ASCVD indicates atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease; CAC, coronary artery calcium; and LDL-C, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol.

The findings support the use of statins to prevent both nonfatal and fatal ASCVD events. Such an approach can reduce the large burden of disability from nonfatal stroke (for which women are at higher risk than men) and nonfatal CHD events. Primary and secondary prevention of ASCVD with statins can positively impact rising healthcare costs. In addition, a high level of evidence was found that statins reduce total mortality in individuals with a history of prior ASCVD events (e.g., secondary prevention settings). In individuals with no prior history of ASCVD events (e.g., primary prevention setting), there is moderate evidence that statins reduce total mortality in individuals at increased ASCVD risk. It should be noted, 2 meta-analyses published after the completion of the Expert Panel's systematic review provide strong evidence that statins reduce total mortality in primary prevention (12,13).

**Table 3. Expanded Discussion of What's New in the Guideline**

<i>Focus on ASCVD Risk Reduction: 4 statin benefit groups</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The 2013 guideline focuses on <b>treatment of blood cholesterol to reduce ASCVD risk</b>. Each Expert Panel was limited in the number of CQs they could choose. When the CQs from the Risk Assessment and Lifestyle Work Groups are combined with the 3 Cholesterol Panel CQs, there were 8 CQs in total that were systematically reviewed. All 3 CQs of the Cholesterol Panel evaluated evidence from RCTs with ASCVD outcomes. CQ1 and CQ2 evaluated the evidence for LDL-C and non-HDL-C goals in secondary and primary prevention. CQ3 was a comprehensive evaluation of the reduction in ASCVD events and safety for each of the cholesterol-lowering drugs available in the United States.</li> <li>The systematic review of evidence from the highest quality RCTs with ASCVD outcomes identified strong evidence to indicate <u>who</u> should get <u>which</u> therapy at what <u>intensity</u>.</li> <li>The statin RCTs provide the most extensive evidence for the greatest magnitude of ASCVD event reduction, with the best margin of safety. <b>Identification of 4 Statin Benefit Groups</b> - in which the potential for an ASCVD risk reduction benefit clearly exceeds the potential for adverse effects in adults with:             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Individuals with clinical ASCVD</li> <li>Individuals with primary elevations of LDL-C <math>\geq 190</math> mg/dL</li> <li>Individuals 40 to 75 years of age with diabetes with LDL-C 70-189 mg/dL</li> <li>Individuals without clinical ASCVD or diabetes who are 40 to 75 years of age with LDL-C 70-189 mg/dL and an estimated 10-year ASCVD risk of 7.5% or higher</li> </ol> </li> </ul>



- Because few trials have been performed with nonstatin cholesterol-lowering drugs in the statin era, and those that have were unable to demonstrate significant additional ASCVD event reductions in the RCT populations studied, there was less evidence to support the use of nonstatin drugs for ASCVD prevention.
- It is difficult to determine how observational data could override the conclusions from the extensive body of evidence from the statin RCTs, and the paucity of evidence from nonstatin RCTs. Inherent biases of observational data are well-understood and include biases in the decision on whom to treat, who is adherent to therapy, and multiple measurement biases including verification of statin use, type and dose of statin used, consistency of use over time, and outcome ascertainment. All of these problems are addressed using intent-to-treat analyses of RCTs, which is why the FDA requires well-designed RCTs to determine drug efficacy for ASCVD event reduction and common adverse effects.
- Other approaches to treatment of blood cholesterol have been advocated, including:
  - A. Treat to target** — This strategy has been the most widely used the past 15 years but there are 3 problems with this approach. First, current clinical trial data do not indicate what the target should be. Second, we do not know the magnitude of additional ASCVD risk reduction that would be achieved with one target lower than another. Third, it does not take into account potential adverse effects from multidrug therapy that might be needed to achieve a specific goal. Thus, in the absence of these data, this approach is less useful than it appears (Section 3). It is possible that future clinical trials may provide information warranting reconsideration of this strategy.
  - B. Lowest is best** — This approach was not taken because it does not consider the potential adverse effects of multidrug therapy with an unknown magnitude of ASCVD event reduction. Ongoing RCTs of new LDL-C lowering drugs in the setting of maximal statin therapy may address this question.
  - C. Treat level of ASCVD risk** — A modified version of this approach was taken that considers both the ASCVD risk reduction benefits and the adverse effects of statin treatment based on an extensive body of RCT evidence to determine the 4 statin benefit groups. By focusing treatment on the 4 statin benefit groups, the approach is practical and simpler to implement than the past strategies. There are also important exceptions for routine initiation of statin treatment for individuals requiring hemodialysis or with class III or IV heart failure.
  - D. Lifetime risk** — Treatment strategies based on lifetime ASCVD risk are problematic because of the lack of data on the long-term follow-up of RCTs >15 years, the safety and ASCVD event reduction when statins are used for periods >10 years, and treatment of individuals <40 years of age.

#### *A New Perspective on LDL-C and/or Non-HDL-C Goals*

- The difficulty of giving up the treat-to-goal paradigm was deliberated extensively over a 3-year period. Many clinicians use targets such as LDL-C <70 mg/dL and LDL-C <100 mg/dL for secondary and primary ASCVD prevention (non-HDL-C targets are 30 mg/dL higher). However, the RCT evidence clearly shows that ASCVD events are reduced by using the maximum tolerated statin intensity in those groups shown to benefit. After a comprehensive review, no RCTs were identified that titrated drug therapy to specific LDL-C or non-HDL-C goals to improve ASCVD outcomes. However, one RCT was identified that showed no additional ASCVD event reduction from the addition of nonstatin therapy to further treat non-HDL-C levels once an LDL-C goal was reached. In AIM-HIGH (9), the additional reduction in non-HDL-C [as well as additional reductions in Apo B, Lp(a), and triglycerides in addition to HDL-C increases] levels with niacin therapy DID NOT further reduce ASCVD risk in individuals treated to LDL-C levels of 40-80 mg/dL.
- Use of LDL-C targets may result in under-treatment with evidence-based statin therapy or overtreatment with nonstatin drugs that have not been shown to reduce ASCVD events in RCTs (even though the drug may additionally lower LDL-C and/or non-HDL-C). Implications of treating to an LDL-C goal may mean that a suboptimal dose of statin is used because the goal has been achieved, or that adding a nonstatin therapy to achieve a specific target results in down-titration of the evidence-based dose of statin for safety reasons. However, when RCT evidence is available that a nonstatin therapy further reduces ASCVD events when added to statin therapy, the nonstatin therapy may be considered.
- Some examples comparing a strategy based on the 4 statin benefit groups to a strategy using LDL-C/non-HDL-C targets:
  - A. Secondary prevention** — Evidence supports high-intensity statin therapy for this group to maximally lower LDL-C. It does not support the use of an LDL-C target. For example, if a secondary prevention patient achieves an LDL-C of 78 mg/dL on a dose of 80 mg of atorvastatin, he/she is receiving evidence-based therapy. *As of yet, there are no data to show that adding a nonstatin drug(s) to high-intensity statin*

*therapy will provide incremental ASCVD risk reduction benefit with an acceptable margin of safety.* Indeed, AIM-HIGH (9) demonstrated the futility of adding niacin in individuals with low HDL-C and high triglycerides, and ACCORD (14) demonstrated the futility of adding fenofibrate in persons with diabetes. Although an ACCORD subgroup analysis of those with high triglycerides and low HDL-C levels suggested that fenofibrate may reduce ASCVD events in patients with diabetes, this is hypothesis generating and needs further testing in comparison to the evidence-based use of a high-intensity statin. In addition, not having a goal of <70 mg/dL for LDL-C means that the patient who is adhering to optimal lifestyle management and receiving a high-intensity statin avoids additional, non-evidence-based therapy just because his/her LDL-C is higher than an arbitrary cutpoint. Indeed, the LDL-C goal approach can make this patient unnecessarily feel like a failure.

- B. FH with LDL-C >190 mg/dL** — In many cases, individuals with FH are unable to achieve an LDL-C goal <100 mg/dL. For example, an individual with FH may only achieve an LDL-C of 120 mg/dL despite use of 3 cholesterol-lowering drugs. Although this patient may have fallen short of the 100 mg/dL goal, they have decreased their LDL-C by >50% (starting from an untreated LDL-C level of ~325-400 mg/dL). These patients are not treatment failures, as observational data has shown significant reductions in ASCVD events without achieving specific LDL-C targets. This is an area where observational data supports the recommended approach.
  - C. Type 2 diabetes** — For those 40-75 years of age with risk factors, the potential benefits of LDL-C lowering with a high-intensity statin are substantial. Because those with diabetes often have lower LDL-C levels than those without diabetes, "goal" directed therapy often encourages use of a lower statin dose than is supported by the RCTs, and nonstatin drugs may be added to address low HDL-C or high triglycerides, for which RCT evidence of an ASCVD event reduction is lacking. Giving a maximally-tolerated statin intensity should receive primary emphasis because it most accurately reflects the data that statins reduce the relative risk of ASCVD events similarly in individuals with and without diabetes, and in primary and secondary prevention in those with diabetes, along with evidence that high-intensity statins reduce ASCVD events more than moderate-intensity statins.
  - D. Estimated 10-year ASCVD risk  $\geq 7.5\%$**  — Data has shown that statins used for primary prevention have substantial ASCVD risk reduction benefits across the range of LDL-C levels of 70-189 mg/dL. Moreover, the Cochrane meta-analysis (15), as well as a meta-analysis by the Cholesterol Treatment Trialists (13), confirms that primary prevention with statins reduces total mortality as well as nonfatal ASCVD events.
- RCTs are used to identify those who are unlikely to benefit from statin therapy despite being at high ASCVD risk, such as those with higher NYHA classes of heart failure or those on hemodialysis.

#### *Global Risk Assessment for Primary Prevention*

- Use of the new Pooled Cohort Equations is recommended to estimate 10-year ASCVD risk in both white and black men and women who do not have clinical ASCVD.
- By more accurately identifying higher risk individuals for statin therapy, the guideline focuses statin therapy on those most likely to benefit.
- It also indicates, based on RCT data, those high-risk groups that may not benefit. The Expert Panel emphasizes that the guideline is "patient centered" in primary prevention. It is recommended that the potential for an ASCVD risk reduction benefit, adverse effects, and drug-drug interactions, along with patient preferences, must be considered before statins are initiated for the primary prevention of ASCVD. This gives clinicians and patients the opportunity for input into treatment decisions rather than a simplistic 'one treatment fits all' approach to drug therapy.
- These guidelines are not a replacement for clinical judgment; they are meant to guide and inform decision-making.
- Some worry that a person aged 70 years without other risk factors will receive statin treatment on the basis of age alone. The estimated 10-year risk is still  $\geq 7.5\%$ , a risk threshold for which a reduction in ASCVD risk events has been demonstrated in RCTs. Most ASCVD events occur after age 70 years, giving individuals  $\geq 70$  years of age the greatest potential for absolute risk reduction.
- Some have proposed using selected inclusion criteria from RCTs to determine the threshold for statin initiation. However, in the Cholesterol Treatment Trialists individual level meta-analysis showed that statin therapy reduces ASCVD events regardless of categorical risk factors in both primary and secondary prevention. Therefore, the rationale for using fixed cutpoints to determine whether statin therapy should be

<p>initiated is refuted by a consideration of the total body of evidence from RCTs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In addition, a trial-based strategy less accurately identifies those at increased ASCVD risk than does a strategy based on an assessment of global ASCVD risk. This selective use of inclusion criteria excludes well-established risk factors such as smoking and advancing age (the strongest risk factor because it represents cumulative risk factor exposure).</li> <li>• The poor discrimination of RCT inclusion criteria for identifying those at increased 10-year ASCVD risk is shown by a calculation performed by the Risk Assessment Work Group using nationally representative data from NHANES. Use of the RCT inclusion criteria (from RCTs that found a reduction in ASCVD events to guide initiation of statin therapy) would result in the treatment of 16% of individuals with &lt;2.5% estimated 10-year ASCVD risk and 45% of those with 2.5% to &lt;5% estimated 10-year ASCVD risk (many would say inappropriately), while 38% of those with <math>\geq 7.5\%</math> 10-year ASCVD risk would not have been identified as candidates for statin therapy.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Safety</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RCTs are used to identify important safety considerations in individuals receiving treatment of blood cholesterol to reduce ASCVD risk and to determine statin adverse effects facilitate understanding of the net benefit from statin therapy.</li> <li>• Safety issues that are uncommon, or unlikely to be seen in the populations studied in RCTs, require more than analyses of single RCTs. This limitation was overcome, in part, by considering high-quality systematic reviews and meta-analyses of statin RCTs.</li> <li>• Expert guidance is provided on management of statin-associated adverse effects, including muscle symptoms.</li> <li>• The importance of using additional sources of information regarding safety including FDA reports, manufacturers' package inserts, and pharmacists to aid in the safe use of cholesterol-lowering drug therapy.</li> </ul>
<p><b><i>Role of Biomarkers and Noninvasive Tests</i></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• There is a concern about other factors that may indicate elevated ASCVD risk, but were not included in the Pooled Cohort Equations for predicting 10-year ASCVD risk.</li> <li>• The Risk Assessment Work Group has performed an updated systematic review of nontraditional risk factors, such as CAC, and has included recommendations to consider their use to the extent that the evidence allows.</li> <li>• In selected individuals who are not in 1 of the 4 statin benefit groups, and for whom a decision to initiate statin therapy is otherwise unclear, additional factors may be considered to inform treatment decision making.</li> <li>• These factors include primary LDL-C <math>\geq 160</math> mg/dL or other evidence of genetic hyperlipidemias, family history of premature ASCVD with onset &lt;55 years of age in a first degree male relative or &lt;65 years of age in a first degree female relative, high-sensitivity C-reactive protein <math>\geq 2</math> mg/L, CAC score <math>\geq 300</math> Agatston units or <math>\geq 75</math> percentile for age, sex, and ethnicity, ankle-brachial index &lt;0.9, or elevated lifetime risk of ASCVD. Additional factors may be identified in the future.</li> </ul>
<p><b><i>Future Updates to the Blood Cholesterol Guideline</i></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This guideline focuses on treatments proven to reduce ASCVD events. It does not, and was never intended to be, a comprehensive approach to lipid management.</li> <li>• Using RCT evidence assessed for quality provides a strong foundation for treatment of blood cholesterol to reduce ASCVD risk that can be used now. There are many clinical questions for which there is an absence of RCT data available to develop high quality, evidence based recommendations. For these questions, expert opinion may be helpful to clinicians and could be developed in the next iteration of the guideline.</li> <li>• CQs for future guidelines could examine:             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. the treatment of hypertriglyceridemia;</li> <li>2. use of non-HDL-C in treatment decision-making;</li> <li>3. whether on-treatment markers such as Apo B, Lp(a), or LDL particles are useful for guiding treatment decisions;</li> <li>4. the best approaches to using noninvasive imaging for refining risk estimates to guide treatment decisions;</li> <li>5. how lifetime ASCVD risk should be used to inform treatment decisions and the optimal age for initiating statin therapy to reduce lifetime risk of ASCVD;</li> <li>6. subgroups of individuals with heart failure or undergoing hemodialysis that might benefit from statin therapy;</li> <li>7. long-term effects of statin-associated new onset diabetes and management;</li> </ol> </li> </ul>

8. efficacy and safety of statins in patient groups excluded from RCTs to date (e.g., HIV positive or solid organ transplant); and  
9. role of pharmacogenetic testing.

\*For additional information, see <http://www.mesa-nhlbi.org/CACReference.aspx>.

ACC indicates American College of Cardiology; AHA, American Heart Association; Apo B, apolipoprotein B; ASCVD, atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease; CAC, coronary artery calcium; CQ, critical question; FH, familial hypercholesterolemia; FDA, Food and Drug Administration; HDL-C, high-density lipoprotein cholesterol; LDL-C, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol; Lp(a), lipoprotein(a); and RCTs, randomized controlled trials.

### 3. Critical Questions and Conclusions

#### 3.1. Identification of CQs

Although limited to 3 CQs, these questions were considered the most important to answer in order to identify whom to treat, with what treatment(s), and to consider how intensively the treatments should be used.

The first 2 CQs evaluated the evidence for LDL-C and non-HDL-C goals for the secondary and primary prevention of ASCVD with cholesterol-lowering drug therapy. Titration to specific LDL-C goals has been considered a fundamental therapeutic strategy in deciding upon the adequacy of cholesterol-lowering therapy for secondary and primary prevention. Therefore, a comprehensive systematic review of the evidence base supporting this concept was essential. The third CQ had several objectives:

- Identify groups of patients who will benefit from pharmacological treatment,
- Define the pharmacological treatment(s) for which there is the best evidence of net benefit, and
- Provide guidance on the appropriate intensity of pharmacological treatment to lower LDL-C.

##### 3.1.1. CQ1: LDL-C and Non-HDL-C Goals in Secondary Prevention

###### **CQ1: What is the evidence for LDL-C and non-HDL-C goals for the secondary prevention of ASCVD?**

The Expert Panel reviewed 19 RCTs to answer CQ1. Although supported conceptually by an extrapolation of observational studies and observational data from RCTs, no data were identified regarding treatment or titration to a specific LDL-C goal in adults with clinical ASCVD. The majority of studies confirming the efficacy of cholesterol reduction in improving clinical outcomes in patients with clinical ASCVD used a single fixed-dose statin therapy to lower LDL-C levels. In the 4S trial, 37% had the dose of simvastatin raised from 20 mg to 40 mg per day to achieve a total cholesterol level <200 mg/day (16). The Expert Panel was unable to find any RCTs that evaluated titration of all individuals in a treatment group to specific LDL-C targets <100 mg/dL or <70 mg/dL. Nor were any RCTs comparing 2 LDL-C treatment targets identified. No statin RCTs reporting on-treatment non-HDL-C levels were identified. (In CQ3, statin-nonstatin combination therapy was evaluated).



### 3.1.2. CQ2: LDL–C and Non-HDL–C Goals in Primary Prevention

#### **CQ2: What is the evidence for LDL–C and non-HDL–C goals for the primary prevention of ASCVD?**

The Expert Panel reviewed 6 RCTs. The 4 studies confirming the efficacy of cholesterol reduction in improving clinical outcomes in patients without ASCVD used fixed-dose statin therapy to lower LDL–C levels. In the AFCAPS-TEXCAPS trial (17) in 50% of participants the lovastatin dose was raised from 20 mg to 40 mg/day to achieve an LDL–C <110 mg/dL. In the MEGA trial (18), the dose of pravastatin could be uptitrated from 10 mg to 20 mg to achieve a total cholesterol <220 mg/dL. The Expert Panel did not find any RCTs that evaluated titration of all individuals in a treatment group to specific LDL–C targets <100 mg/dL or <70 mg/dL. Nor were any RCTs comparing 2 LDL–C treatment targets identified. No trials reported on-treatment non-HDL–C levels.

### 3.1.3. CQ3: Efficacy and Safety of Cholesterol-Lowering Medications

#### **CQ3: For primary and secondary prevention, what is the impact on lipid levels, effectiveness, and safety of specific cholesterol-modifying drugs used for lipid management in general and in selected subgroups?**

The populations examined included primary-prevention adult patients who could not have a diagnosis of CHD or cardiovascular disease (CVD). Interventions included pharmacotherapy with single-drug therapies or combination-drug therapies with any drug therapy used for treating blood cholesterol, including statins, fibrates (fenofibrate, gemfibrozil), nicotinic acid (niacin in immediate-, slow-, or extended-release form), bile acid sequestrants, ezetimibe, omega-3 fatty acids (also called marine fatty acids, including eicosapentaenoic acid alone, docosahexanoic acid alone, eicosapentaenoic acid plus docosahexanoic acid, and alpha-linolenic acid). There were no ASCVD outcomes identified for plant sterols, sterol esters, stanols, or stanol esters. A single ASCVD outcomes trial (19), used Xuezhikang, an extract from red yeast Chinese rice, was not available in the United States during the timeframe for evidence review, so no recommendations were made regarding its use.

The recommendations synthesize the evidence retrieved for answering CQ3, along with the evidence from the trials included in CQ1 and CQ2, to guide the use of cholesterol-lowering drugs for secondary or primary prevention of ASCVD.

#### 4. Statin Treatment: Recommendations

For each recommendation, the grade of the recommendation by both the NHLBI and ACC/AHA methods are provided. Major treatment recommendations are listed in Table 4 and statin intensities are defined in Table 5. The safety (statin and nonstatin) recommendations are in Section 5. A complete listing of the evidence statements supporting each recommendation along with the references are provided in Appendix 4.

**Table 4. Recommendations for Treatment of Blood Cholesterol to Reduce Atherosclerotic Cardiovascular Risk in Adults—Statin Treatment**  
(High-, moderate-, and low-statin intensities are defined in Table 5)

Recommendations	NHLBI Grade	NHLBI Evidence Statements	ACC/AHA COR	ACC/AHA LOE
<b>Treatment Targets</b>				
1. The panel makes no recommendations for or against specific LDL-C or non-HDL-C targets for the primary or secondary prevention of ASCVD.	N (No recommendation)	1-4	N/A	N/A
<b>Secondary Prevention</b>				
1. High-intensity statin therapy should be initiated or continued as first-line therapy in women and men $\leq 75$ years of age who have <i>clinical ASCVD*</i> , unless contraindicated.	A (Strong)	1, 6-8, 10-23, 26-28	I	A
2. In individuals with <i>clinical ASCVD*</i> in whom high-intensity statin therapy would otherwise be used, when high-intensity statin therapy is contraindicated† or when characteristics predisposing to statin-associated adverse effects are present, moderate-intensity statin should be used as the second option if tolerated (Table 8 for Safety of Statins, Recommendation 1).	A (Strong)	13-22, 24, 27, 28	I	A
3. In individuals with <i>clinical ASCVD</i> $> 75$ years of age, it is reasonable to evaluate the potential for ASCVD risk-reduction benefits and for adverse effects, drug-drug interactions and to consider patient preferences, when initiating a moderate- or high-intensity statin. It is reasonable to continue statin therapy in those who are tolerating it.	E (Expert Opinion)	---	IIa	B (16,20-43)
<b>Primary Prevention in Individuals <math>\geq 21</math> Years of Age With LDL-C <math>\geq 190</math> mg/dL</b>				
1. Individuals with LDL-C $\geq 190$ mg/dL or triglycerides $\geq 500$ mg/dL should be evaluated for secondary causes of hyperlipidemia (Table 6).	B (Moderate)	75	I‡	B (44,45)
2. Adults $\geq 21$ years of age with primary LDL-C $\geq 190$ mg/dL should be treated with statin therapy (10-year ASCVD risk estimation is not required): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use high-intensity statin therapy unless contraindicated.</li> <li>• For individuals unable to tolerate high-intensity statin therapy, use the maximum tolerated statin intensity.</li> </ul>	B (Moderate)	6, 19, 28, 33-35, 37, 38	I§	B

3. For individuals $\geq 21$ years of age with an untreated primary LDL-C $\geq 190$ mg/dL, it is reasonable to intensify statin therapy to achieve at least a 50% LDL-C reduction.	E (Expert Opinion)	---	IIa	B (20,46-50)
4. For individuals $\geq 21$ years of age with an untreated primary LDL-C $\geq 190$ mg/dL, after the maximum intensity of statin therapy has been achieved, addition of a nonstatin drug may be considered to further lower LDL-C. Evaluate the potential for ASCVD risk reduction benefits, adverse effects, drug-drug interactions, and consider patient preferences.	E (Expert Opinion)	---	IIb	C (51)
<b>Primary Prevention in Individuals With Diabetes Mellitus and LDL-C 70-189 mg/dL</b>				
1. Moderate-intensity statin therapy should be initiated or continued for adults 40 to 75 years of age with diabetes mellitus.	A (Strong)	19, 29-34, 40	I	A
2. High-intensity statin therapy is reasonable for adults 40 to 75 years of age with diabetes mellitus with a $\geq 7.5\%$ estimated 10-year ASCVD risk unless contraindicated.	E (Expert Opinion)	---	IIa	B (49,52)
3. In adults with diabetes mellitus, who are $<40$ or $>75$ years of age, it is reasonable to evaluate the potential for ASCVD benefits and for adverse effects, for drug-drug interactions, and to consider patient preferences when deciding to initiate, continue, or intensify statin therapy.	E (Expert Opinion)	---	IIa	C (53-62)
<b>Primary Prevention in Individuals Without Diabetes Mellitus and With LDL-C 70 to 189 mg/dL</b>				
1. The Pooled Cohort Equations should be used to estimate 10-year ASCVD risk for individuals with LDL-C 70 to 189 mg/dL without <i>clinical ASCVD*</i> to guide initiation of statin therapy for the primary prevention of ASCVD.	E (Expert Opinion)	---	I	B (11)
2. Adults 40 to 75 years of age with LDL-C 70 to 189 mg/dL, without <i>clinical ASCVD*</i> or diabetes and an estimated 10-year ASCVD risk $\geq 7.5\%$ should be treated with moderate- to high-intensity statin therapy.	A (Strong)	28, 34-36, 38, 42-44, 47, 49-56, 76	I	A
3. It is reasonable to offer treatment with a moderate-intensity statin to adults 40 to 75 years of age, with LDL-C 70 to 189 mg/dL, without <i>clinical ASCVD*</i> or diabetes and an estimated 10-year ASCVD risk of 5% to $<7.5\%$ .	C (Weak)	28, 34-36, 38, 42-44, 47, 49-56, 76	IIa	B
4. Before initiating statin therapy for the primary prevention of ASCVD in adults with LDL-C 70-189 mg/dL without <i>clinical ASCVD*</i> or diabetes it is reasonable for clinicians and patients to engage in a discussion which considers the potential for ASCVD risk reduction benefits and for adverse effects, for drug-drug interactions, and patient preferences for treatment.	E (Expert Opinion)	---	IIa	C (63)
5. In adults with LDL-C $<190$ mg/dL who are not otherwise identified in a statin benefit group, or for whom after quantitative risk assessment a risk-based treatment decision is uncertain, additional	E (Expert Opinion)	---	IIb	C (11,13)



factors¶ may be considered to inform treatment decision making. In these individuals, statin therapy for primary prevention may be considered after evaluating the potential for ASCVD risk reduction benefits, adverse effects, drug-drug interactions, and discussion of patient preferences.				
<b>Heart Failure and Hemodialysis</b>				
1. The Expert Panel makes no recommendations regarding the initiation or discontinuation of statins in patients with NYHA class II–IV ischemic systolic heart failure or in patients on maintenance hemodialysis.	N (No Recommendation)	71, 72	---	---

\*Clinical ASCVD includes acute coronary syndromes, history of MI, stable or unstable angina, coronary or other arterial revascularization, stroke, TIA, or peripheral arterial disease presumed to be of atherosclerotic origin.

† Contraindications, warnings, and precautions are defined for each statin according to the manufacturer's prescribing information (64–70).

‡ Individuals with secondary causes of hyperlipidemia were excluded from RCTs reviewed. Triglycerides >500 mg/dL were an exclusion criteria for almost all RCTs. Therefore, ruling out secondary causes is necessary to avoid inappropriate statin therapy.

§ No RCTs included only individuals with LDL-C  $\geq 190$  mg/dL. However, many trials did include individuals with LDL-C  $\geq 190$  mg/dL and all of these trials consistently demonstrated a reduction in ASCVD events. In addition, the CTT meta-analyses have shown that each 39 mg/dL reduction in LDL-C with statin therapy reduced ASCVD events by 22%, and the relative reductions in ASCVD events were consistent across the range of LDL-C levels. Therefore, individuals with primary LDL-C  $\geq 190$  mg/dL should be treated with statin therapy.

|| Estimated 10-year or "hard" ASCVD risk includes first occurrence of nonfatal MI, CHD death, and nonfatal and fatal stroke as used by the Risk Assessment Work Group in developing the Pooled Cohort Equations.

¶ These factors may include primary LDL-C  $\geq 160$  mg/dL or other evidence of genetic hyperlipidemias, family history of premature ASCVD with onset <55 years in a first degree male relative or <65 years in a first degree female relative, high sensitivity-C-reactive protein >2 mg/L, CAC score  $\geq 300$  Agatston units or  $\geq 75$  percentile for age, sex, and ethnicity (for additional information, see <http://www.mesa-nhlbi.org/CACReference.aspx>), ABI <0.9, or lifetime risk of ASCVD. Additional factors that may aid in individual risk assessment may be identified in the future.

ALT indicates alanine transaminase; ACC, American College of Cardiology; AHA, American Heart Association; ASCVD, atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease; AST, aspartate aminotransferase; CAC, coronary artery calcium; CK, creatine kinase; COR, Class of Recommendation; HDL-C, high-density lipoprotein cholesterol; LDL-C, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol; LOE, Level of Evidence; NHLBI, National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute; NYHA, New York Heart Association; RCTs, randomized controlled trials; TIA, transient ischemic attack; ULN, upper limit of normal; and ---, not applicable.

#### 4.1. Intensity of Statin Therapy in Primary and Secondary Prevention

The Expert Panel defines the intensity of statin therapy on the basis of the average expected LDL-C response to a specific statin and dose. "High-intensity," "moderate-intensity," and "lower-intensity" statin therapy definitions were derived from the systematic reviews for CQ1 and CQ2. The basis for differentiation among specific statins and doses arose from the RCTs included in CQ1, where there was a high level of evidence that high-intensity statin therapy with atorvastatin 40 mg to 80 mg reduced ASCVD risk more than moderate-intensity statin therapy with atorvastatin 10 mg, pravastatin 40 mg, or simvastatin 20 mg to 40 mg bid. Classifying specific statins and doses by the percent reduction in LDL-C level is based on evidence that the relative reduction in ASCVD risk from statin therapy is related to the degree by which LDL-C is lowered. However, no variation in the relative reduction in ASCVD risk was observed after the



Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

data were adjusted for LDL-C reduction. Furthermore, there is no differentiation between the specific statins and doses used in primary and secondary prevention RCTs, based on a high level of evidence that statins reduce ASCVD risk similarly in both populations.

Percent reductions in LDL-C for a specific statin and dose were calculated for the RCTs included in individual meta-analyses conducted by the Cholesterol Treatment Trialists (CTT) in 2010 (20) in which statin therapy reduced ASCVD events. High-intensity statin therapy on average lowers LDL-C by approximately  $\geq 50\%$ , moderate-intensity statin therapy lowers LDL-C by approximately 30% to  $< 50\%$ , and lower-intensity statin therapy lowers LDL-C by  $< 30\%$  (Table 5).

**Table 5. High- Moderate- and Low-Intensity Statin Therapy (Used in the RCTs reviewed by the Expert Panel)\***

High-Intensity Statin Therapy	Moderate-Intensity Statin Therapy	Low-Intensity Statin Therapy
Daily dose lowers LDL-C on average, by approximately $\geq 50\%$	Daily dose lowers LDL-C on average, by approximately 30% to $< 50\%$	Daily dose lowers LDL-C on average, by $< 30\%$
<b>Atorvastatin (40†)–80 mg</b> <b>Rosuvastatin 20 (40) mg</b>	<b>Atorvastatin 10 (20) mg</b> <b>Rosuvastatin (5) 10 mg</b> <b>Simvastatin 20–40 mg‡</b> <b>Pravastatin 40 (80) mg</b> <b>Lovastatin 40 mg</b> <i>Fluvastatin XL 80 mg</i> <b>Fluvastatin 40 mg bid</b> <i>Pitavastatin 2–4 mg</i>	<i>Simvastatin 10 mg</i> <b>Pravastatin 10–20 mg</b> <b>Lovastatin 20 mg</b> <i>Fluvastatin 20–40 mg</i> <i>Pitavastatin 1 mg</i>

Specific statins and doses are noted in bold that were evaluated in RCTs (17,18,46–48,64–67,69–78) included in CQ1, CQ2 and the CTT 2010 meta-analysis included in CQ3 (20). All of these RCTs demonstrated a reduction in major cardiovascular events. Statins and doses that are approved by the U.S. FDA but were not tested in the RCTs reviewed are listed in *italics*.

\*Individual responses to statin therapy varied in the RCTs and should be expected to vary in clinical practice. There might be a biologic basis for a less-than-average response.

†Evidence from 1 RCT only: down-titration if unable to tolerate atorvastatin 80 mg in IDEAL (47).

‡Although simvastatin 80 mg was evaluated in RCTs, initiation of simvastatin 80 mg or titration to 80 mg is not recommended by the FDA due to the increased risk of myopathy, including rhabdomyolysis.

bid indicates twice daily; FDA, Food and Drug Administration; IDEAL, Incremental Decrease through Aggressive Lipid Lowering study; LDL-C, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol; and RCTs, randomized controlled trials.

## 4.2. LDL-C and Non-HDL-C Treatment Goals

The Expert Panel did not find evidence to support titrating cholesterol-lowering drug therapy to achieve optimal LDL-C or non-HDL-C levels because the clinical trials were essentially fixed dose trials (CQ1 and CQ2). Dosage increases did occur in a few RCTs with the intent of maximizing statin therapy. Therefore, these were not truly tests of defining optimal goals for LDL-C in primary and secondary prevention because not all individuals in the statin treatment groups received drug therapy titrated to achieve a specific

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

LDL-C or non-HDL-C goal, nor were specific treatment targets compared. One RCT in CQ3 was identified that showed no additional ASCVD event reduction from the addition of nonstatin therapy to further lower non-HDL-C levels once an LDL-C goal was reached. In AIM-HIGH, the additional reduction in non-HDL-C [as well as additional reductions in Apo B, Lp(a), and triglycerides in addition to HDL-C increases] levels with niacin therapy did not further reduce ASCVD risk in individuals treated to LDL-C levels of 40 to 80 mg/dL (9).

Therefore, given the absence of data on titration of drug therapy to specific goals, no recommendations are made for or against specific LDL-C or non-HDL-C goals for the primary or secondary prevention of ASCVD.

### 4.3. Secondary Prevention

Women and men with clinical ASCVD (defined from the RCT inclusion criteria as acute coronary syndromes; history of MI, stable or unstable angina, coronary revascularization, stroke, or TIA presumed to be of atherosclerotic origin, and peripheral arterial disease or revascularization) are at increased risk for recurrent ASCVD and ASCVD death. An extensive body of evidence demonstrates that high-intensity statin therapy reduces ASCVD events more than moderate-intensity statin therapy (Table 4) in individuals with clinical ASCVD.

High-intensity statin therapy should be initiated for adults  $\leq 75$  years of age with clinical ASCVD who are not receiving statin therapy or the intensity should be increased in those receiving a low- or moderate-intensity statin, unless they have a history of intolerance to high-intensity statin therapy or other characteristics that may influence safety (Section 5). This is consistent with RCT data. In 2 trials (46,47), patients were previously treated with a moderately intensive statin and in 2 trials 75% to 97% of patients had not received prior statin therapy (48,79). The high-intensity statins atorvastatin 80 mg and rosuvastatin 20 mg daily reduce LDL-C  $\geq 50\%$  on average and have been shown to reduce ASCVD events in RCTs.

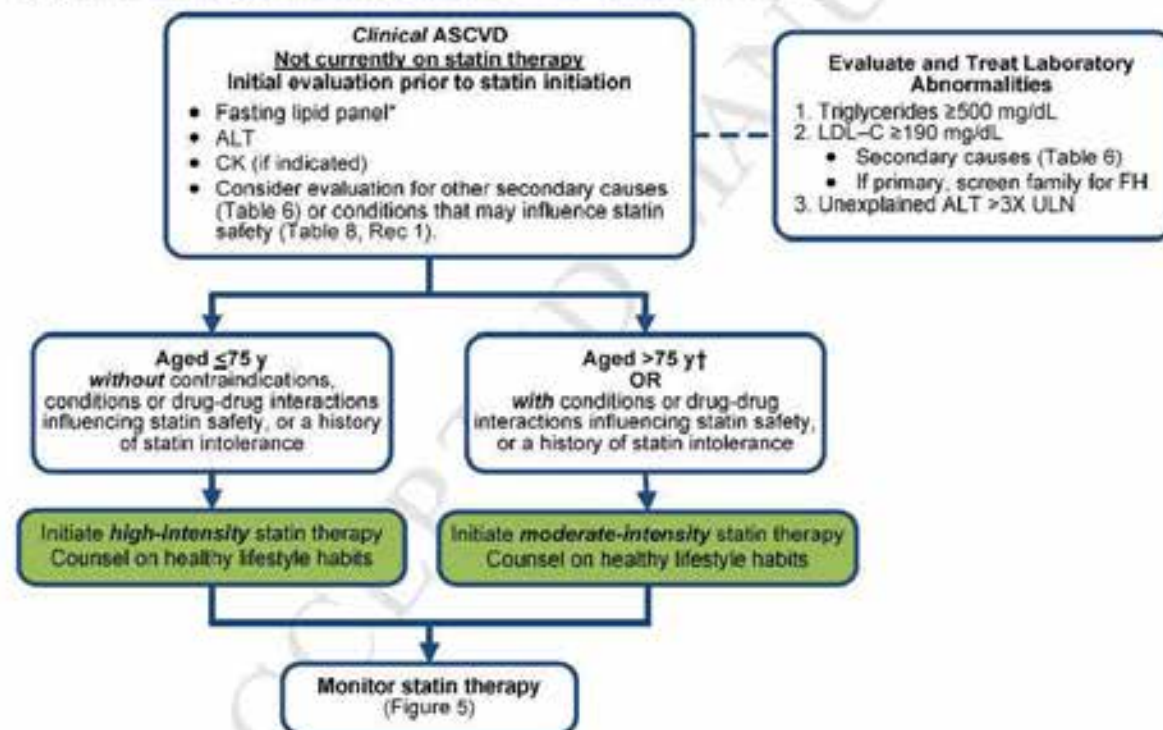
Although atorvastatin 40 mg reduces LDL-C by approximately  $\geq 50\%$ , this dose was only used in 1 RCT if the participant was unable to tolerate atorvastatin 80 mg/dL. Whether an individual receiving atorvastatin 40 mg should be uptitrated to atorvastatin 80 mg should be based the potential for an ASCVD risk reduction benefit and the potential for adverse effects (including drug-drug interactions), as well as patient preferences.

In individuals with clinical ASCVD in whom high-intensity statin therapy would otherwise be used, when either high-intensity statin therapy is contraindicated or when characteristics predisposing to statin-associated adverse effects are present, moderate-intensity statin should be used as the second option, if tolerated (Section 5). In the relatively few individuals  $> 75$  years of age who were included in RCTs of high- versus moderate-intensity statin therapy there was not clear evidence of an additional reduction in ASCVD

events from high-intensity statin therapy. In contrast, individuals >75 years of age did experience a reduction in ASCVD events in the trials of mostly moderate-intensity statin therapy, compared with control. Therefore, moderate-intensity statin therapy should be considered for individuals >75 years of age with *clinical* ASCVD. However, acknowledging that older participants in RCTs were likely to be healthier than many older individuals in the general population, the use of statin therapy should be individualized in persons >75 years of age with *clinical* ASCVD, based on the potential for ASCVD risk reduction benefits, the potential for adverse effects and drug-drug interactions, and patient preferences. The Expert Panel considers it reasonable to continue statin therapy in persons >75 years of age who have *clinical* ASCVD and are tolerating statin therapy.

The flow diagram for the initiation and management of statin therapy in individuals with *clinical* ASCVD are provided in Figure 3.

**Figure 3.** Initiating statin therapy in individuals with clinical ASCVD



Colors correspond to the class of recommendations in the ACC/AHA Table 1.

\*Fasting lipid panel preferred. In a nonfasting individual, a nonfasting non-HDL-C >220 mg/dL may indicate genetic hypercholesterolemia that requires further evaluation or a secondary etiology. If nonfasting triglycerides are >500 mg/dL, a fasting lipid panel is required.

†It is reasonable to evaluate the potential for ASCVD benefits and for adverse effects, and to consider patient preferences, in initiating or continuing a moderate- or high-intensity statin, in individuals with ASCVD >75 years of age.

ALT indicates alanine transaminase; ASCVD indicates atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease; CK, creatine kinase; FH, familial hypercholesterolemia; LDL-C, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol; and ULN, upper limit of normal.

#### 4.4. Primary Prevention in Adult $\geq 21$ Years With LDL-C $\geq 190$ mg/dL

The guideline recognizes that adults  $\geq 21$  years of age with primary, severe elevations of LDL-C ( $\geq 190$  mg/dL) have a high lifetime risk for ASCVD events. This is due to their lifetime exposure to markedly elevated LDL-C levels arising from genetic causes. Thus, at age 21, these individuals should receive statin therapy if they have not already been diagnosed and treated before this age. Although in most clinical trials, individuals with LDL-C  $\geq 190$  mg/dL were not included due to their need for treatment, extensive evidence shows that each 39 mg/dL reduction in LDL-C by statin therapy reduces ASCVD risk by about 20%. Patients with primary elevations of LDL-C  $\geq 190$  mg/dL require even more substantial reductions in their LDL-C levels and intensive management of other risk factors to reduce their ASCVD event. Therefore, it is reasonable to use high-intensity statin therapy to achieve at least a 50% reduction. It is recognized that maximal statin therapy might not be adequate to lower LDL-C sufficiently to reduce ASCVD event risk in individuals with primary severe elevations of LDL-C. In addition to a maximally tolerated dose of statin, nonstatin cholesterol-lowering medications are often needed to lower LDL-C to acceptable levels in these individuals.

Because the hypercholesterolemia in these high-risk individuals is often genetically determined, family screening is especially important in this group to identify additional family members who would benefit from assessment and early treatment.

Secondary causes of severe elevations of LDL-C  $\geq 190$  mg/dL and triglycerides  $\geq 500$  mg/dL often contribute to the magnitude of the hyperlipidemia and should be evaluated and treated appropriately. For guidance, we note that in a lipid specialty clinic the most frequently encountered secondary conditions were excessive alcohol intake, uncontrolled diabetes mellitus and overt albuminuria (80). Table 6 focuses on secondary causes of hyperlipidemia most likely encountered in clinical practice (81). Management of individuals with fasting triglycerides  $> 500$  mg/dL has been addressed in an AHA statement (45).

The flow diagram for the initiation and management of statin therapy in individuals with LDL-C  $\geq 190$  mg/dL are provided in Figure 4.

**Table 6. Secondary Causes of Hyperlipidemia Most Commonly Encountered in Clinical Practice**

Secondary Cause	Elevated LDL-C	Elevated Triglycerides
Diet	Saturated or <i>trans</i> fats, weight gain, anorexia	Weight gain, very low-fat diets, high intake of refined carbohydrates, excessive alcohol intake
Drugs	Diuretics, cyclosporine, glucocorticoids, amiodarone	Oral estrogens, glucocorticoids, bile acid sequestrants, protease inhibitors, retinoic acid, anabolic steroids, sirolimus, raloxifene, tamoxifen, beta blockers (not carvedilol), thiazides
Diseases	Biliary obstruction, nephrotic syndrome	Nephrotic syndrome, chronic renal failure, lipodystrophies



Stone NJ, et al.

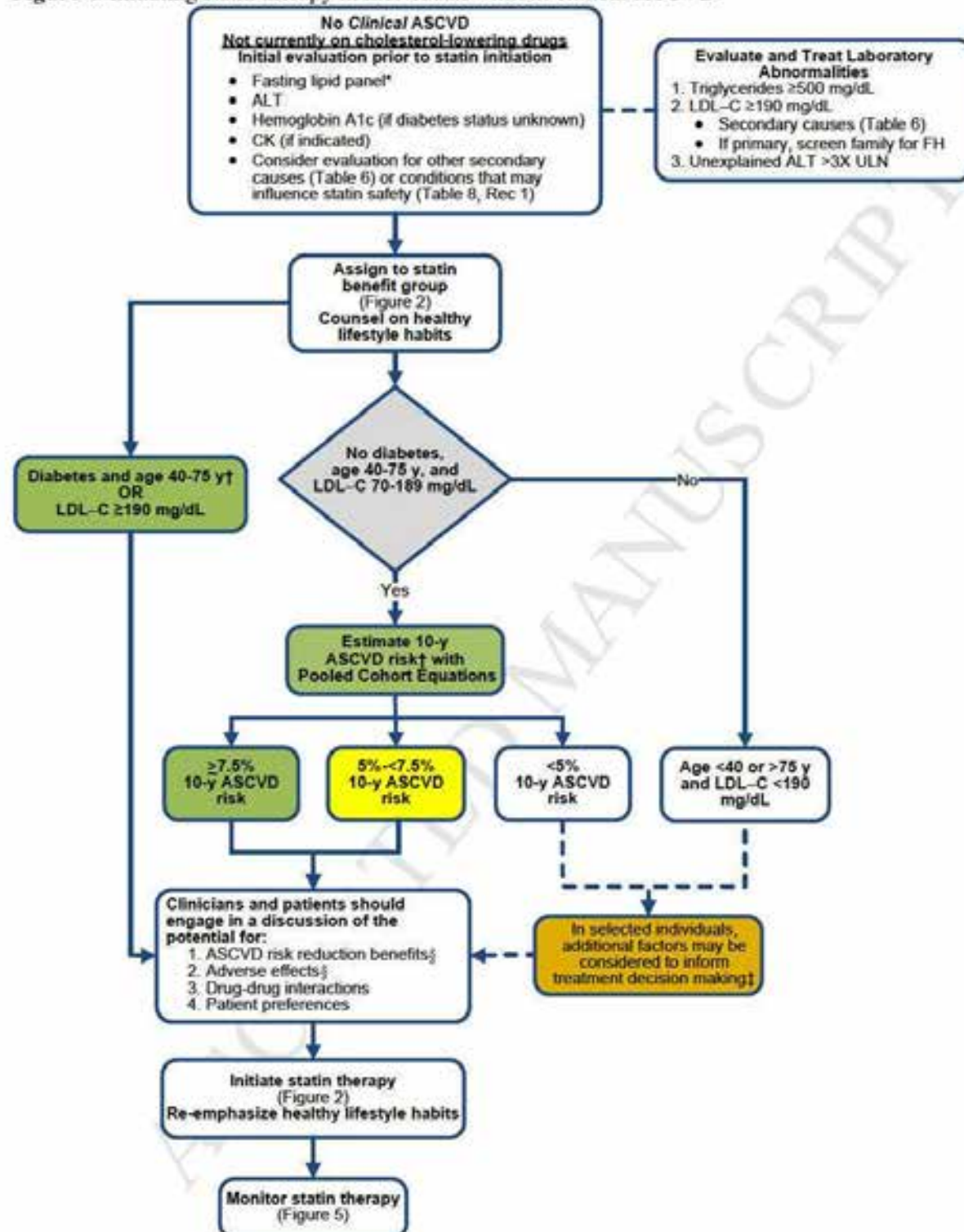
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

Disorders and altered states of metabolism	Hypothyroidism, obesity, pregnancy*	Diabetes (poorly controlled), hypothyroidism, obesity; pregnancy*
--	-------------------------------------	---

\*Cholesterol and triglycerides rise progressively throughout pregnancy (81); treatment with statins, niacin, and ezetimibe are contraindicated during pregnancy and lactation.

LDL-C indicates low-density lipoprotein cholesterol. Adapted with permission from Stone et al (81).

**Figure 4.** Initiating statin therapy in individuals *without* clinical ASCVD



\*Fasting lipid panel preferred. In a nonfasting individual, a nonfasting non-HDL-C  $> 220$  mg/dL may indicate genetic hypercholesterolemia that requires further evaluation or a secondary etiology. If nonfasting triglycerides are  $> 500$  mg/dL, a fasting lipid panel is required.

†The Pooled Cohort Equations can be used to estimate 10-year ASCVD risk in individuals with and without diabetes.

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

A downloadable spreadsheet enabling estimation of 10-year and lifetime risk for ASCVD and a web-based calculator are available at <http://my.americanheart.org/cvriskcalculator> and <http://www.cardiosource.org/science-and-quality/practice-guidelines-and-quality-standards/2013-prevention-guideline-tools.aspx>.

‡These factors may include primary LDL-C  $\geq 160$  mg/dL or other evidence of genetic hyperlipidemias, family history of premature ASCVD with onset  $<55$  years of age in a first degree male relative or  $<65$  years of age in a first degree female relative, sensitivity-C-reactive protein  $\geq 2$  mg/L  $\geq 300$  Agatston units or  $\geq 75$  percentile for age, sex, and ethnicity (For additional information, see <http://www.mesa-nhlbi.org/CACReference.aspx>), ABI  $<0.9$ , or lifetime risk of ASCVD. Additional factors that may aid in individual risk assessment may be identified in the future.

§1) Potential ASCVD risk reduction benefits (e.g., absolute risk reduction from moderate- or high-intensity statin therapy can be approximated by using the estimated 10-year ASCVD risk and the relative risk reduction of  $\sim 30\%$  for moderate-intensity statin or  $\sim 45\%$  for high-intensity statin therapy. 2) Potential adverse effects. The excess risk of diabetes is the main consideration in  $\sim 0.1$  excess case per 100 individuals treated with a moderate-intensity statin for 1 year and  $\sim 0.3$  excess cases per 100 individuals treated with a high-intensity statin treated patients for 1 year. Note: a case of diabetes is not considered equivalent to a fatal or nonfatal MI or stroke. Both statin-treated and placebo-treated participants experienced the same rate of muscle symptoms. The actual rate of statin-related muscle symptoms in the clinical population is unclear. Muscle symptoms attributed to statin should be evaluated in Table 8, Safety Rec 8.

ABI indicates ankle-brachial index; ALT, alanine transaminase; ASCVD indicates atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease; CK, creatine kinase; FH, familial hypercholesterolemia; LDL-C, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol; and ULN, upper limit of normal.

## 4.5. Primary Prevention in Individuals With Diabetes

A high level of evidence supports the use of moderate-intensity statin therapy in persons with diabetes 40 to 75 years of age. The only trial of high-intensity statin therapy in primary prevention was performed in a population without diabetes. However, a high level of evidence was considered for event with statin therapy reduction in individuals with a  $\geq 7.5\%$  estimated 10-year ASCVD risk (Section 4.6) who did not have diabetes to recommend high-intensity statin therapy preferentially for individuals with diabetes and a  $\geq 7.5\%$  estimated 10-year ASCVD risk (Section 4.7). This consideration for those with diabetes 40 to 75 years of age recognizes that these individuals are at substantially increased lifetime risk for ASCVD events and death. Moreover, individuals with diabetes experience greater morbidity and worse survival following the onset of clinical ASCVD.

In persons with diabetes  $<40$  or  $>75$  years of age, statin therapy should be individualized based on considerations of ASCVD risk reduction benefits, the potential for adverse effects and drug-drug interactions, and patient preferences (Figure 4).

## 4.6. Primary Prevention in Individuals Without Diabetes and With LDL-C 70 to 189 mg/dL

In individuals 40 to 75 years of age with LDL-C 70 to 189 mg/dL who are without clinical ASCVD or diabetes, initiation of statin therapy based on estimated 10-year ASCVD risk is recommended, regardless of sex, race or ethnicity (Section 4.7). Point estimates of statin-associated reductions in the relative risk of

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

ASCVD in primary prevention are similar for both women and men.. Nor is there evidence that the ASCVD risk-reduction benefit or adverse-effect profiles differ by race.

To better identify those individuals without ASCVD who would most benefit from statin therapy to reduce ASCVD risk, data was used from the 3 exclusively primary prevention RCTs that included individuals with LDL-C levels <190 mg/dL, almost all of whom had LDL-C levels >70 mg/dL (17,18,49). From these trials, an estimate of the expected 10-year ASCVD event rates was derived from the placebo groups. The rates of excess adverse events in the statin treatment groups were obtained from meta-analyses of statin RCTs. A high level of evidence for an ASCVD risk-reduction benefit from initiation of moderate- or high-intensity statin therapy in individuals 40 to 75 years of age with  $\geq 7.5\%$  estimated 10-year ASCVD risk was found (Section 4.7). The reduction in ASCVD risk clearly outweighs the potential for adverse effects (Table 7). Thus, it is recommended that individuals 40 to 75 years of age, who are not already candidates for statin therapy based on the presence of clinical ASCVD, diabetes, or LDL-C  $\geq 190$  mg/dL, receive statin therapy if they have a  $\geq 7.5\%$  estimated 10-year risk for ASCVD and LDL-C 70 to 189 mg/dL. Although only 1 exclusively primary prevention RCT included individuals with LDL-C 70 to <100 mg/dL, the CTT 2010 meta-analysis found a relative reduction in ASCVD events of similar magnitude across the spectrum of LDL-C levels >70 mg/dL (20). Given that the relative risk reduction is similar across the range of LDL-C 70 to 189 mg/dL, the absolute benefit of statin therapy in primary prevention is determined by the global risk estimate using all the risk factor information and reflected in the estimated 10-year ASCVD risk.

A conservative estimate of adverse events includes excess cases of new onset diabetes, and rare cases of myopathy and hemorrhagic stroke. The rate of excess diabetes varies by statin intensity. For moderate-intensity statins, approximately 0.1 excess case of diabetes per 100 statin-treated individuals per year has been observed, and approximately 0.3 excess cases of diabetes 100 statin-treated individuals per year have been observed for high-intensity statins (52,82). The long-term adverse effects of statin-associated cases of diabetes over a 10-year period are unclear and are unlikely to be equivalent to an MI, stroke, or ASCVD death. Myopathy (~0.01 excess case per 100) and hemorrhagic stroke (~0.01 excess case per 100) make minimal contributions to excess risk from statin therapy (83).

Although a similar level of evidence of a reduction in ASCVD events from moderate- and high-intensity statin therapy is present for those with a 5% to <7.5% estimated 10-year ASCVD risk, the potential for adverse effects may outweigh the potential for ASCVD risk reduction benefit when high-intensity statin therapy is used in this risk group. However, for moderate-intensity statin therapy the ASCVD risk reduction clearly exceeds the potential for adverse effects.

Before initiating statin therapy for the primary prevention of ASCVD in adults with  $\geq 7.5\%$  or 5% to <7.5% estimated 10-year ASCVD risk, it is reasonable for clinicians and patients to engage in a discussion



Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

of the proposed therapy. This should consider the potential for ASCVD benefit and for adverse effects, for drug-drug interactions, and patient preferences for treatment.

No primary prevention RCT data were available for individuals 21 to 39 years of age and few data were available for individuals >75 years of age. Additionally, in individuals 40 to 75 years of age with <5% estimated 10-year ASCVD risk, the net benefit from statin therapy over a 10-year period may be small. Therefore, in adults with LDL-C <190 mg/dL who are not otherwise identified in a statin benefit group, or for whom after quantitative risk assessment a risk-based treatment decision is uncertain, clinician knowledge, experience and skill ('the art of medicine'), and patient preferences, all contribute to the decision to initiate statin therapy in these individuals (84). Before initiating statin therapy, the clinician and patient discussion should include consideration of the potential for ASCVD risk reduction benefits, adverse effects, and drug-drug interactions. Additional factors may also be considered to inform treatment decision making in selected individuals. Factors that may contribute to assessment of ASCVD risk include primary LDL-C  $\geq 160$  mg/dL or other evidence of genetic hyperlipidemias, family history of premature ASCVD with onset <55 years of age in a first degree male relative or <65 years of age in a first degree female relative, high-sensitivity C-reactive protein  $\geq 2$  mg/L, coronary artery calcium score  $\geq 300$  Agatston units or  $\geq 75$  percentile for age, sex, and ethnicity (for additional information, see <http://www.mesa-nhlbi.org/CACReference.aspx>), ankle brachial index <0.9, or elevated lifetime risk of ASCVD. Additional factors that may aid in individual risk assessment may be identified in the future.

For an individual <40 years of age, the 10-year horizon may not be optimal for predicting lifetime risk of ASCVD (see Risk Assessment Guideline). Future RCTs will be needed to determine the optimal age at which to initiate statin therapy to reduce ASCVD risk, as well as to determine the optimum duration of statin therapy.

#### 4.7. Risk Assessment in Primary Prevention

To estimate more closely the total burden of ASCVD, this guideline recommends a comprehensive assessment of the estimated 10-year risk for an ASCVD event that includes both CHD and stroke. This is in contrast to the use of an estimated 10-year risk for hard CHD (defined as nonfatal MI and CHD death) (85).

This guideline recommends using the new Pooled Cohort Risk Assessment Equations developed by the Risk Assessment Work Group to estimate the 10-year ASCVD risk (defined as first occurrence nonfatal and fatal MI, and nonfatal and fatal stroke) for the identification of candidates for statin therapy (see <http://my.americanheart.org/cvriskcalculator> and <http://www.cardiosource.org/science-and-quality/practice-guidelines-and-quality-standards/2013-prevention-guideline-tools.aspx> for risk equations). These equations should be used to predict stroke as well as CHD events in nonHispanic Caucasian and African American

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

women and men aged 40 to 79 years with or without diabetes who have LDL-C levels 70 to 189 mg/dL. A more complete discussion of risk assessment is provided in the Full Panel Report Supplement ([http://jaccjacc.cardiosource.com/acc\\_documents/2013\\_FPR\\_S5\\_Blood\\_Cholesterol.pdf](http://jaccjacc.cardiosource.com/acc_documents/2013_FPR_S5_Blood_Cholesterol.pdf)).

This guideline does not require specific risk factor counting for risk assessment or the use of RCT risk factor inclusion criteria to determine statin eligibility. Rather, a global ASCVD risk assessment to guide initiation of statin therapy was chosen for several important reasons (see rationale in Table 7 and further discussion in Section 7.3 of the Full Panel Report Supplement ([http://jaccjacc.cardiosource.com/acc\\_documents/2013\\_FPR\\_S5\\_Blood\\_Cholesterol.pdf](http://jaccjacc.cardiosource.com/acc_documents/2013_FPR_S5_Blood_Cholesterol.pdf))): 1) The Cholesterol Treatment Trialists individual level meta-analyses were used to evaluate the effect of statin in various important patient subgroups, including risk factor cutpoints used for RCT eligibility. The Expert Panel found that statin therapy reduces ASCVD events regardless of risk factor characteristics in both primary and secondary prevention. Therefore, the rationale for using fixed cutpoints to determine whether statin therapy should be used is refuted by a consideration of the total body of evidence; 2) use of absolute ASCVD risk facilitates a quantitative assessment of the potential for an ASCVD risk reduction benefit compared to the potential for adverse effects, and; 3) use of an RCT eligibility criteria-based approach results in a failure to identify a substantial proportion of higher risk individuals who could benefit from statin therapy and an over identification of very low-risk individuals who may not experience a net benefit from statin therapy over a 10-year period.

**Table 7. Rationale for the Expert Panel Approach to Primary Prevention Guidelines**

1.	Cholesterol-lowering medications, particularly statins, are efficacious and effective for reducing risk for initial cardiovascular events.
2.	Statins are associated with similar <u>relative-risk reductions</u> for cardiovascular events across the majority of primary-prevention patient groups studied.*
3.	The extent of <u>relative-risk reductions</u> for ASCVD is proportional to the degree of LDL-C lowering observed on statin therapy. Therefore, more intensive statin therapy could reduce risk more than moderate- or lower-intensity statin therapy.
4.	According to consistent findings, the <u>absolute</u> benefit in ASCVD risk reduction is proportional to the baseline risk of the patient group or individual, and to the intensity of statin therapy.
5.	Patients or groups at higher baseline <u>absolute</u> risk, therefore, will derive greater <u>absolute</u> benefit from initiation of statin therapy over a period of 5 to 10 years.
6.	The <u>absolute</u> risk for adverse outcomes, including a small excess in cases of newly diagnosed diabetes, also appears to be proportional to the intensity of statin therapy. However, the adverse outcome of incident (or earlier diagnosis of) diabetes must be weighed in the context of the potentially fatal or debilitating occurrence of MI or stroke that could be prevented by statin therapy.
7.	The Expert Panel emphasizes that the occurrence of a major CVD event (MI or stroke) represents a much greater harm to health status than does an increase in blood glucose leading to a diagnosis of diabetes. The <u>net absolute benefit</u> of statin therapy may be considered as a comparison of the <u>absolute risk reduction</u> for CVD compared with the absolute excess risks including that for diabetes. Benefit also could be understood as a comparison of the number of statin-treated patients that would result in the prevention of 1 case of major ASCVD (NNT) with the number of statin-treated patients that would result in 1 excess case of diabetes (NNH).

8.	Because the absolute benefit in terms of CVD risk reduction depends on the baseline <u>absolute</u> risk for CVD, the <u>absolute benefit</u> from initiation of statin therapy is lower and would approach the risk for adverse effects in patients with lower baseline levels of predicted CVD risk.
9.	Available RCT evidence indicates a clear net absolute benefit of initiation of moderate-to-intensive statin therapy at a baseline estimated 10-year ASCVD risk of $\geq 7.5\%$ .
10.	Available RCT evidence indicates that when baseline ASCVD risk is 5.0% to $<7.5\%$ , there is still <u>net</u> <u>absolute</u> benefit with moderate-intensity statin therapy. However, the tradeoffs between the ASCVD risk reduction benefit and adverse effects are less clear. Thus, a risk-benefit discussion is even more important for individuals with this range of ASCVD risk. The net benefit of high-intensity statin therapy appears to be marginal in such individuals.
<b>Conclusion</b>	
On the basis of the above tenets and its review of the evidence, this guideline recommends initiation of moderate or intensive statin therapy for patients who are eligible for primary CVD prevention and have a predicted 10-year "hard" ASCVD risk of $\geq 7.5\%$ . This guideline recommends that initiation of moderate-intensity statin therapy be considered for patients with predicted 10-year "hard" ASCVD risk of 5.0% to $<7.5\%$ .	

\*Available evidence suggests that initiation of statin therapy might not achieve a significant reduction of CVD risk in patients with higher classes of NYHA heart failure or receiving maintenance hemodialysis.

ASCVD indicates atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease; CVD, cardiovascular disease; LDL-C, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol; MI, myocardial infarction; NNH, number needed to harm; NNT, number needed to treat; NYHA, New York Heart Association; and RCT, randomized controlled trial.

#### 4.8. Heart Failure and Hemodialysis

No recommendation was made regarding the initiation or continuation of statin therapy in 2 specific groups:

1) individuals with NYHA class II–IV heart failure, or 2) individuals undergoing maintenance hemodialysis. In the 4 RCTs reviewed that specifically addressed statin treatment in these groups, there were individuals with and without heart disease (86–89). Although statin therapy did not reduce ASCVD events in 2 RCTs for each condition (86–89), there was insufficient information on which to base recommendations for or against statin treatment. Future research may identify subgroups of patients with these conditions that may benefit from statin therapy. In individuals with these conditions, the potential for ASCVD risk reduction benefit, adverse effects, and drug-drug interactions along with other cautions and contraindications to statin therapy and choice of statin dose must also be considered by the treating clinician.

### 5. Safety: Recommendations

See safety recommendations for statins (Table 8) and nonstatin drugs (Table 9).

**Table 8. Summary of Statin Safety Recommendations**

Recommendations	NHLBI Grade	NHLBI Evidence Statements	ACC/AHA COR	ACC/AHA LOE
<b>Safety</b>				
1. To maximize the safety of statins, selection of the appropriate statin and dose in men and	A (Strong)	46-55	I	B



<p>nonpregnant/nonnursing women should be based on patient characteristics, level of ASCVD* risk, and potential for adverse effects.</p> <p>Moderate-intensity statin therapy should be used in individuals in whom high-intensity statin therapy would otherwise be recommended when characteristics predisposing them to statin-associated adverse effects are present.</p> <p>Characteristics predisposing individuals to statin adverse effects include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Multiple or serious comorbidities, including impaired renal or hepatic function.</li> <li>History of previous statin intolerance or muscle disorders.</li> <li>Unexplained ALT elevations &gt;3 times ULN.</li> <li>Patient characteristics or concomitant use of drugs affecting statin metabolism.</li> <li>&gt;75 years of age.</li> </ul> <p>Additional characteristics that may modify the decision to use higher statin intensities may include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>History of hemorrhagic stroke.</li> <li>Asian ancestry.</li> </ul>				
2a. CK should not be routinely measured in individuals receiving statin therapy.	A (Strong)	45, 49-51, 54, 55	III: No Benefit	A
2b. Baseline measurement of CK is reasonable for individuals believed to be at increased risk for adverse muscle events based on a personal or family history of statin intolerance or muscle disease, clinical presentation, or concomitant drug therapy that might increase the risk for myopathy.	E (Expert Opinion)	---	IIa	C (90)
2c. During statin therapy, it is reasonable to measure CK in individuals with muscle symptoms, including pain, tenderness, stiffness, cramping, weakness, or generalized fatigue.	E (Expert Opinion)	---	IIa	C (90)
3a. Baseline measurement of hepatic transaminase levels (ALT) should be performed before initiating statin therapy.	B (Moderate)	46, 52, 53	I†	B
3b. During statin therapy, it is reasonable to measure hepatic function if symptoms suggesting hepatotoxicity arise (e.g., unusual fatigue or weakness, loss of appetite, abdominal pain, dark-colored urine or yellowing of the skin or sclera).	E (Expert Opinion)	---	IIa	C (91)
4. Decreasing the statin dose may be considered when 2 consecutive values of LDL-C levels are <40 mg/dL.	C (Weak)	45	IIb	C
5. It may be harmful to initiate simvastatin at 80 mg daily or increase the dose of simvastatin to 80 mg daily.	B (Moderate)	6, 54	III: Harm	A (67,92)
6. Individuals receiving statin therapy should be evaluated for new-onset diabetes mellitus according to the current diabetes screening	B (Moderate)	44	I†	B



guidelines (93). Those who develop diabetes mellitus during statin therapy should be encouraged to adhere to a heart healthy dietary pattern, engage in physical activity, achieve and maintain a healthy body weight, cease tobacco use, and continue statin therapy to reduce their risk of ASCVD events.				
7. For individuals taking any dose of statins, it is reasonable to use caution in individuals >75 years of age, as well as in individuals that are taking concomitant medications that alter drug metabolism, taking multiple drugs, or taking drugs for conditions that require complex medication regimens (e.g., those who have undergone solid organ transplantation or are receiving treatment for HIV). A review of the manufacturer's prescribing information may be useful before initiating any cholesterol-lowering drug.	E (Expert Opinion)	---	IIa	C (16,64-70,94-97)
8. It is reasonable to evaluate and treat muscle symptoms, including pain, tenderness, stiffness, cramping, weakness, or fatigue, in statin-treated patients according to the following management algorithm: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To avoid unnecessary discontinuation of statins, obtain a history of prior or current muscle symptoms to establish a baseline before initiating statin therapy.</li> <li>• If unexplained severe muscle symptoms or fatigue develop during statin therapy, promptly discontinue the statin and address the possibility of rhabdomyolysis by evaluating CK, creatinine, and a urinalysis for myoglobinuria.</li> <li>• If mild to moderate muscle symptoms develop during statin therapy: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Discontinue the statin until the symptoms can be evaluated.</li> <li>– Evaluate the patient for other conditions that might increase the risk for muscle symptoms (e.g., hypothyroidism, reduced renal or hepatic function, rheumatologic disorders such as polymyalgia rheumatica, steroid myopathy, vitamin D deficiency, or primary muscle diseases.)</li> <li>– If muscle symptoms resolve, and if no contraindication exists, give the patient the original or a lower dose of the same statin to establish a causal relationship between the muscle symptoms and statin therapy.</li> <li>– If a causal relationship exists, discontinue the original statin. Once muscle symptoms resolve, use a low dose of a different statin.</li> <li>– Once a low dose of a statin is tolerated, gradually increase the dose as tolerated.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	E (Expert Opinion)	---	IIa	B (15,90,98-100)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– If, after 2 months without statin treatment, muscle symptoms or elevated CK levels do not resolve completely, consider other causes of muscle symptoms listed above.</li> <li>– If persistent muscle symptoms are determined to arise from a condition unrelated to statin therapy, or if the predisposing condition has been treated, resume statin therapy at the original dose.</li> </ul>				
9. For individuals presenting with a confusional state or memory impairment while on statin therapy, it may be reasonable to evaluate the patient for nonstatin causes, such as exposure to other drugs, as well as for systemic and neuropsychiatric causes, in addition to the possibility of adverse effects associated with statin drug therapy.	E (Expert Opinion)	---	IIb	C (38,95,101,102)

\*Based on the presence of clinical ASCVD, diabetes mellitus, LDL-C >190 mg/dL, or level of estimated 10-year ASCVD risk.

†Individuals with elevated ALT levels (usually >1.5 or 2 times ULN) were excluded from RCT participation. Unexplained ALT >3 times ULN is a contraindication to statin therapy as listed in manufacturer's prescribing information.

‡Statin use is associated with a very modest excess risk of new onset diabetes in RCTs and meta-analyses of RCTs (i.e., 0.1 excess case per 100 individuals treated 1 year with moderate-intensity statin therapy and 0.3 excess cases per 100 individuals treated for 1 year with high-intensity statin therapy. The increased risk of new onset diabetes appears to be confined to those with risk factors for diabetes. These individuals are also at higher risk of ASCVD due to these risk factors. Therefore, if a statin-treated individual develops diabetes as detected by current diabetes screening guidelines, they should be counseled to adhere to a heart healthy dietary pattern, engage in physical activity, achieve and maintain a healthy body weight, cease tobacco use, and continue statin therapy to reduce their risk of ASCVD events.

ALT indicates alanine transaminase; ACC, American College of Cardiology; AST, aspartate aminotransferase; CK, creatine kinase; AHA, American Heart Association; COR, Class of Recommendation; LDL-C, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol; LOE, Level of Evidence; ASCVD, atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease; NHLBI, National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute; RCTs, randomized controlled trials; TIA, transient ischemic attack; ULN, upper limit of normal; and ---, not applicable.

RCT data was also used to examine the safety of lipid medications. From the statin RCTs and meta-analyses, patient characteristics and monitoring strategies were identified that should enhance the safe use of high- and moderate-intensity statin therapy. Patient characteristics that may influence statin safety include, but are not limited to, multiple or serious comorbidities including impaired renal or hepatic function, a history of previous statin intolerance of muscle disorders, characteristics or concomitant use of drugs affecting statin metabolism, a history of hemorrhagic stroke, and >75 years of age. Asian ancestry may also influence the initial choice of statin intensity.

This guideline recommends against routine measurement of creatine kinase in individuals receiving statin therapy. This measurement should be reserved for those with muscle symptoms. However, measurement of a baseline creatine kinase may be useful in those with increased risk for adverse muscle events. Such individuals include those with a personal or family history of statin intolerance or muscle disease, clinical presentation, or concomitant drug therapy might increase the likelihood of myopathy.

Expert recommendations are also provided for managing muscle symptoms on statin therapy. These useful management suggestions were derived from other clinical trial data and clinical experience to enhance the safety and tolerability of statin therapy. Consistent with the protocols of the RCTs, patients should be asked at each visit, both before and after initiation of statin therapy, about muscle symptoms such as muscle weakness or fatigue, aching, pain, tenderness, cramps, or stiffness. The recommended approach for management of muscle symptoms is described in Table 8, Recommendation 8.

This guideline recommends that baseline measurement of transaminase (ALT) levels should be performed before initiating statin therapy. This approach was taken in the RCTs reviewed for this report. There is no recommendation to monitor transaminase (ALT) levels because ALT monitoring was performed in the RCTs and there was no significant difference between placebo groups and statin treatment groups in the rates of ALT elevations. In addition, the FDA has indicated that if the baseline hepatic transaminases are normal, further hepatic monitoring is not needed. During statin therapy, it is reasonable to measure hepatic function if symptoms suggesting hepatotoxicity arise (e.g., unusual fatigue or weakness, loss of appetite, abdominal pain, dark-colored urine or yellowing of the skin or sclera).

Decreasing the statin dose may be considered when 2 consecutive values of LDL-C are  $<40$  mg/dL. This recommendation was based on the approach taken in 2 RCTs. However, no data was identified that suggests an excess of adverse events occurred when LDL-C levels were below this level.

Statins modestly increase the excess risk of type-2 diabetes in individuals with risk factors for diabetes. The potential for an ASCVD risk reduction benefit outweighs the excess risk of diabetes in all but the lowest risk individuals (Section 4.5). All individuals receiving statins should be counseled on healthy lifestyle habits. Individuals receiving statin therapy should be evaluated for new-onset diabetes according to the current diabetes screening guidelines (93). Those who develop diabetes during statin therapy should be encouraged to adhere to a heart healthy dietary pattern, engage in physical activity, achieve and maintain a healthy body weight, cease tobacco use, and continue statin therapy to reduce their risk of ASCVD events.

Statins are listed as pregnancy category X, and should not be used in women of childbearing potential unless these women are using effective contraception and are not nursing.

For individuals taking any dose of statins, it is reasonable to use caution in individuals  $>75$  years of age, as well as in individuals that are taking concomitant medications that alter drug metabolism, taking multiple drugs, or taking drugs for conditions that require complex medication regimens (e.g., those who have undergone solid organ transplantation or are receiving treatment for HIV). A review of the manufacturer's prescribing information may be useful before initiating any cholesterol-lowering drug since RCTs considered defined populations and many patients in everyday practice would not qualify for clinical trials. Thus, clinicians should also consult other sources of safety data such as pharmacists, drug information



centers, and manufacturers' prescribing information on a regular basis for up-to-date guidance about lipid medications and medication interactions.

Statins used in combination with other cholesterol-lowering drug therapies might require more intensive monitoring. The safety of nonstatin agents was reviewed, and that information is included in the Table 9 and the Full Panel Report Supplement ([http://jaccjacc.cardiosource.com/acc\\_documents/2013\\_FPR\\_S5\\_Blood\\_Cholesterol.pdf](http://jaccjacc.cardiosource.com/acc_documents/2013_FPR_S5_Blood_Cholesterol.pdf)). Warnings about the use of cholesterol-lowering agents in pregnancy and lactation also apply to nonstatins and the package inserts should be consulted.

**Table 9. Summary of Nonstatin Safety Recommendations**

Recommendations	NHLBI Grade	NHLBI Evidence Statements	ACC/AHA COR	ACC/AHA LOE
<b>Safety of Niacin</b>				
1. Baseline hepatic transaminases, fasting blood glucose or hemoglobin A1c, and uric acid should be obtained before initiating niacin, and again during up-titration to a maintenance dose and every 6 months thereafter.	B (Moderate)	77	I	B
2. Niacin should not be used if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hepatic transaminase elevations are higher than 2 to 3 times ULN.</li> <li>Persistent severe cutaneous symptoms, persistent hyperglycemia, acute gout or unexplained abdominal pain or gastrointestinal symptoms occur.</li> <li>New-onset atrial fibrillation or weight loss occurs.</li> </ul>	A (Strong)	79	III: Harm	B
	B (Moderate)	78,79	III: Harm	B
	C (Weak)	80	III: Harm	B
3. In individuals with adverse effects from niacin, the potential for ASCVD benefits and the potential for adverse effects should be reconsidered before reinitiating niacin therapy.	E (Expert)	---	I	B (9,103-106)
4. To reduce the frequency and severity of adverse cutaneous symptoms, it is reasonable to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Start niacin at a low dose and titrate to a higher dose over a period of weeks as tolerated.</li> <li>Take niacin with food or premedicating with aspirin 325 mg 30 minutes before niacin dosing to alleviate flushing symptoms.</li> <li>If an extended-release preparation is used, increase the dose of extended-release niacin from 500 mg to a maximum of 2,000 mg/day over 4 to 8 weeks, with the dose of extended-release niacin increasing not more than weekly.</li> <li>If immediate-release niacin is chosen, start at a dose of 100 mg 3 times daily and up-titrate</li> </ul>	E (Expert)	---	IIa	C (9,103-106)



to 3 g/day, divided into 2 or 3 doses.				
Safety of BAS				
1. BAS should not be used in individuals with baseline fasting triglyceride levels $\geq 300$ mg/dL or type III hyperlipoproteinemia, because severe triglyceride elevations might occur. (A fasting lipid panel should be obtained before BAS is initiated, 3 months after initiation, and every 6 to 12 months thereafter.)	C (Weak)	60	III: Harm	B
2. It is reasonable to use BAS with caution if baseline triglyceride levels are 250 to 299 mg/dL, and evaluate a fasting lipid panel in 4 to 6 weeks after initiation. Discontinue the BAS if triglycerides exceed 400 mg/dL.	E (Expert)	---	IIa	C (107)
Safety of Cholesterol-Absorption Inhibitors				
1. It is reasonable to obtain baseline hepatic transaminases before initiating ezetimibe. When ezetimibe is coadministered with a statin, monitor transaminase levels as clinically indicated, and discontinue ezetimibe if persistent ALT elevations $>3$ times ULN occur.	C (Weak)	61-64	IIa	B
Safety of Fibrates				
1. Gemfibrozil should not be initiated in patients on statin therapy because of an increased risk for muscle symptoms and rhabdomyolysis.	B (Moderate)	46	III: Harm	B
2. Fenofibrate may be considered concomitantly with a low- or moderate-intensity statin only if the benefits from ASCVD risk reduction or triglyceride lowering when triglycerides are $>500$ mg/dL, are judged to outweigh the potential risk for adverse effects.	E (Expert)	---	IIb	C (14)
3. Renal status should be evaluated before fenofibrate initiation, within 3 months after initiation, and every 6 months thereafter. Assess renal safety with both a serum creatinine level and an eGFR based on creatinine. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fenofibrate should not be used if moderate or severe renal impairment, defined as eGFR <math>&lt;30</math> mL/min per 1.73 m<sup>2</sup>, is present.</li><li>If eGFR is between 30 and 59 mL/min per 1.73 m<sup>2</sup>, the dose of fenofibrate should not exceed 54 mg/day.</li><li>If, during follow-up, the eGFR decreases persistently to <math>\leq 30</math> mL/min per 1.73 m<sup>2</sup>, fenofibrate should be discontinued.</li></ul>	B (Moderate)	66, 67	I III: Harm	B B
Safety of Omega-3 Fatty Acids				
1. If EPA and/or DHA are used for the management of severe hypertriglyceridemia, defined as triglycerides $\geq 500$ mg/dL, it is reasonable to evaluate the patient for gastrointestinal disturbances, skin changes, and bleeding.	C (Weak)	70	IIa	B

ALT indicates alanine transaminase; ACC, American College of Cardiology; ASCVD, atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease; BAS, bile acid sequestrants; AHA, American Heart Association; COR, Class of Recommendation; DHA,

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

docosahexanoic acid; EPA, eicosapentaenoic acid; eGFR, estimated glomerular filtration rate; LOE, Level of Evidence; NHLBI, National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute; ULN, upper limit of normal; and ---, not applicable.

## **6. Managing Statin Therapy: Recommendations**

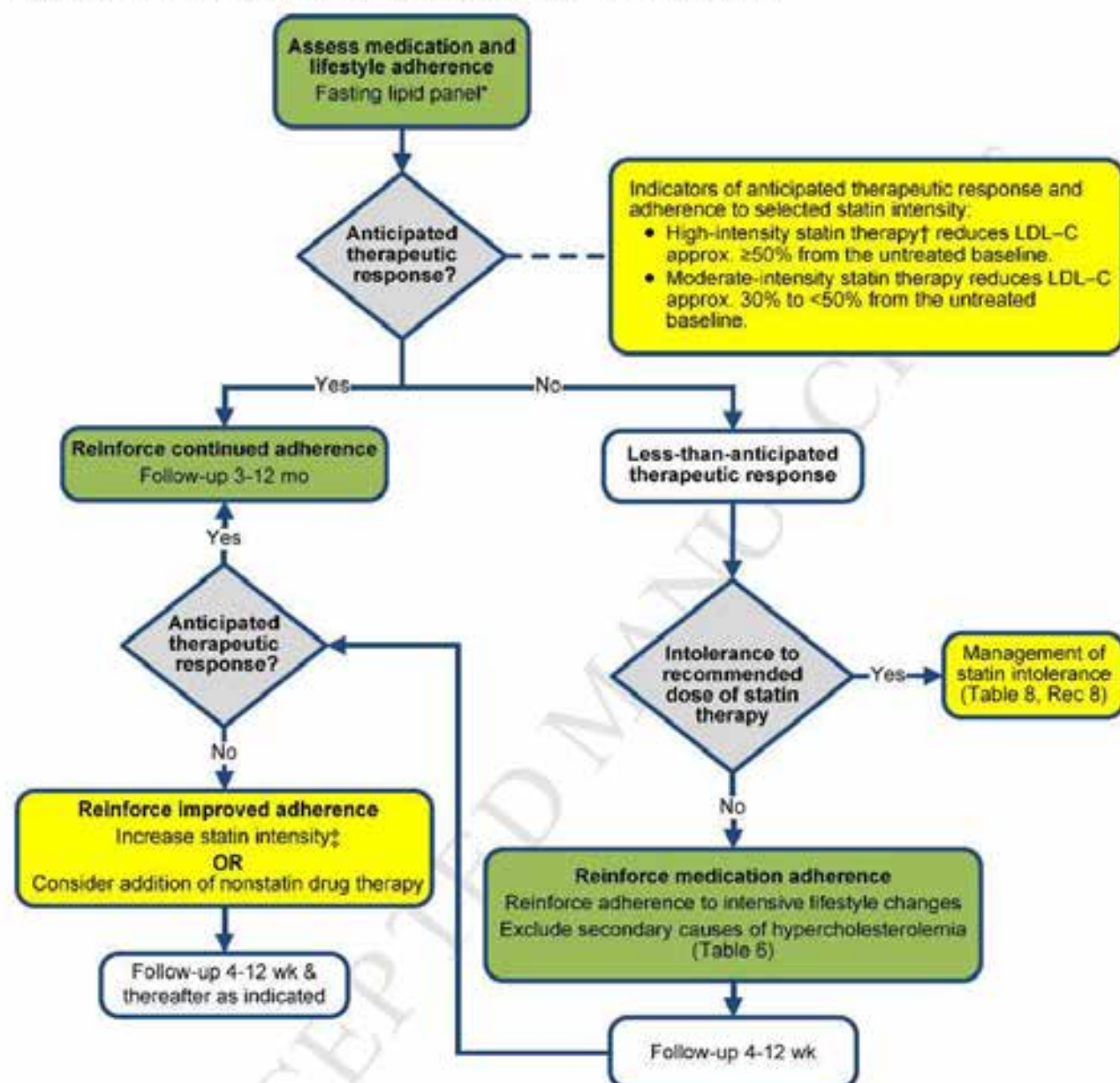
See Table 10 for a summary of recommendations for monitoring, optimizing, and insufficient response to statin therapy.

### **6.1. Monitoring Statin Therapy**

A high level of RCT evidence supports the use of an initial fasting lipid panel (total cholesterol, triglycerides, HDL-C, and calculated LDL-C), followed by a second lipid panel 4 to 12 weeks after initiation of statin therapy, to determine a patient's adherence. Thereafter, assessments should be performed every 3 to 12 months as clinically indicated. Adherence to both medication and lifestyle regimens are required for ASCVD risk reduction. After statin therapy has been initiated, some individuals experience unacceptable adverse effects when taking the recommended intensity of statin therapy. Once the severity and association of adverse effects with statin therapy has been established, and once factors potentially contributing to statin intolerance are resolved, the patient should be given lower doses of the same statin or alternative appropriate statin, until a statin and dose that have no adverse effects have been identified (Table 8, Recommendation 8).

See Figure 5 on monitoring statin response flow diagram for the initiation of nonstatin therapy.

**Figure 5. Statin Therapy: Monitoring therapeutic response and adherence**



Colors correspond to the class of recommendations in the ACC/AHA Table 1.

\*Fasting lipid panel preferred. In a nonfasting individual, a nonfasting non-HDL-C  $> 220$  mg/dL may indicate genetic hypercholesterolemia that requires further evaluation or a secondary etiology. If nonfasting triglycerides are  $> 500$  mg/dL, a fasting lipid panel is required.

†In those already on a statin, in whom baseline LDL-C is unknown, an LDL-C  $< 100$  mg/dL was observed in most individuals receiving high-intensity statin therapy in RCTs.

‡See Section 6.3.1.

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

ASCVD indicates atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease; HDL-C, high-density lipoprotein cholesterol; LDL-C, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol; and RCTs, randomized clinical trials.

## 6.2. Optimizing Statin Therapy

Although high-intensity statin therapy reduces ASCVD events more than moderate-intensity statin therapy, lower-intensity statin therapy has also been shown to reduce ASCVD events, although to a lesser degree. Therefore, individuals that merit guideline-recommended statin therapy should be treated with the maximum appropriate intensity of a statin that does not cause adverse effects.

## 6.3. Insufficient Response to Statin Therapy

### 6.3.1. Testing

The evidence is less clear regarding the most appropriate tests for determining whether an anticipated therapeutic response to statin therapy has occurred on the maximally tolerated dose. RCT evidence to support the use of specific LDL-C or non-HDL-C targets was not identified. The focus is on the intensity of the statin therapy, but as an aid to monitoring response to therapy and adherence, it is reasonable to use as indicators of anticipated therapeutic response to statin therapy:

- High-intensity statin therapy generally results in an average LDL-C reduction of  $\geq 50\%$  from the untreated baseline;
- Moderate-intensity statin therapy generally results in an average LDL-C reduction of 30% to  $< 50\%$  from the untreated baseline;
- LDL-C levels and percent reduction are to be used only to assess response to therapy and adherence. They are not to be used as performance standards.

In those already on a statin, in whom the baseline LDL-C is unknown, an LDL-C  $< 100$  mg/dL was observed in most individuals receiving high-intensity statin therapy in RCTs.

However, there are many limitations of using LDL-C  $< 100$  mg/dL as a fixed target. If a moderate- or low-intensity statin results in an LDL-C  $< 100$  mg/dL in a patient with ASCVD, the evidence suggests that a high-intensity statin, if tolerated, provides a greater reduction in ASVD events. Conversely, in those with LDL-C slightly  $> 100$  mg/dL on a high-intensity statin, some options such as niacin might require down-titration of the statin intensity in an effort to improve safety. This would result in a suboptimal intensity of evidence-based statin therapy. Additional limitations to using LDL-C treatment targets are discussed in the Full Panel Report Supplement

([http://jaccjacc.cardiosource.com/acc\\_documents/2013\\_FPR\\_S5\\_Blood\\_Cholesterol.pdf](http://jaccjacc.cardiosource.com/acc_documents/2013_FPR_S5_Blood_Cholesterol.pdf)).



No evidence was found that titration or combination drug therapy to achieve specific LDL-C or non-HDL-C levels or percent reduction improved ASCVD outcomes. Therefore, this guideline does not recommend their use as performance measures.

The percent LDL-C reduction may not only indicate adherence, but also may reflect biologic variability in the response to statin therapy. This acknowledges that some individuals may have less than an average response. Attention to adherence to statin and lifestyle therapy and evaluation and treatment of secondary causes (Table 6) that might elevate LDL-C, may address less-than-anticipated responses to a specific statin dosage. Whether the dose of statin therapy should be increased on the basis of a less-than-anticipated average response should be left to clinical judgment.

### 6.3.2. Nonstatins Added to Statins or in Statin Intolerant Individuals

Adherence to lifestyle and to statin therapy should be re-emphasized before the addition of a nonstatin drug is considered (Figure 5). RCTs evaluating the ASCVD event reductions from nonstatins used as monotherapy were reviewed as well as RCTs evaluating the additional reduction in ASCVD events from nonstatin therapy added to statin therapy. The panel could find no data supporting the routine use of nonstatin drugs combined with statin therapy to reduce further ASCVD events. In addition, identification of any RCTs that assessed ASCVD outcomes in statin-intolerant patients was not found.

Clinicians treating high-risk patients who have a less-than-anticipated response to statins, who are unable to tolerate a less-than-recommended intensity of a statin, or who are completely statin intolerant may consider the addition of a nonstatin cholesterol-lowering therapy. High-risk individuals include those with ASCVD, those with LDL-C  $\geq 190$  mg/dL and individuals with diabetes. In this situation, this guideline recommends clinicians preferentially prescribe drugs that have been shown in RCTs to provide ASCVD risk-reduction benefits that outweigh the potential for adverse effects drug-drug interaction, and patient preferences.

**Table 10. Summary of Recommendations for Monitoring, Optimizing, and Insufficient Response to Statin Therapy**

Recommendations	NHLBI Grade	NHLBI Evidence Statements	ACC/AHA COR	ACC/AHA LOE
<b>Monitoring Statin Therapy</b>				
1. Adherence to medication and lifestyle, therapeutic response to statin therapy, and safety should be regularly assessed. This should also include a fasting lipid panel performed within 4 to 12 weeks after initiation or dose adjustment, and every 3 to 12 months thereafter. Other safety measurements should be measured as clinically indicated.	A (Strong)	45	I	A

Optimizing Statin Therapy				
1. The maximum tolerated intensity of statin should be used in individuals for whom a high- or moderate-intensity statin is recommended, but not tolerated.	B (Moderate)	25, 26, 27, 45	I*	B
Insufficient Response to Statin Therapy				
1. In individuals who have a less-than-anticipated therapeutic response or are intolerant of the recommended intensity of statin therapy, the following should be performed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reinforce medication adherence.</li> <li>• Reinforce adherence to intensive lifestyle changes.</li> <li>• Exclude secondary causes of hyperlipidemia.</li> </ul>	A (Strong)	45	I	A
2. It is reasonable to use the following as indicators of anticipated therapeutic response to the recommended intensity of statin therapy. Focus is on the intensity of the statin therapy. As an aid to monitoring: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High-intensity statin therapy† generally results in an average LDL-C reduction of <math>\geq 50\%</math> from the untreated baseline;</li> <li>• Moderate-intensity statin therapy generally results in an average LDL-C reduction of 30 to <math>&lt;50\%</math> from the untreated baseline;</li> <li>• LDL-C levels and percent reduction are to be used only to assess response to therapy and adherence. They are not to be used as performance standards.</li> </ul>	E (Expert Opinion)	---	IIa	B (46-48,79,108,109)
3. In individuals at higher ASCVD risk receiving the maximum tolerated intensity of statin therapy who continue to have a less-than-anticipated therapeutic response, addition of a nonstatin cholesterol-lowering drug(s) may be considered if the ASCVD risk-reduction benefits outweigh the potential for adverse effects. Higher-risk individuals include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Individuals with <i>clinical</i> ASCVD‡ <math>&lt;75</math> years of age.</li> <li>• Individuals with baseline LDL-C <math>\geq 190</math> mg/dL.</li> <li>• Individuals 40 to 75 years of age with diabetes mellitus.</li> </ul> Preference should be given to nonstatin cholesterol-lowering drugs shown to reduce ASCVD events in RCTs.	E (Expert Opinion)	---	IIb	C (9,14,110-112)
4. In individuals who are candidates for statin	E (Expert	---	IIa	B (90,103,113-



treatment but are completely statin intolerant, it is reasonable to use nonstatin cholesterol-lowering drugs that have been shown to reduce ASCVD events in RCTs if the ASCVD risk-reduction benefits outweigh the potential for adverse effects.	Opinion)			118)
---	----------	--	--	------

\*Several RCTs found that low and low-moderate intensity statin therapy reduced ASCVD events. In addition, the CTT meta-analyses found each 39 mg/dL reduction in LDL-C reduces ASCVD risk by 22%. Therefore, the Panel considered that submaximal statin therapy should be used to reduce ASCVD risk in those unable to tolerate moderate- or high-intensity statin therapy.

†In those already on a statin, in whom baseline LDL-C is unknown, an LDL-C <100 mg/dL was observed in most individuals receiving high-intensity statin therapy.

‡Clinical ASCVD includes acute coronary syndromes, or a history of MI, stable or unstable angina, coronary or other arterial revascularization, stroke, TIA, or peripheral arterial disease presumed to be of atherosclerotic origin.

ACC indicates American College of Cardiology; AHA, American Heart Association; ASCVD, atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease; COR, Class of Recommendation; LDL-C, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol; LOE, Level of Evidence; NHLBI, National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute; RCTs, randomized controlled trials; and ---, not applicable.

## 7. Selected Clinical and Populations Subgroups

### 7.1. Sex and Racial and Ethnic Subgroups

Because the RCT evidence shows that the absolute benefit of statin treatment is proportional to baseline ASCVD risk, treatment decisions for women and racial and ethnic subgroups should be based on the level of ASCVD risk. This conclusion is a departure from previous approaches that focused on LDL-C levels to guide treatment decisions. Statin treatment based on estimated 10-year ASCVD risk avoids the overtreatment of lower-risk groups such as younger, nonHispanic White women who, despite moderate elevations in LDL-C, are typically not at significantly increased risk for ASCVD in the next 10 years in the absence of substantial risk-factor burden. However, ignoring the increased ASCVD risk in African American women and men might result in the under treatment of some individuals who are at significantly higher ASCVD risk at the same LDL-C level. Thus, this guideline recommends statin therapy for individuals in whom it is most likely to provide ASCVD risk reduction based on the estimated 10-year risk of ASCVD.

### 7.2. Individuals >75 Years of Age

Fewer people >75 years of age were included in the statin RCTs reviewed. RCT evidence does support the continuation of statins beyond 75 years of age in persons who are already taking and tolerating these drugs. A larger amount of data supports the use of moderate-intensity statin therapy for secondary prevention in individuals with clinical ASCVD >75 years of age. However, the few data available did not clearly support initiation of high-intensity statin therapy for secondary prevention in individuals >75 years.

Few data were available to indicate an ASCVD event reduction benefit in primary prevention among individuals >75 years of age who do not have clinical ASCVD. Therefore, initiation of statins for primary prevention of ASCVD in individuals >75 years of age requires consideration of additional factors, including increasing comorbidities, safety considerations, and priorities of care. The Pooled Cohort Equations can also provide information on expected 10-year ASCVD risk for those 76 to 79 years of age that may inform the treatment decision. These factors may influence decisions about cholesterol-lowering drug therapy, especially in the primary prevention setting. Accordingly, a discussion of the potential ASCVD risk reduction benefits, risk of adverse effects, drug-drug interaction, and patient preferences precede the initiation of statin therapy for primary prevention in older individuals.

## 8. Limitations

The evidence-based recommendations in this guideline focus on patient groups who are well represented in RCTs and/or are highly likely to have high-risk genetic conditions, so the recommendations are designed to inform clinical judgment, not to replace it. However, there are other patient groups in whom a robust evidence base is lacking, but which may nevertheless include some persons in whom statin treatment should be considered (after taking patient preferences into account) based on the potential for ASCVD benefits exceeding the risk of adverse events or drug-drug interactions. Clinician judgment is especially important for several patient groups for whom the RCT evidence is insufficient for guiding clinical recommendations. These patient groups include younger adults (<40 years of age) who have a low estimated 10-year ASCVD risk, but a high lifetime ASCVD risk based on single strong factors or multiple risk factors. Other groups include those with serious comorbidities and increased ASCVD risk (e.g., individuals with HIV, rheumatologic or inflammatory diseases, or who have undergone a solid organ transplant). This guideline encourages clinicians to use clinical judgment in these situations weighing potential benefits, adverse effects, drug-drug interactions and patient preferences.

Previous guidelines have taken less rigorous approaches to identifying the evidence to support their recommendations. In contrast, to minimize various sources of bias, these recommendations are based on data available from RCTs and systematic reviews and meta-analyses of RCTs that were graded as fair to good quality by an independent contractor, and reviewed by the Expert Panel, with the assistance of an independent methodologist. The Expert Panel was not able to consider evidence from post-hoc analyses of included RCTs, poor quality RCTs, or from observational studies. This approach resulted in a comprehensive set of evidence-based clinical recommendations for the treatment of blood cholesterol to reduce ASCVD risk.



## 9. Evidence Gaps and Future Research Needs

After systematically reviewing the literature, several research priorities are suggested that address existing evidence gaps and offer the greatest potential to inform and influence clinical practice and reduce ASCVD morbidity and mortality. High-priority research areas are:

1. Outcomes of RCTs to evaluate statins for the primary prevention of ASCVD in adults >75 years of age.
2. Outcomes of RCTs to evaluate alternate treatment strategies for ASCVD risk reduction. These RCTs may compare titration to specific cholesterol or apolipoprotein goals versus fixed-dose statin therapy in high-risk patients.
3. RCTs to determine whether submaximal statin doses, combined with nonstatin therapies, reduce ASCVD risk in statin-intolerant patients.
4. Evaluation of the incidence, pathophysiology, clinical course, and clinical outcomes of new-onset diabetes associated with statin therapy.
5. Outcomes of RCTs of new lipid-modifying agents to determine the incremental ASCVD event reduction benefits when added to evidence-based statin therapy.

Additional research recommendations are included in the Full Panel Report Supplement ([http://jaccjacc.cardiosource.com/acc\\_documents/2013\\_FPR\\_S5\\_Blood\\_Cholesterol.pdf](http://jaccjacc.cardiosource.com/acc_documents/2013_FPR_S5_Blood_Cholesterol.pdf)).

## 10. Conclusion

These recommendations arose from careful consideration of an extensive body of higher quality evidence derived from RCTs and systematic reviews and meta-analyses of RCTs. Rather than LDL-C or non-HDL-C targets, this guideline used the intensity of statin therapy as the goal of treatment. Through a rigorous process, 4 groups of individuals were identified for whom an extensive body of RCT evidence demonstrated a reduction in ASCVD events with a good margin of safety from moderate- or high-intensity statin therapy:

### **4 Statin Benefit Groups:**

1. Individuals with clinical ASCVD
2. Individuals with primary elevations of LDL-C  $\geq 190$  mg/dL
3. Individuals 40 to 75 years of age with diabetes and LDL-C 70 to 189 mg/dL without clinical ASCVD
4. Individuals without clinical ASCVD or diabetes who are 40 to 75 years of age with LDL-C 70 to 189 mg/dL and have an estimated 10-year ASCVD risk of 7.5% or higher.

Individuals in the last group can be identified by using the Pooled Cohort Equations for ASCVD risk prediction developed by the Risk Assessment Work Group. Lifestyle counseling should occur at the initial and follow-up visits as the foundation for statin therapy and may improve the overall risk factor profile

Most importantly, our focus is on those individuals most likely to benefit from evidence-based statin therapy to reduce ASCVD risk. Implementation of these ASCVD risk reduction guidelines will help

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

to substantially address the large burden of fatal and nonfatal ASCVD in the United States. We realize that these guidelines represent a change from previous guidelines. But clinicians have become accustomed to change when that change is consistent with the current evidence. Continued accumulation of high-quality trial data will inform future cholesterol treatment guidelines.

## **Presidents and Staff**

### ***American College of Cardiology Foundation***

John Gordon Harold, MD, MACC, President  
Shalom Jacobovitz, Chief Executive Officer  
William J. Oetgen, MD, MBA, FACC, Executive Vice President, Science, Education & Quality  
Charlene May, Senior Director, Science and Clinical Policy

### ***American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association***

Lisa Bradfield, CAE, Director, Science and Clinical Policy  
Emily Schiller, Specialist, Science and Clinical Policy

### ***American Heart Association***

Mariell Jessup, MD, FACC, FAHA, President  
Nancy Brown, Chief Executive Officer  
Rose Marie Robertson, MD, FAHA, Chief Science Officer  
Gayle R. Whitman, PhD, RN, FAHA, FAAN, Senior Vice President, Office of Science Operations  
Marco Di Buono, PhD, Vice President of Science and Research  
Jody Hundley, Production Manager, Scientific Publications, Office of Science Operations

### ***National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute***

Glen Bennett, M.P.H.  
Denise Simons-Morton, MD, PhD

**Key Words:** TBD

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

**Appendix 1. Author Relationships With Industry and Other Entities (Relevant) – 2013 ACC/AHA Guideline on the Treatment of Blood Cholesterol in Adults to Reduce Atherosclerotic Cardiovascular Risk**

Panel Member	Employment	Consultant	Speaker's Bureau	Ownership/ Partnership/ Principal	Personal Research	Expert Witness
Neil J. Stone <i>Chair</i>	Northwestern Memorial Hospital—Bonow Professor of Medicine, Feinberg School of Medicine, Northwestern University	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None
		<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None
Alice H. Lichtenstein <i>Co-Chair</i>	Tufts University, USDA Human Nutrition Research Center on Aging—Gershoff Professor of Nutrition Science and Policy; Professor of Public Health and Family Medicine	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None
		<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None
Jennifer Robinson <i>Co-Chair</i>	University of Iowa—Professor of Epidemiology and Medicine; Prevention Intervention Center—Director	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aegerion</li> <li>• Amarin*</li> <li>• Amgen*</li> <li>• AstraZeneca*</li> <li>• Esperion</li> <li>• Genentech/Hoffman LaRoche*</li> <li>• GlaxoSmithKline*</li> <li>• Merck*</li> <li>• Sanofi-aventis/Regeneron *</li> </ul>	<b>2008-2012:</b> None
		<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Amarin*</li> <li>• Amgen*</li> <li>• AstraZeneca*</li> <li>• Genentech/Hoffman LaRoche*</li> <li>• GlaxoSmithKline*</li> <li>• Merck*</li> <li>• Sanofi-aventis/Regeneron*</li> </ul>	<b>2013:</b> None

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

C. Noel Bairey Merz	Cedars-Sinai Medical Center— Women's Guild Endowed Chair in Women's Health Director, Barbara Streisand Women's Heart Center—Director; Preventive Cardiac Center— Professor of Medicine	<b>2008-2012:</b> • Abbott Vascular • Bayer • Bristol-Myers Squibb • Gilead • Novartis • Pfizer • Posen	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> • ATS Medical • Boston Scientific • Eli Lilly • Johnson & Johnson • Medtronic • Teva Pharmaceuticals	<b>2008-2012:</b> • RWISE • Ranexa Microvascular • Ranexa Angina	<b>2008-2012:</b> None
		<b>2013:</b> • Amgen* • Gilead • Bristol-Myers Squibb (DSMB)	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> • RWISE	<b>2013:</b> None
Conrad Blum	Columbia University Medical Center, Columbia University College of Physicians and Surgeons—Professor of Medicine at CUMC	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None
		<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None
Robert H. Eckel	University of Colorado, Denver School of Medicine—Professor of Medicine; Professor of Physiology and Biophysics; and Charles A. Boettcher II Chair in Atherosclerosis	<b>2008-2012:</b> • Merck • Pfizer • Abbott	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None
		<b>2013:</b> • Amylin • Eli Lilly • Esperion • Foodminds • Johnson & Johnson • Novo Nordisk • Vivus	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> • GlaxoSmithKline* • Sanofi-aventis/Regeneron	<b>2013:</b> None



Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

Anne Carol Goldberg	Washington University School of Medicine—Associate Professor of Medicine	<b>2008-2012:</b> • Abbott • Roche • ISIS/Genzyme • Sanofi-aventis • Unilever • Merck	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> • Abbott* • Aegerion* • Amarin* • Amgen* • Genentech/Roche* • GlaxoSmithKline* • ISIS/Genzyme* • Merck* • Novartis • Reliant* • Sanofi-aventis/Regeneron* • Sanofi-aventis*	<b>2008-2012:</b> None
		<b>2013:</b> • Merck	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> • Abbott* • Amarin* • Amgen* • Genentech/Roche* • GlaxoSmithKline* • ISIS/Genzyme* • Merck* • Sanofi-aventis/Regeneron*	<b>2013:</b> None
David Gordon, <i>Ex-Officio</i>	NHLBI—Special Assistant for Clinical Studies, Division of Cardiovascular Diseases	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None
		<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None
Donald M. Lloyd-Jones	Northwestern University Feinberg School of Medicine—Senior Associate Dean; Chair and Professor of Preventive Medicine; Professor of Medicine (Cardiology)	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None
		<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None
Daniel Levy, <i>Ex-Officio</i>	NHLBI —Director of the Center for Population Studies	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None
		<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

Patrick McBride	University of Wisconsin School of Medicine and Public Health— Professor of Medicine and Family Medicine	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None
		<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None
J. Sanford Schwartz	University of Pennsylvania School of Medicine— Leon Hess Professor of Internal Medicine, Health Management and Economics	<b>2008-2012:</b> • Abbott • Allergan • Amgen • Daiichi-Sankyo • Genentech • Johnson & Johnson • Merck • Pfizer • Shire Pharmaceuticals	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> • Pfizer	<b>2008-2012:</b> None
		<b>2013:</b> • Abbott • Allergan • Amgen • Daiichi-Sankyo • Genentech • Johnson & Johnson • Merck • Pfizer • Shire Pharmaceuticals	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> • Pfizer	<b>2013:</b> None
Sidney C. Smith, Jr	University of North Carolina— Professor of Medicine; Center for Cardiovascular Science and Medicine—Director	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None
		<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

Karol Watson	University of Los Angeles Medical School—Co-Director	<b>2008-2012:</b> • Abbott • AstraZeneca • Genzyme • GlaxoSmithKline • Kos • Medtronic • Merck • Novartis • Pfizer	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> • Merck	<b>2008-2012:</b> None
		<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> • Merck	<b>2013:</b> None
Peter W.F. Wilson	Atlanta VA Medical Center and Emory University School of Medicine—Professor of Medicine	<b>2008-2012:</b> • Merck • XZK	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> None	<b>2008-2012:</b> • Merck • Liposcience	<b>2008-2012:</b> None
		<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> None	<b>2013:</b> • Merck	<b>2013:</b> None

This table reflects the relevant healthcare-related relationships of authors with industry and other entities (RWI) provided by the panels during the document development process (2008-2012). Both compensated and uncompensated relationships are reported. These relationships were reviewed and updated in conjunction with all meetings and/or conference calls of the expert panel during the document development process. Authors with relevant relationships during the document development process recused themselves from voting on recommendations relevant to their RWI. In the spirit of full transparency, the ACC and AHA asked expert panel members to provide updates and approve the final version of this table which includes current relevant relationships (2013).

To review the NHLBI and ACC/AHA's current comprehensive policies for managing RWI, please refer to [http://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/guidelines/cvd\\_adult/coi-rwi\\_policy.htm](http://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/guidelines/cvd_adult/coi-rwi_policy.htm) and <http://www.cardiosource.org/Science-And-Quality/Practice-Guidelines-and-Quality-Standards/Relationships-With-Industry-Policy.aspx>.

*Per ACC/AHA policy:*

A person is deemed to have a significant interest in a business if the interest represents ownership of  $\geq 5\%$  of the voting stock or share of the business entity, or ownership of  $\geq \$10,000$  of the fair market value of the business entity; or if funds received by the person from the business entity exceed 5% of the person's gross income for the previous year. Relationships that exist with no financial benefit are also included for the purpose of transparency. Relationships in this table are modest unless otherwise noted.

\*Significant relationship.

†No financial benefit.

NIH indicates National Institutes of Health; NHLBI, National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute; NLA, National Lipid Association; and USDA, United States Department of Agriculture.

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

**Appendix 2. Expert Reviewers Relationships With Industry and Other Entities—2013 ACC/AHA Guideline on the Treatment of Blood Cholesterol in Adults to Reduce Atherosclerotic Cardiovascular Risk**

<b>Reviewer</b>	<b>Employment</b>	<b>Representation</b>	<b>Consultant</b>	<b>Speaker's Bureau</b>	<b>Ownership/ Partnership/ Principal</b>	<b>Personal Research</b>	<b>Expert Witness</b>
Roger Blumenthal	Johns Hopkins Hospital Ciccarone Preventive Cardiology Center — Professor of Medicine	ACC/AHA	None	None	None	None	None
William Virgil Brown	Emory University School of Medicine	NLA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Abbott</li> <li>• Amgen</li> <li>• Anthera</li> <li>• Bristol-Myers Squibb</li> <li>• Catabasis</li> <li>• Cerenis</li> <li>• GlaxoSmithKline</li> <li>• Genzyme</li> <li>• LipoScience</li> <li>• Merck</li> <li>• Pfizer</li> <li>• Regeneron</li> </ul>	None	None	None	None
Linda Hemphill	Massachusetts General Hospital— Director, LDL Apheresis Program	NLA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regeneron</li> </ul>	None	None	None	None
Matthew Ito	Oregon Health & Science University, Department of Pharmacy Practice—Professor	NLA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aegeron</li> <li>• Kowa</li> </ul>	None	None	None	None
Terry Jacobson	Emory University	NLA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Abbott</li> <li>• Merck</li> </ul>	None	None	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Amarin</li> <li>• HealthCore</li> </ul>	None
Andrew Kates	Washington University School of Medicine in St. Louis— Cardiovascular Fellowship Program Director	ACC/AHA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> </ul>	None	None	None	None
James M. McKenney	Virginia Commonwealth University—Professor Emeritus	NLA	None	None	None	None	None



Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

E. Magnus Ohman	Duke Clinical Research Institute— Professor of Medicine; Director, Program for Advanced Coronary Disease	ACC/AHA Task Force on Practice Guidelines	None	None	None	None	None
Carl E. Orringer	Case Western Reserve University School of Medicine—Associate Professor of Medicine	NLA	None	None	None	None	None
Robert S. Rosenson	Mount Sinai Hospital— Director, Preventive Cardiology; Professor of Medicine, Cardiology	NLA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Amgen</li> <li>• LipoScience</li> <li>• Novartis</li> <li>• Pfizer</li> <li>• Sanofi-aventis/Regeneron</li> </ul>	None	None	None	None
John Rumsfeld	Denver VA Medical Center, University of Colorado— National Director of Cardiology, U.S. Veterans Health Administration	ACC/AHA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> </ul>	None	None	None	None
Robert A. Wild	University of Oklahoma, College of Medicine, Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology—Professor	NLA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Atherotec</li> </ul>	None	None	None	None

\*Indicates significant relationship.

†No financial benefit.

ACC indicates American College of Cardiology; AHA, American Heart Association; and NLA, National Lipid Association.

### Appendix 3. Abbreviations

ACC = American College of Cardiology  
AHA = American Heart Association  
ALT = alanine transaminase  
ASCVD = atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease  
ATP = Adult Treatment Panel  
CHD = coronary heart disease  
COR/LOE = ACC/AHA Class of Recommendation/Level of Evidence  
CQ = Critical Questions  
CVD = cardiovascular disease  
HDL-C = high-density lipoprotein cholesterol  
LDL = low-density lipoprotein cholesterol  
LDL-C = low-density lipoprotein cholesterol  
MI = myocardial infarction  
NHLBAC = National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute Advisory Council  
NHLBI = National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute  
NNH = number needed to harm  
NNT = number needed to treat  
NYHA = New York Heart Association  
RCT = randomized controlled trial  
RWI = relationship with industry  
TIA = transient ischemic attack

## Appendix 4. Evidence Statements

ES No.	Evidence Statement	Level of Evidence	Rec(s)/Section	References
1	Data are not available regarding treatment or titration to a specific LDL-C goal in adults with CHD/CVD. The panel found insufficient evidence to support setting LDL-C goals in CHD/CVD patients.	I	Secondary Prevention	Conclusion after reviewing 19 RCTs in CQ1 Evidence Table: 4D(89), A-Z(119), ACCORD(14), ALLIANCE(120), ASPEN(121), AURORA(86), CARE(122), CORONA(87), GREACE(123), HATS(124), HPS(16), IDEAL(47), LIPID(74), LIPS(125), MIRACL(96), MUSHASHI-AMI(126), PROVE-IT(48), SPARCL(79,109), TNT(46)
2	We did not identify any trials in adults with CHD/CVD reporting mean or median on-treatment non-HDL-C levels in adults with CHD/CVD.		Secondary Prevention	N/A
3	LDL-C goals <130 mg/dL or <100 mg/dL in patients without CHD/CVD. Randomized trial data are not available regarding dose titration to achieve a specific LDL-C goal.	I	Primary Prevention	Conclusion after reviewing 6 RCTs included in CQ2: AFCAPS(17), ASPEN(121), AURORA(86), CARDS(127), JUPITER(49), MEGA(18)
4	There was insufficient evidence in women without CHD/CVD to evaluate the reduction in CVD risk with achieved LDL-C levels <130 mg/dL or <100 mg/dL.	I	Primary Prevention	N/A
5	The panel did not identify any trials in adults without CHD/CVD reporting on-treatment non-HDL-C levels in adults with CHD/CVD.		Primary Prevention	N/A
6	In adults with CHD/CVD, fixed high intensity statin treatment (atorvastatin 40–80mg) that achieved a mean LDL-C 67–79 mg/dL reduced the RR for CHD/CVD events more than fixed lower-dose statin treatment that achieved a mean LDL-C 97–102 mg/dL. In these trials, the mean LDL-C levels achieved differed by 23–30 mg/dL, or 22%–32%, between the 2 groups. Simvastatin 80 mg did not decrease CVD events compared with simvastatin 20–40 mg. See Table 4 for definition of high-, moderate-, and low-intensity for statins. Higher intensity = atorvastatin 40–80 mg	H	Secondary Prevention	Benefit: TNT(46), IDEAL(47), PROVE-IT(48) Lower LDL-C reductions, no benefit: A-Z(119), ACCORD(14) No difference in LDL-C between groups: (SEARCH (128) not included in CQ1)

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

	Moderate intensity = atorvastatin 10 mg, pravastatin 40 mg, or simvastatin 20–40 mg			
7	In adults with CHD/CVD who do not have class II–IV heart failure, fixed high-intensity statin (atorvastatin 80 mg) or statin-niacin treatment that achieved a mean LDL–C 72–79 mg/dL reduced the RR for CHD/CVD events compared with placebo with a mean LDL–C 112–135 mg/dL. In these trials, the mean LDL–C levels were reduced by 45–57 mg/dL or by 45% (HATS(124)) to 53% (SPARCL(109)).	H	Secondary Prevention	SPARCL(109) HATS(124) MIRACL(96) CORONA(87)– no benefit
8	In adults with CHD/CVD and diabetes, fixed high-intensity statin treatment (atorvastatin 80 mg) that achieved a mean LDL–C of 57–77 mg/dL reduced the RR for CHD/CVD events more than fixed lower-intensity statin treatment that achieved a mean LDL–C of 81–99 mg/dL. In these trials, the mean LDL–C levels achieved differed by 22–24 mg/dL, or 22%–30%, between the 2 groups.	M to H	Secondary Prevention (Diabetes subgroup included)	TNT(46,97), PROVE-IT(48,129) No diabetes subgroup publications found for MIRACL(96) or IDEAL(47)
9	In adults >65 years with CHD/CVD, fixed high-intensity statin treatment (atorvastatin 80 mg) that achieved a mean LDL–C of 72 mg/dL reduced CHD/CVD events more than fixed lower-intensity statin treatment that achieved a mean LDL–C of 97 mg/dL. In this trial, the mean LDL–C levels achieved differed by 25 mg/dL, or 26%, between the 2 groups. In adults aged >65 with a history of stroke or TIA, higher fixed-dose statin treatment that achieved a mean LDL–C of 72 mg/dL reduced CHD events more than placebo, with a mean LDL–C of 129 mg/dL. In this trial, the mean LDL–C level was reduced by 61 mg/dL, or 46%, from baseline in those aged >65 years.	L	Secondary Prevention (Age subgroups included)	TNT(46,130), SPARCL(109,131) No publications by age included for: PROVE-IT(48) IDEAL(47) HATS(124)
10	In adults with CHD/CVD and chronic kidney disease (CKD) (excluding hemodialysis), fixed high-intensity statin treatment (atorvastatin 80 mg) that achieved a mean LDL–C of 79 mg/dL reduced CHD/CVD events more than fixed lower-dose statin treatment that achieved a mean LDL–C of 99 mg/dL. In this trial, the mean LDL–C levels achieved differed by 20 mg/dL, or 20% between the 2 groups.	L	Secondary Prevention (CKD subgroup included)	TNT(46,132) TNT(46,133) No publications included for CKD: PROVE-IT(48) IDEAL(47)
11	In adults with CHD or acute coronary syndromes, more intensive-dose statin therapy reduced LDL–C to a greater degree (by 20 mg/dL or an additional 20%) than less intensive-dose statin therapy or placebo and produced a greater reduction in CVD events. Each 1 mmol/L (38.7 mg/dL) reduction in LDL–C reduced the RR for CVD events by approximately 28%. See Table 4 for definition of high-, moderate-, and low-intensity statin therapy.	H	Secondary Prevention	CTT 2010(20)—data from 5 trials TNT(46) IDEAL(47) PROVE-IT(48) A–Z(119) SEARCH (128) (not included in CQ1)



	More intensive statin therapy = atorvastatin 80 mg, simvastatin 80 mg. Less intensive statin therapy = atorvastatin 10 mg, pravastatin 40 mg or simvastatin 20–40 mg.			
12	In trials of more intensive statin therapy (atorvastatin 80 mg, simvastatin 80 mg) compared with less intensive statin therapy (atorvastatin 10 mg, pravastatin 40 mg, or simvastatin 20–40 mg), women with CHD or acute coronary syndromes experienced a similar (approximately 25%) magnitude of relative CVD reduction as men (approximately 29%). Women also experienced a similar magnitude of absolute risk reduction as men	H	Secondary Prevention (women included)	CTT 2010(20)— 5 trials TNT(46) IDEAL(47) PROVE-IT(48) A-Z(119) SEARCH (128) (not included in CQ1)
13	In adults with and without CVD, in trials comparing more intensive to less intensive statin therapy or statin therapy with placebo/control, the relative CVD risk reduction was similar for those aged <65 years, aged 65 to ≤75, or >75 years. There is less information to estimate the magnitude of benefit in those under age 45 or over age 75 years, because fewer participants in these age groups were enrolled in clinical trials. More intensive statin therapy did not appear to reduce CVD risk, compared with less intensive statin therapy, in those with ASCVD and aged >75 years. Statin therapy, compared with control (most RCTs evaluated moderate-intensity statin therapy), had a similar magnitude of RR reduction in those >75 as in those <75 years with and without ASCVD. Statin therapy vs. control trials = atorvastatin (A) 10–20 mg, fluvastatin (F) 80 mg, lovastatin (L) 40–80 mg, pravastatin (P) 40 mg, rosuvastatin (R) 10–20 mg, simvastatin (S) 40 mg. See Table 4 to see the Panel's definitions for high-, moderate-, and low-intensity statin therapy. The Panel uses moderate intensity to refer to statin drugs and doses that lower LDL-C by 30 to approximately 50%. This dose refers to atorvastatin 10 mg, fluvastatin 80 mg, lovastatin 40 mg, pravastatin 40 mg, rosuvastatin 10 mg, and simvastatin 40 mg.	H	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention	CTT 2010(20)—26 trials Included: More vs. less statin TNT(46) IDEAL(47) PROVE-IT(48) A-Z(119) SEARCH (128) Statin vs. control (statin/dose, percent LDL-C reduction) 4S S20–40, –36% WOSCOPS(72) P40, –22% CARE(122) P40, –29% Post-CABG L40–80 vs. L2.5–5, –27% AFCAPS/TexCAPS(17)L20-40, –24% LIPID(74) P40, –27% GISSI-P P20, –9% LIPS(125) F40 BID, –27% HPS(16) S40, –38% PROSPER(38) P40, –27% ALLHAT-LLT P40, –14% ASCOT-LLA A10,

				-31% ALERT F40,-20% CARDS(127) A10, -38% ALLIANCE(120)—NA 4D(89)—A20, -27% ASPEN(121) A10, -34% MEGA(18) P10-20,-17% JUPITER(49) R20, -40% GISSI-HF(88) R10,-30% AURORA(86) R10, -38%
14	In adults with CHD (including acute coronary syndromes, or a history of MI, stable or unstable angina, coronary revascularization), statin therapy reduced the RR for CVD events by approximately 21% per 1 mmol/L (38.7 mg/dL) LDL-C reduction. This relationship was similar for more intensive compared with less intensive statin therapy and for statin therapy compared with placebo/control.	H	Secondary Prevention	CTT 2010(20)—26 trials—see above
15	In adults with CVD other than CHD (including stroke, TIA presumed to be of atherosclerotic origin, or peripheral arterial disease or revascularization), statin therapy reduced the RR for CVD events by approximately 19% per 1 mmol/L (38.7 mg/dL) LDL-C reduction. This relationship was similar for more intensive compared with less intensive statin therapy and for statin therapy compared with placebo/control.	H	Secondary Prevention	CTT 2010(20)—26 trials
16	In adults with diabetes and CHD or other CVD, moderate dose statin therapy reduced CVD events by approximately 20% per 1 mmol/L (38.7 mg/dL) of LDL-C reduction.	H	Secondary Prevention (diabetes subgroup included)	CTT 2008(134)—14 trials
17	In adults with and without CVD, statin therapy reduced CVD events in both men and women.	H	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention	CTT 2010(20)—26 trials
18	In adults with and without CVD, in trials comparing more*-intensive with less-intensive statin therapy, or statin therapy with placebo/control, there	H	Primary Prevention,	CTT 2010(20)—26 trials

	<p>were no clinically important differences in the CVD risk reduction between the subgroups listed below:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Treated hypertension or all others</li> <li>2. Systolic blood pressure &lt;140, ≥140 to &lt;160, and ≥160 mmHg</li> <li>3. Diastolic blood pressure &lt;80, ≥80 to &lt;90, and ≥90 mmHg</li> <li>4. Body mass index &lt;25, ≥25 to &lt;30, and ≥30 kg/m<sup>2</sup></li> <li>5. Current smoking and nonsmokers</li> <li>6. GFR &lt;60, 60 to &lt;90, ≥90 mL/min per 1.73 m<sup>2</sup></li> <li>7. Post-MI</li> <li>8. Total cholesterol ≤5.2 (201 mg/dL), &gt;5.2 to 6.5, &gt;6.5 (251 mg/dL) mmol/L</li> <li>9. Triglycerides ≤1.4 (124 mg/dL), &gt;1.4 to 2.0, &gt;2.0 (177 mg/dL) mmol/L</li> <li>10. HDL-C ≤1.0 (39 mg/dL), &gt;1.0 to ≤1.3, &gt;1.3 (50 mg/dL) mmol/L</li> </ol>		Secondary Prevention	
19	<p>In more vs. less statin and statin vs. control trials combined, each 1 mmol/L (38.7 mg/dL) reduction in LDL-C resulted in approximately 22% reductions in CVD risk across baseline LDL-C levels [<math>&lt;2</math> mmol/L (77 mg/dL), <math>\geq 2</math> to <math>&lt;2.5</math> mmol/L (97 mg/dL), <math>\geq 2.5</math> to <math>&lt;3.0</math> mmol/L (116 mg/dL), <math>\geq 3.0</math> to <math>&lt;3.5</math> mmol/L (135 mg/dL), and <math>\geq 3.5</math> mmol/L, either untreated or on statin therapy]. In the statin vs. placebo/control trials, those with LDL-C <math>&lt;2</math> mmol/L may have experienced less benefit than those with higher LDL-C level.</p>	M		CTT 2010(20)— 26 trials
20	<p>In adults, statins reduce the RR for CVD, CHD, and fatal CHD similarly in those with or without hypertension. This benefit applies across all levels of baseline systolic and diastolic blood pressure and in those with treated hypertension.</p>	H	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention	CTT 2010(20), Messerli AJC 2008(135)
21	<p>In adults with and without CVD who received more intensive compared with less intensive statin therapy, or statin therapy compared with placebo/control, the RR for first stroke was reduced by approximately 16% per 1 mmol/L (38.7 mg/dL) LDL-C reduction, primarily due to an approximately 21% reduction in the RR for ischemic stroke.</p>	M to H	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention	CTT 2010(20)— 26 trials
22	<p>In adults with and without CHD/CVD who received more intensive compared with less intensive statin therapy, or statin therapy compared with placebo/control:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The RR for major coronary events was reduced by approximately 24% per 1 mmol/L (38.7 mg/dL) LDL-C reduction.</li> <li>• The RR for nonfatal myocardial infarction was reduced by approximately 27% per 1 mmol/L LDL-C reduction.</li> <li>• Total mortality was reduced by approximately 10% per 1 mmol/L</li> </ul>	H	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention	CTT 2010(20)— 26 trials

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

	(38.7. mg/dL) LDL-C reduction, primarily due to a 16% reduction in the risk for cardiac death. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The risk for CVD mortality was reduced by approximately 14% per 1 mmol/L (38 mg/dL) LDL-C reduction, primarily due to a 16% reduction in the risk for cardiac death.</li> </ul>			
23	In adults with CHD or acute coronary syndromes who received more intensive compared with less intensive statin therapy, the RR for coronary revascularization was reduced by approximately 34% per 1 mmol/L (38.7 mg/dL) LDL-C reduction.	H	Secondary Prevention	CTT 2010(20)— 5 trials
24	In adults with and without CVD who received statin therapy compared with placebo/control, the RR for coronary revascularization was reduced by approximately 24% per 1 mmol/L (38.7 mg/dL) LDL-C reduction.	H	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention	CTT 2010(20)— 21 trials
25	In adults with and without CVD who received statin therapy, a larger absolute reduction in LDL-C (mmol/L or mg/dL) was associated with a greater reduction in the risk for CVD.	M	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention	CTT2010(20), Kizer 2010(136)
26	In adults with and without CVD who received statin therapy, there was no variation in the relative reduction of CVD risk among the trials after adjusting for LDL-C reduction. Thus, LDL-C reduction appeared to account for the reduction in CVD risk.	M	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention	CTT 2010(20)
27	Consistent 23% to 28% relative reductions in CVD risk per 39 mg/dL (1 mmol/L) reduction in LDL-C were observed after 1 year to beyond 5 years of statin treatment.	H	Secondary Prevention, Primary Prevention	CTT 2008 (134), 2005 (50) CTT 2010 (98)
28	Statins reduce the RR for CVD similarly in primary- and secondary-prevention populations.	H	Primary Prevention; Secondary Prevention	CTT 2010 (20) CTT 2010 Web appendix (50)
29	In adults with diabetes (some of whom had CHD), statin therapy reduced the RR for CVD events by approximately 20% per 1 mmol/L (38.7 mg/dL) LDL-C reduction. This 1 mmol (20%) risk reduction relationship was similar for more intensive compared with less intensive statin therapy and	H	Secondary Prevention (includes diabetes)	CTT 2010 (20) CTT 2008 (134)



Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

	for statin therapy compared with placebo/control.		subgroup)  Primary Prevention in Individuals with Diabetes	
30	Adults with type 2, type 1, and no diabetes had similar RRRs in CVD per 1 mmol/L (38.7 mg/dL) LDL-C reduction.	H	Primary Prevention in Individuals with Diabetes	CTT 2010(20)
31	In adults with diabetes without CVD, moderate-dose statin therapy, compared with placebo/control, reduced the RR for CVD events by approximately 27% per 1 mmol/L (38.7 mg/dL) LDL-C reduction.	H	Primary Prevention in Individuals with Diabetes	CTT 2008(134)—14 trials
32	In adults with diabetes, statin therapy reduced the RR for CVD by a similar magnitude for subgroups of diabetic men and women, aged <65 and >65 years; treated hypertension; body mass index <25, >25 to <30, and >30; systolic blood pressure <160 and >160 mmHg; diastolic blood pressure <90 and >90 mmHg; current smokers and nonsmokers; estimated GFR <60, >60 to <90, and >90 mL/min/1.73 m <sup>2</sup> ; and predicted annual risk for CVD <4.5%, >4.5% to <8.0%, and >8.0%. Whereas RRRs are similar across these subgroups, absolute risk reductions may differ for various subgroups.	H	Primary Prevention in Individuals with Diabetes	CTT 2008(134)—14 trials
33	In adults aged 40 to 75 years with diabetes and ≥1 risk factor, fixed moderate-dose statin therapy that achieved a mean LDL-C 72 mg/dL reduced the RR for CVD by 37% (in this trial LDL-C was reduced by 46 mg/dL or 39%).	M	Primary Prevention in Individuals with Diabetes	CARDS(127)
34	In men and postmenopausal women aged 40 to 73 years without CHD/CVD, the majority of whom did not have diabetes and had baseline LDL-C levels <190 mg/dL, fixed low- to moderate-dose statin therapy that achieved a mean LDL-C 115–127 mg/dL reduced the RR for CVD by 24–25%, compared with placebo, with mean LDL-C levels of 153–156 mg/dL. (In these trials, LDL-C was reduced by 29–35 mg/dL and 19–25% from	H	Primary Prevention	AFCAPS(17);MEGA(18)

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

	baseline with a low- to moderate-dose statin.			
35	In men aged $\geq 50$ years and women aged $\geq 60$ years without CHD/CVD with LDL $< 130$ mg/dL and hs-CRP $\geq 2$ mg/L, fixed intensive-dose statin that achieved a mean LDL-C of 53 mg/dL reduced the RR for CVD events by 44% compared with placebo, which had a mean LDL-C 110 mg/dL. In this trial, LDL-C was reduced by 53 mg/dL, or 49%.	M	Primary Prevention	JUPITER(49)
36	In adults without CVD (some of whom had diabetes) who received more intensive or less intensive statin therapy, or statin therapy compared with placebo/control, the RR for CVD events was reduced by approximately 25% per 1 mmol/L LDL-C reduction. This was similar to the CVD RRR observed in those with CHD or CVD..	H	Primary Prevention	CTT 2010(20)
37	Statin therapy reduces CHD and stroke events in adults aged $\geq 40$ without CHD/CVD, and with a wide range of baseline LDL-C levels.	H	Primary Prevention	CTT 2010(20) JUPITER(49) AFCAPS(17) MEGA(18)
38	Statin therapy, with a range of LDL-C lowering, reduces all-cause mortality, compared with placebo, in primary-prevention clinical trials of adults who were in general $\geq 40$ years of age and had at least 1 risk factor, and with a wide range of baseline LDL-C levels.	M	Primary Prevention	CTT 2010(20)
39	There is insufficient evidence to determine the benefit of statins in primary prevention on all-cause mortality separately for women and men or with advancing age.	I	Primary Prevention	CTT 2010(20)
40	In MEGA(18), AFCAPS(17), and JUPITER(49), and CARDS(127), the 10-year NNTs to prevent 1 hard CVD event were 82, 56, 30, and 15, respectively. These reflect RRRs of 24%, 26%, 44%, and 37%, respectively, and placebo event rates for major CVD calculated at 10 years of 5.1%, 6.9%, and 7.6%, 18%, respectively.	M	Primary Prevention	CTT 2010(20) appendix individual trials—projected calculation
41	In adults without CVD (some of whom had diabetes) overall, who received statin therapy compared with placebo/control, the RR for CVD events was	H	Primary	CTT 2010(20)

	reduced by approximately 25% per 1 mmol/L LDL-C reduction. This was similar to the CVD RRR observed in those with CHD or CVD.		Prevention,  Primary Prevention in Individuals with Diabetes	
42	Statin therapy, with a range of LDL-C lowering, reduces all-cause mortality by about 10%, compared with placebo, in primary prevention clinical trials of adults who were >40 years of age and in general who had at least 1 risk factor, and with a wide range of baseline LDL-C levels.	M	Primary Prevention, efficacy	Cochrane(15), Ray(137), Brugs(138), Bukkapatnam(139), JUPITER(49)  MEGA—women(140)
43	In adults with and without CVD, intensive- and moderate-dose statins do not increase the risk for death from non-cardiovascular causes, regardless of baseline LDL-C. Statins do not increase (or decrease) the risk for incident cancer overall or cancer of any type, or the risk for cancer death.	H	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention,  Safety of Statins	CTT 2010(20), Mills 2008(99), Cochrane(15), Bonovas(141)
44	<p>In adults with or without CVD, statin therapy is associated with an excess risk for incident diabetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Statin therapy was associated with 1 excess case of incident diabetes per 1,000 individuals treated for 1 year, compared with placebo/control, with little heterogeneity among 13 trials (including JUPITER(49)). Risk for diabetes was highest in older persons. (NNH=1,002 per year)</li> <li>Statin therapy resulted in 5.4 fewer major CVD events per 1,000 individuals treated for 1 year compared with placebo. (NNT to benefit, 185 per year)</li> <li>High-intensity statin therapy was associated with 2 excess cases of incident diabetes per 1,000 individuals treated for 1 year, compared with moderate-intensity statins (NNH=498 per year). High-intensity statin therapy resulted in 6.5 fewer major CVD events per 1,000 individuals treated for 1 year, compared with moderate-intensity statin therapy (NNT=155 per year). Rosuvastatin 20 mg was associated with 3 excess cases of incident diabetes per 1,000 individuals treated for 1 year, compared with placebo (NNH=332 per year).</li> </ul>	M	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention,  Safety of Statins	Sattar 2010(82)  Preiss(142), PROVE-IT(48), A-Z(119), TNT(46), IDEAL(47), SEARCH(128), JUPITER(49)

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rosuvastatin 20 mg resulted in 5.9 fewer major CVD events per 1,000 individuals treated for 1 year, compared with placebo (NNT=169 per year).</li> </ul>			
45	<p>In trials of high-intensity compared with moderate-intensity statins (clinical CVD), moderate-intensity statin compared with placebo (diabetes-primary prevention), high-intensity statin compared with placebo (secondary and primary prevention), or statin-niacin versus placebo, participants were:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Seen at visits that occurred at 4 to 13 weeks after randomization, and every 3 to 6 months thereafter.</li> <li>Counseled on diet (IDEAL(47), AFCAPS(17), MEGA(18), PROVE-IT(48), SPARCL(109)) and lifestyle (JUPITER(49)) at baseline and regularly thereafter or when LDL-C increased (JUPITER(49), CARDS(127)).</li> <li>Assessed for adherence to study medication at every visit.</li> <li>Assessed for adverse effects by history and laboratory measurements at every visit or every other visit.</li> <li>Able to reduce the statin dose for adverse events so that atorvastatin 80 mg could be reduced to 40 mg (IDEAL(47), PROVE-IT(48)) or pravastatin 40 mg could be reduced to 20 mg (PROVE-IT(48)) or simvastatin reduced by 10 mg/day (HATS(124)).             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Able to reduce the statin dose if LDL-C decreased to less than 39 mg/dL (1.0 mmol/L) (per investigator discretion in IDEAL(47)) or reduce the statin dose if total cholesterol &lt;100 mg/dL on 2 successive visits (AFCAPS(17)) or reduce by 10 mg simvastatin per day if LDL-C &lt;40 mg/day (HATS(124)), although they continued on study drug no matter how low the cholesterol in CARDS(127).</li> </ul> </li> <li>Allowed to have their statin doses up-titrated or switched to more potent statin to further reduce LDL-C (IDEAL(47), CARDS(127), AFCAPS(17), MEGA(18), PROVE-IT(48)—pravastatin to 80 mg) if LDL-C exceeded 125 mg/dL.</li> <li>Given counseling on diet and/or glycemic control when LDL-C or triglyceride levels increased (CARDS(127)).</li> <li>Had study medication discontinued for CK <math>\geq 10 \times</math> ULN with muscle aches or weakness, or persistent ALT <math>\geq 3 \times</math> ULN on 2 consecutive tests (JUPITER(49), CARDS(127)); the dose of atorvastatin or pravastatin could be halved for abnormal LFTs, CK</li> </ul>	H	Statin Adherence	Reflects review of TNT(46), IDEAL(47), PROVE-IT(48), CARDS(127), JUPITER(49), SPARCL(109), MEGA(18), AFCAPS(17) baseline and main papers; these were statin trials that demonstrated significant CVD risk reduction (and were the basis of recommendations arising from CQ1 & CQ2) HATS(124)



	elevations, or myalgias (PROVE-IT(48)).			
46	Most RCTs of moderate-intensity statin therapy and all RCTs of high-intensity statin therapy excluded subjects with serious comorbidities and other conditions or concomitant drug therapy predisposing to adverse events from statin therapy (see Table 9).	H	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention,  Safety of Statins, Safety of Nonstatins	RCTs included in CQ1, 2,& 3:  A-Z(119), ACCORD(14), AIM-HIGH(9), ASPEN(121), CARE(122), CDP(103), FIELD(117), GREACE(123), HATS(124), HHS(113), HPS(16), IDEAL(47), JUPITER(49), LIPID(74), LIPS(125),LRC(115), MIRACL(96), MUSHASHI-AMI(126), PROVE-IT(48),SEAS(110),SHARP(111), SPARCL(109), TNT(46)
47	In adults with and without CVD who received more intensive compared with less intensive statin therapy, or statin therapy compared with placebo/control, overall the RR for first hemorrhagic stroke was not increased. Hemorrhagic stroke comprised 11% of total strokes in the more intensive/statin group, compared with (8%) in the less intensive/control groups.	M	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention,  Safety of Statins	CTT 2010(20)
48	In adults with and without CVD, statin-treated individuals in clinical trials are not more likely to discontinue treatment than placebo-treated individuals.	H	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention,  Safety of Statins	Cochrane—14 trials(15), CTT 2010(20)
49	In adults with and without CVD in clinical trials, low- to moderate-dose statins do not increase the risk for myalgias or muscle pain.	H	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention,  Safety of Statins	Cochrane—14 trials(15), CTT 2010(20)
50	In adults selected for participation in clinical trials of statin therapy, rhabdomyolysis occurred rarely (<0.06% over a mean 4.8- to 5.1-year treatment period).	H	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention,	CTT 2010(20)

			Safety of Statins	
51	In adults with CHD, the rate of creatine kinase elevation >3 times ULN occurs infrequently and at a similar rate in those treated with intensive- or moderate-dose statin therapy.	H	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention,  Safety of Statins	Dale(100), CTT 2010(20)
52	In adults with CHD, although uncommon (<1.5% over 5 years), intensive-statin therapy increases the risk for elevated hepatic transaminase (ALT and/or AST) levels >2–3 times ULN more than moderate-dose statin therapy. No cases of hepatic failure were reported.	H	Primary Prevention,  Safety of Statins	Dale(100), Cochrane(15), CTT 2010(20), TNT(46), IDEAL(47), PROVE-IT(48), JUPITER(49)
53	Low- to moderate-dose statin therapy has similar rates of elevated hepatic transaminase levels as placebo/no statin treatment. In general, clinical trials tend to underestimate those likely to have side effects, often related to selection procedures.	H	Primary Prevention,  Safety of Statins	CTT 2010(20)
54	With the exception of simvastatin 80 mg, intensive- and moderate-dose statins did not increase the risk for rhabdomyolysis.	L	Safety	CTT 2010(20), Cochrane(15), Mills(99)
55	In adults with CHD, the rate of CK elevation $\geq 3$ times ULN occurs infrequently and at a similar rate in those treated with intensive- or moderate-dose statin therapy (0.02% [moderate dose statin] to 0.1% [higher dose statin]) over a 1- to 5-year treatment period. (RR 2.63, 95% CI 0.88–7.85)	H	Secondary Prevention,  Safety	Dale 2007(100)
56	The panel did not find evidence that statins had an adverse effect on cognitive changes or risk of dementia.	I	Safety of Statins	Reviewed RCTs in CQ1, CQ2; assessment of cognitive function only reported in HPS(16)
57	In men with CHD aged 30 to 64 years, immediate-release niacin (with an approximately mean 2 g dose): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Decreased total cholesterol by 10% and triglycerides by 27%.</li> <li>Markedly increased the risk for adverse skin events (including</li> </ul>	L	Secondary Prevention,  Safety, Monotherapy,	CDP(103,143)

	<p>flushing, pruritus, acanthosis nigricans, and other types of skin rash).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increased the risk for other adverse events: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Atrial fibrillation</li> <li>Gastrointestinal events (including nausea, stomach pain, decreased appetite, and unexplained weight loss)</li> <li>Gout</li> <li>Levels of uric acid, serum glutamic oxaloacetic transaminase, alkaline phosphatase, and glucose</li> </ul> </li> <li>Lipids, LFTs, uric acid, and glucose were monitored during up-titration and every 4–12 months thereafter.</li> </ul>		Safety, Efficacy	
58	<p>In a trial in 67 adults with CHD and low HDL–C, slow-release niacin (at a mean 2.4 g dose) plus low-dose simvastatin resulted in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Low levels of LDL–C, raised levels of HDL–C.</li> <li>Although not powered to detect a reduction in CVD events, the rate of major clinical events was 90% lower than that in the placebo group.</li> <li>Slow-release niacin did not cause flushing in this trial.</li> <li>The simvastatin-niacin group had increased ALT, CK, uric acid, and homocysteine.</li> <li>Antioxidant vitamins diminished the beneficial effect of niacin on HDL–C.</li> <li>Lipids, LFTs, uric acid, and glucose were monitored during up-titration and every 2–4 months thereafter</li> </ul>	L	Secondary Prevention, Combination Treatment	HATS Investigators(124)
59	<p>In adults aged 45 years and older with established CVD and low HDL–C (&lt;40 mg/dL in men or &lt;50 mg/dL in women), elevated triglycerides (150–400 mg/dL), and LDL–C &lt;180 mg/dL off statin, in whom the dose of simvastatin was adjusted, or ezetimibe was added, to maintain LDL–C in a range of 40–80 mg/dL, extended-release niacin 1,500–2,000 mg/day plus simvastatin (9.5% also on ezetimibe 10 mg) compared with placebo (with 50 mg immediate-release niacin) plus simvastatin (21.5% also on ezetimibe 10 mg):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improved the lipid profile without a further decrease in CVD events. Specifically, it lowered LDL–C levels to an additional 6%, increased HDL–C by an additional 14%, reduced triglycerides by an additional 23%, lowered apoB by an additional 10%, and reduced Lp(a) by an</li> </ul>	M	Secondary Prevention, Combination Treatment	AIM-HIGH Investigators(9)

	<p>additional 19%</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• There were similar rates of CVD events in subgroups by age, sex, or diabetes, metabolic syndrome or previous myocardial infarction status, as well as similar rates of adverse events including liver function abnormalities, muscle symptoms, and rhabdomyolysis.</li> <li>• Lipids, LFTs, uric acid, and glucose were monitored during up-titration and every 3–12 months thereafter.</li> </ul>			
60	<p>In men aged 35 to 59 years without CHD, hypertension, diabetes, or obesity and with LDL-C <math>\geq 175</math> mg/dL and triglycerides <math>&lt; 300</math> mg/dL, cholestyramine:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reduced LDL-C by 13%, with minimal changes in triglycerides or HDL-C levels</li> <li>• Reduced the RR for CHD events by 19%.</li> <li>• Increased the risk for adverse gastrointestinal effects, including constipation, heartburn, abdominal pain, belching, bloating, gas, nausea.</li> <li>• Adherence was only modest.</li> </ul>	L	Primary Prevention, safety, efficacy	LRC(115)
61	Insufficient data to evaluate the efficacy and safety of ezetimibe monotherapy.	I	Efficacy, safety, nonstatin	
62	Insufficient data to evaluate the additional efficacy and safety of ezetimibe in combination with a statin compared with a statin alone.	I	Safety, efficacy, combination treatment	
63	<p>In adults aged 45 to 85 years with mild to moderate aortic stenosis and without CVD or diabetes, simvastatin 40 mg coadministered with ezetimibe 10 mg, compared with placebo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Decreased LDL-C by an average of 50%.</li> <li>• Reduced the RR for CVD events by 22% over 4.35 years of treatment.</li> <li>• Increased the risk for elevated hepatic transaminases.</li> </ul>	L	Safety, efficacy, combination treatment	SEAS(110)
64	In adults aged $>40$ with CKD, of which 33% were receiving dialysis (peritoneal or hemodialysis), ezetimibe 10 mg coadministered with	L	Safety, efficacy,	SHARP(111)



	<p>simvastatin 20 mg, compared with placebo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lowered LDL-C by 37 mg/dL (33%) in those who were not receiving dialysis and 23% in those who were receiving dialysis.</li> <li>Reduced the risk for CVD events by 17% overall and 21% in those without CVD.</li> <li>Reduced the risk for CVD events by 22% in those who were not receiving dialysis.</li> <li>CVD events were not reduced in those with CVD or in those receiving hemodialysis.</li> <li>Modestly increased the risk for muscle symptoms requiring discontinuation of treatment (1.1% vs. 0.6% with <math>p=.02</math>)</li> <li>Did not increase the risk for elevated hepatic transaminases, cancer, hemorrhagic stroke, or non-cardiovascular mortality.</li> </ul>		combination treatment, CKD	
65	Ezetimibe co-administered with simvastatin does not appear to increase the risk for cancer compared with placebo.	L	Safety, combination treatment	SHARP(111)
66	<p>In adults aged 50 to 75 with diabetes—with total cholesterol &lt;250 mg/dL, and total cholesterol/HDL ratio <math>\geq 4.0</math> or triglycerides &lt;450 mg/dL—fenofibrate, compared with placebo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Modestly reduced LDL-C, minimally increased HDL-C, and substantially reduced triglycerides.</li> <li>In those without clinical CVD, reduced the risk for CHD/CVD events.</li> <li>In those with clinical CVD, did not reduce the risk for CHD/CVD events.</li> <li>Was no different than placebo for myositis or rhabdomyolysis, CK or ALT elevations, renal disease requiring hemodialysis, or cancer.</li> <li>Had higher rates of pancreatitis, pulmonary embolism, and increased creatinine levels on average by 0.113 to 0.136 mg/dL (10–12 mmol/L).</li> </ul>	L	Safety, efficacy, nonstatin treatment	FIELD(117)
67	<p>In adults aged 40 to 79 with diabetes, CVD and/or CVD risk factors, with LDL-C 60–180 mg/dL, HDL-C &lt;55 mg/dL in women and Black individuals, HDL-C &lt;50 mg/dL for all others, and triglycerides &lt;750 mg/dL on no medication</p>	M	Safety, efficacy, nonstatin	ACCORD(14)

	<p>or &lt;400 mg/dL on medication:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Fenofibrate added to simvastatin did not additionally reduce LDL-C, minimally increased HDL-C (1 mg/dL or 2%), and moderately reduced triglycerides (23 mg/dL or 14%), compared with simvastatin therapy, which had on-treatment mean LDL-C 80 mg/dL, HDL-C 40.5 mg/dL, and triglycerides 170 mg/dL.</li> <li>• In the trial overall, and in those without and with clinical CVD, fenofibrate-simvastatin did not reduce the risk for CVD events compared with simvastatin alone.</li> <li>• Those with triglycerides <math>\geq 204</math> mg/dL and HDL-C <math>\leq 40</math> mg/dL may have experienced a reduction in CVD events from fenofibrate-simvastatin, compared with simvastatin alone.</li> <li>• Fenofibrate-simvastatin had similar rates as simvastatin alone for myopathy, myositis, or rhabdomyolysis; CK or ALT elevations, renal disease requiring hemodialysis; cancer death; or pulmonary embolism/thrombosis.</li> <li>• Fenofibrate-simvastatin was more likely to increase ALT &gt;5 times ULN and to increase creatinine level.</li> <li>• CVD event rates were higher in women with well-controlled diabetes who received fenofibrate-simvastatin compared with simvastatin alone.</li> </ul>		treatment	
68	<p>In men aged 40 to 55 years without CHD or CHF and non-HDL-C <math>\geq 200</math> mg/dL, gemfibrozil:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reduced LDL-C by 10%, triglycerides by 43%, and increased HDL-C by 10%.</li> <li>• Reduced the RR for CHD by 37%, compared with placebo.</li> <li>• Increased skin cancer, increased gastrointestinal surgery, and increased severe upper gastrointestinal symptoms, especially in first year. There was no difference in diarrhea, constipation, nausea, or vomiting. Total mortality was not reported.</li> </ul>	M	Safety, efficacy, nonstatin treatment	Helsinki Heart Study(113)
69	<p>In men with CHD aged &lt;74 years with HDL-C <math>\leq 40</math> mg/dL and LDL-C <math>\leq 140</math> mg/dL, and triglycerides <math>\leq 300</math> mg/dL, gemfibrozil, compared with placebo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Did not reduce LDL-C, but did reduce triglycerides by 31% and</li> </ul>	M	Efficacy, nonstatin treatment	VA-HIT(116)

Stone NJ, et al.  
2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

	<p>increase HDL-C by 6%.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reduced the RR for CVD by 24%.</li> </ul>			
70	<p>In Japanese men aged 40 to 75 years and postmenopausal women <math>\leq 75</math> years with and without CHD and LDL-C <math>\geq 170</math> mg/dL, EPA 1,800 mg added to statin therapy:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Did not reduce LDL-C and modestly reduced triglycerides (5%), compared with statin therapy alone.</li> <li>Reduced the risk for CHD events (including revascularization and unstable angina) by 19%, compared with statin therapy alone.</li> <li>Caused a similar magnitude of risk reduction in primary- and secondary-prevention populations, but the study was insufficiently powered to evaluate these populations separately.</li> <li>Increased the risk for gastrointestinal disturbance, skin abnormalities, hemorrhage, and abnormal serum glutamic oxaloacetic transaminase.</li> </ul>	M	Efficacy, safety, combination treatment	JELIS(112)
71	<p>In individuals with NYHA classes II–IV systolic or ischemic heart failure, initiation of a statin did not change the absolute or RR for CVD compared with placebo.</p>	M	Efficacy, selected population subgroups	CORONA(87) from CQ1
72	<p>In individuals receiving maintenance hemodialysis, initiation of a statin did not change the relative or absolute risk for CVD compared with placebo.</p>	M	Efficacy, selected population subgroups	4D(89)and AURORA(86) CQ1 & CQ2, SHARP(111)—HD subgroup
73	<p>In men and women of mean age 58 to 68 years with aortic stenosis, treatment with statin or statin plus ezetimibe for a mean of 2.1–4.4 years resulted in a reduction in LDL-C of 50%–55% (67–73 mg/dL) from a baseline LDL-C of 123–140 mg/dL and did not alter the progression of aortic stenosis as assessed by change in valve area, peak aortic valve jet velocity, peak or mean aortic valve gradient, or need for aortic valve surgery._</p>	H	Aortic stenosis, combination treatment	Parolari(144)

74	Women who were pregnant or nursing were excluded from statin, fenofibrate, niacin-statin and ezetimibe-statin RCTs.  Only men were enrolled in RCTs of niacin, BAS, and gemfibrozil.	H	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention	All RCTs CQ1, 2 & 3
75	Only individuals with primary hypercholesterolemia were included in RCTs.	H	Primary Prevention, Secondary Prevention	AFCAPS (17)  JUPITER (49) JELIS (112) HATS(124) FIELD(117) ACCORD(14) MEGA(18)
76	In the 3exclusively primary-prevention RCTs, low-, moderate-, and high-intensity statin therapy reduced the risk for ASCVD when LDL-C levels were approximately >70–130 mg/dL, 130–190 mg/dL, and 160–200 mg/dL.	H	Primary Prevention	JUPITER(49)  MEGA(18) AFCAPS(17)
77	Lipids, liver function, uric acid, and glucose tests were obtained at baseline, during up-titration, and every 2–12 months thereafter.	H	Secondary Prevention	CDP(103) (fair) 4–12 months; HATS(124) (good) 2–4 months; AIM-HIGH(9) (good) 3–12 months
78	Immediate- and extended-release niacin increase adverse cutaneous adverse effects.	M	Secondary Prevention	CDP(103), AIM-HIGH(9) (not HATS(124)—Slo-Niacin)
79	When used as monotherapy or with a statin, niacin increases: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hepatic function tests.</li> <li>• Hyperglycemia.</li> <li>• Gastrointestinal adverse effects</li> <li>• Gout or increased uric acid.</li> </ul>	H M M  M	Secondary Prevention  Safety	(CDP(103),HATS(124), AIM-HIGH(9))  (CDP(103), AIM-HIGH(9)-niacin dose reduced or discontinued) (CDP(103), AIM-HIGH(9)-niacin dose reduced or discontinued) gout (CDP(103)) Increased uric acid (HATS(124))
80	Niacin increases the incidence of atrial fibrillation and weight loss.	L	Secondary prevention  Safety	CDP(103) (atrial fibrillation not reported in AIM-HIGH(9) or HATS(124))



Stone NJ, et al.

2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

ALT indicates alanine transaminase; ASCVD, atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease; BAS, bile acid sequestrant; CHD, coronary heart disease; CK, creatine kinase; CKD, chronic kidney disease; CVD, cardiovascular disease; EPA, eicosapentaenoic acid; GFR, glomerular filtration rate; HDL-C, high-density lipoprotein cholesterol; LDL-C, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol; LFT, liver function test; MI, myocardial infarction; NNH, number needed to harm; NNT, number needed to treat; NYHA, New York Heart Association; RCT, randomized controlled trial; RR, relative risk; RRR, relative risk reduction; SGOT, serum glutamic oxaloacetic transaminase; TIA, transient ischemic attack; and ULN, upper limit of normal.

## References

1. Committee on Standards for Developing Trustworthy Clinical Practice Guidelines, Institute of Medicine. Clinical Practice Guidelines We Can Trust: The National Academies Press, 2011.
2. Gibbons GH, Harold JG, Jessup M, Robertson RM, Oetgen WJ. Next Steps in Developing Clinical Practice Guidelines for Prevention. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2013.
3. Gibbons GH, Shurin SB, Mensah GA, Lauer MS. Refocusing the Agenda on Cardiovascular Guidelines: An Announcement from the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. *Circulation* 2013.
4. Expert Panel on Integrated Guidelines for Cardiovascular Health and Risk Reduction in Children and Adolescents. Expert Panel on Integrated Guidelines for Cardiovascular Health and Risk Reduction in Children and Adolescents: Summary Report. *Pediatrics* 2011;128:S213–S256.
5. Yancy CW, Jessup M, Bozkurt B et al. 2013 ACCF/AHA Guideline for the Management of Heart Failure: Executive Summary: A Report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2013;62:1495–539.
6. National Cholesterol Education Program, National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute, National Institutes of Health. Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol in Adults (Adult Treatment Panel III) Final Report. NIH Publication No. 02-5215. Bethesda, MD: National Cholesterol Education Program, National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute, National Institutes of Health, 2002.
7. Grundy SM, Cleeman JI, Merz CN et al. Implications of recent clinical trials for the National Cholesterol Education Program Adult Treatment Panel III guidelines. *Circulation* 2004;110:227–39.
8. National Cholesterol Education Panel. Third report of the National Cholesterol Education Program (NCEP) Expert Panel on Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol in Adults (Adult Treatment Panel III) final report. *Circulation* 2002;106:3143–3421.
9. AIM-HIGH Investigators. Niacin in patients with low HDL cholesterol levels receiving intensive statin therapy. *N Engl J Med* 2011;365:2255–2267.
10. Eckel R, Jakicic J, Ard J, et al. 2013 AHA/ACC Guideline on Lifestyle Management to Reduce Cardiovascular Risk. In Press. *J Am Coll Cardiol*, 2013.
11. Jr. GD, DM. L-J, D'Agostino RB Sr. ea. 2013 ACC/AHA Guideline on the Assessment of Cardiovascular Risk. In Press. *J Am Coll Cardiol*, 2013.
12. Taylor F, Huffman MD, Macedo AF et al. Statins for the primary prevention of cardiovascular disease. The Cochrane database of systematic reviews 2013;1:CD004816.
13. Cholesterol Treatment Trialists Collaboration, Mihaylova B, Emberson J et al. The effects of lowering LDL cholesterol with statin therapy in people at low risk of vascular disease: meta-analysis of individual data from 27 randomised trials. *Lancet* 2012;380:581–90.
14. The ACCORD Study Group, Ginsberg HN, Elam MB et al. Effects of combination lipid therapy in type 2 diabetes mellitus. *N Engl J Med* 2010;362:1563–74.
15. Taylor F, Ward K, Moore TH et al. Statins for the primary prevention of cardiovascular disease. Cochrane database of systematic reviews (Online) 2011:CD004816.
16. Heart Protection Study Collaborative Group. MRC/BHF Heart Protection Study of cholesterol lowering with simvastatin in 20,536 high-risk individuals: a randomised placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet* 2002;360:7–22.
17. Downs J, Clearfield M, Weis S et al. Primary prevention of acute coronary events with lovastatin in men and women with average cholesterol levels. Results of AFCAPS/TexCAPS. Air Force/Texas Coronary Atherosclerosis Prevention Study. *JAMA* 1998;279:1615–1622.
18. Nakamura H, Arakawa K, Itakura H et al. Primary prevention of cardiovascular disease with pravastatin in Japan (MEGA Study): a prospective randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2006;368:1155–1163.
19. Lu Z, Kou W, Du B et al. Effect of Xuezhikang, an extract from red yeast Chinese rice, on coronary events in a Chinese population with previous myocardial infarction. *Am J Cardiol* 2008;101:1689–93.
20. Cholesterol Treatment Trialists Collaboration. Efficacy and safety of more intensive lowering of LDL cholesterol: a meta-analysis of data from 170,000 participants in 26 randomised trials. *Lancet* 2010;376:1670–1681.
21. Tikkanen MJ, Holme I, Cater NB et al. Comparison of efficacy and safety of atorvastatin (80 mg) to simvastatin (20 to 40 mg) in patients aged <65 versus ≥65 years with coronary heart disease (from the Incremental DEcrease through Aggressive Lipid Lowering [IDEAL] study). *Am J Cardiol* 2009;103:577–82.

Stone NJ, et al.

2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

22. Holmes HM, Hayley DC, Alexander GC, Sachs GA. Reconsidering medication appropriateness for patients late in life. *Arch Intern Med* 2006;166:605–609.
23. Akushevich I, Kravchenko J, Ukraintseva S, Arbeev K, Yashin AI. Age patterns of incidence of geriatric disease in the U.S. elderly population: Medicare-based analysis. *J Am Geriatr Soc* 2012;60:323–327.
24. Wolff JL, Starfield B, Anderson G. Prevalence, expenditures, and complications of multiple chronic conditions in the elderly. *Arch Intern Med* 2002;162:2269–76.
25. Fried TR, Tinetti ME, Towle V, O'Leary JR, Iannone L. Effects of benefits and harms on older persons' willingness to take medication for primary cardiovascular prevention. *Arch Intern Med* 2011;171:923–8.
26. Robinson JG, Bakris G, Torner J, Stone NJ, Wallace R. Is it time for a cardiovascular primary prevention trial in the elderly? *Stroke* 2007;38:441–50.
27. Porock D, Oliver D, Zweig S et al. Predicting death in the nursing home: Development and validation of the 6-month Minimum Data Set mortality risk index. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci* 2005 60:491–498.
28. Stineman MG, Xie D, Pan Q et al. All-cause 1-, 5-, and 10-year mortality in elderly people according to activities of daily living stage. *J Am Geriatr Soc* 2012;60:485–492.
29. Schonberg MA, Davis RB, McCarthy EP, Marcantonio ER. External validation of an index to predict up to 9-year mortality of community-dwelling adults aged 65 and older. *J Am Geriatr Soc* 2011;59:1444–1451.
30. Fried TR, Tinetti ME, Iannone L, O'Leary JR, Towle V, Van Ness PH. Health outcome prioritization as a tool for decision making among older persons with multiple chronic conditions. *Arch Intern Med* 2011;171:1854–1856.
31. Barry MJ, Edgman-Levitan S. Shared decision making—The pinnacle of patient-centered care. *N Engl J Med* 2012;366:780–781.
32. Man-Son-Hing M, Gage B, Montgomery A et al. Preference-based antithrombotic therapy in atrial fibrillation: Implications for clinical decision making. *Med Decis Making* 2005;25:548–559.
33. Fried T, Bradley E, Towle V, Allore H. Understanding the treatment preferences of seriously ill patients. *N Engl J Med* 2002;346:1061–1066.
34. Ditto P, Druley J, Moore K, Danks J, Smucker W. Fates worse than death: The role of valued life activities in health-state evaluations. *Health Psychol* 1996;15:332–343.
35. Rosenfeld K, Wenger N, Kagawa-Singer M. End-of-life decision making: A qualitative study of elderly individuals. *J Gen Intern Med* 2000;15:620–625.
36. Nease RJ, Kneeland T, O'Connor GT et al. Ischemic Heart Disease Patient Outcomes Research Team. Variation in patient utilities for outcomes of the management of chronic stable angina: Implications for clinical practice guidelines. *JAMA* 1995;273:1185–1190.
37. Glynn RJ, Koenig W, Nordestgaard BG, Shepherd J, Ridker PM. Rosuvastatin for primary prevention in older persons with elevated C-reactive protein and low to average low-density lipoprotein cholesterol levels: Exploratory analysis of a randomized trial. *Ann Intern Med* 2010;152:488–96.
38. Shepherd J, Blauw GJ, Murphy MB et al. Pravastatin in elderly individuals at risk of vascular disease (PROSPER): A randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2002;360:1623–30.
39. Trompet S, van Vliet P, de Craen A et al. Pravastatin and cognitive function in the elderly. Results of the PROSPER study. *J Neurol* 2010;257:85–90.
40. Gray SL, Boudreau RM, Newman AB et al. Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor and statin use and incident mobility limitation in community-dwelling older adults: The Health, Aging and Body Composition Study. *J Am Geriatr Soc* 2011;59:2226–2232.
41. LaCroix A, Gray S, Aragaki A, et al. Statin use and incident frailty in women ages 65 and older: Prospective findings from the Women's Health Initiative Observational Study. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci* 2008;63:369–375.
42. Hippisley-Cox J, Pringle M, Cater R, Coupland C, Meal A. Coronary heart disease prevention and age inequalities: The first year of the National Service Framework for CHD. *Br J Gen Pract* 2005;55:369–375.
43. Forman DE, Rich MW, Alexander KP et al. Cardiac care for older adults: Time for a new paradigm. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2011;57:1801–1810.
44. Berglund L, Brunzell JD, Goldberg AC et al. Evaluation and treatment of hypertriglyceridemia: an endocrine society clinical practice guideline. *The Journal of clinical endocrinology and metabolism* 2012;97:2969–89.
45. Miller M, Stone NJ, Ballantyne C et al. Triglycerides and cardiovascular disease: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association. *Circulation* 2011;123:2292–333.
46. LaRosa JC, Grundy SM, Waters DD et al. Intensive lipid lowering with atorvastatin in patients with stable coronary disease. *N Engl J Med* 2005;352:1425–35.

Stone NJ, et al.

2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

47. Pedersen TR, Faergeman O, Kastelein JJP et al. High-dose atorvastatin vs usual-dose simvastatin for secondary prevention after myocardial infarction: the IDEAL study: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA* 2005;294:2437–45.
48. Cannon CP, Braunwald E, McCabe CH et al. Intensive versus moderate lipid lowering with statins after acute coronary syndromes. *N Engl J Med* 2004;350:1495–504.
49. Ridker PM, Danielson E, Fonseca FAH et al. Rosuvastatin to prevent vascular events in men and women with elevated C-reactive protein. *N Engl J Med* 2008;359:2195–207.
50. Cholesterol Treatment Trialists Collaboration. Efficacy of cholesterol-lowering treatment: prospective meta-analysis of data from 90,056 patients in 14 randomized trials of statins. *Lancet* 2005;366:1267–78.
51. Thompson GR, Packard CJ, Stone NJ. Goals of statin therapy: three viewpoints. 2002. *Atherosclerosis Supplements* 2004;5:107–14.
52. Ridker PM, Pradhan A, MacFadyen JG, Libby P, Glynn RJ. Cardiovascular benefits and diabetes risks of statin therapy in primary prevention: an analysis from the JUPITER trial. *Lancet* 2012;380:565–71.
53. Roffi M, Angiolillo DJ, Kappetein AP. Current concepts on coronary revascularization in diabetic patients. *Eur Heart J* 2011;32:2748–57.
54. Nathan DM, Cleary PA, Backlund JY et al. Intensive diabetes treatment and cardiovascular disease in patients with type 1 diabetes. *N Engl J Med* 2005;353:2643–53.
55. Rhodes ET, Prosser LA, Hoerger TJ, Lieu T, Ludwig DS, Laffel LM. Estimated morbidity and mortality in adolescents and young adults diagnosed with type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Diabet Med* 2012;29:453–63.
56. Paynter NP, Mazer NA, Pradhan AD, Gaziano JM, Ridker PM, Cook NR. Cardiovascular risk prediction in diabetic men and women using hemoglobin A1c vs diabetes as a high-risk equivalent. *Arch Intern Med* 2011;171:1712–8.
57. Elley CR, Robinson E, Kenealy T, Bramley D, Drury PL. Derivation and validation of a new cardiovascular risk score for people with type 2 diabetes: The New Zealand Diabetes Cohort study. *Diabetes Care* 2010;33:1347–52.
58. Stevens RJ, Coleman RL, Adler AI, Stratton IM, Matthews DR, Holman RR. Risk factors for myocardial infarction case fatality and stroke case fatality in type 2 diabetes: UKPDS 66. *Diabetes Care* 2004;27:201–7.
59. Bibbins-Domingo K, Coxson P, Pletcher MJ, Lightwood J, Goldman L. Adolescent overweight and future adult coronary heart disease. *N Engl J Med* 2007;357:2371–9.
60. Daniels SR, Jacobson MS, McCrindle BW, Eckel RH, Sanner BM. American Heart Association Childhood Obesity Research Summit Report. *Circulation* 2009;119:e489–517.
61. Jacob M, Cho L. Asian Americans and cardiometabolic risk: why and how to study them. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2010;55:974–975.
62. Bailey KR, Jugdutt BI. Increased burden of coronary artery disease in South-Asians living in North America. Need for an aggressive management algorithm. *Atherosclerosis* 2009;204:1–10.
63. Yu T, Vollenweider D, Varadhan R, Li T, Boyd C, Puhon MA. Support of personalized medicine through risk-stratified treatment recommendations - an environmental scan of clinical practice guidelines. *BMC medicine* 2013;11:7.
64. Novartis Pharmaceuticals. Lescol (fluvastatin sodium) [prescribing information]. 2012.
65. Bristol Myers Squibb Co. Pravachol (pravastatin sodium) [prescribing information].
66. Kowa Pharmaceuticals. Livalo (pitivastatin) [prescribing information]. 2012.
67. Merck & Co. Zocor (Simvastatin) [prescribing information]. In: 2012, editor. Whitehouse Station, NJ, 2012.
68. Merck & Co. Mevacor (Lovastatin) [prescribing information]. 2012.
69. Pfizer Inc. Lipitor (atorvastatin calcium) [prescribing information]. New York, NY, 2012.
70. AstraZeneca Pharmaceuticals. Crestor (rosuvastatin calcium) [prescribing information]. Wilmington, DE, 2013.
71. Randomised trial of cholesterol lowering in 4444 patients with coronary heart disease: the Scandinavian Simvastatin Survival Study (4S). *Lancet* 1994;344:1383–9.
72. Shepherd J, Cobbe SM, Ford I et al. Prevention of coronary heart disease with pravastatin in men with hypercholesterolemia. West of Scotland Coronary Prevention Study Group. *N Engl J Med* 1995;333:1301–7.
73. Sacks F, Pfeffer M, Moye L. The effect of pravastatin on coronary events after myocardial infarction in patients with average cholesterol levels. Cholesterol and Recurrent Events Trial investigators. *N Engl J Med* 1996;335:1001 – 9.

Stone NJ, et al.

2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

74. The Long-Term Intervention with Pravastatin in Ischaemic Disease (LIPID) Study Group. Prevention of cardiovascular events and death with pravastatin in patients with coronary heart disease and a broad range of initial cholesterol levels. The Long-Term Intervention with Pravastatin in Ischaemic Disease (LIPID) Study Group. *N Engl J Med* 1998;339:1349–57.
75. MRC/BHF Heart Protection Study of cholesterol lowering with simvastatin in 20,536 high-risk individuals: a randomised placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet* 2002;360:7–22.
76. Colhoun HM, Betteridge DJ, Durrington PN et al. Primary prevention of cardiovascular disease with atorvastatin in type 2 diabetes in the Collaborative Atorvastatin Diabetes Study (CARDS): multicentre randomised placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet* 2004;364:685–96.
77. Ridker PM, Danielson E, Fonseca FA et al. Rosuvastatin to prevent vascular events in men and women with elevated C-reactive protein. *N Engl J Med* 2008;359:2195–207.
78. Amarenco P, Bogousslavsky J, Callahan A, 3rd et al. High-dose atorvastatin after stroke or transient ischemic attack. *N Engl J Med* 2006;355:549–59.
79. The Stroke Prevention by Aggressive Reduction in Cholesterol Levels (SPARCL) Investigators. High-dose atorvastatin after stroke or transient ischemic attack. *N Engl J Med* 2006;355:549–559.
80. Vodnala D, Rubenfire M, Brook RD. Secondary causes of dyslipidemia. *Am J Cardiol* 2012;110:823–5.
81. Stone NJ, Blum CB. Management of lipids in clinical practice. 7th ed. Caddo, OK: Professional Communications, Inc., 2008.
82. Sattar N, Preiss D, Murray HM et al. Statins and risk of incident diabetes: a collaborative meta-analysis of randomised statin trials. *Lancet* 2010;375:735–42.
83. Cholesterol Treatment Trialists C, Mihaylova B, Emberson J et al. The effects of lowering LDL cholesterol with statin therapy in people at low risk of vascular disease: meta-analysis of individual data from 27 randomised trials. *Lancet* 2012;380:581–90.
84. Guiding the guidelines. *Lancet* 2011;377:1125.
85. Expert Panel on Detection Evaluation and Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol in Adults. Executive Summary of the Third Report of the National Cholesterol Education Program (NCEP) Expert Panel on Detection, Evaluation, And Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol In Adults (Adult Treatment Panel III). *JAMA* 2001;285:2486–97.
86. Fellström BC, Jardine AG, Schmieder RE et al. Rosuvastatin and cardiovascular events in patients undergoing hemodialysis. *N Engl J Med* 2009;360:1395–407.
87. Kjekshus J, Apetrei E, Barrios V et al. Rosuvastatin in older patients with systolic heart failure. *N Engl J Med* 2007;357:2248–61.
88. GISSI-HF Investigators, Tavazzi L, Maggioni AP et al. Effect of rosuvastatin in patients with chronic heart failure (the GISSI-HF trial): A randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet* 2008;372:1231–9.
89. Wanner C, Krane V, März W et al. Atorvastatin in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus undergoing hemodialysis. *N Engl J Med* 2005;353:238–48.
90. Eckel RH. Approach to the patient who is intolerant of statin therapy. *The Journal of clinical endocrinology and metabolism* 2010;95:2015–22.
91. Administration USFaD. FDA Drug Safety Communication: Important safety label changes to cholesterol-lowering statin drugs. U.S. Food and Drug Administration, 2012.
92. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. FDA Drug Safety Communication: Ongoing safety review of high-dose Zocor (simvastatin) and increased risk of muscle injury. 2010.
93. American Diabetes A. Standards of medical care in diabetes--2013. *Diabetes Care* 2013;36 Suppl 1:S11–66.
94. Rawlins M. *De testimonio*: In the evidence for decisions about the use of therapeutic interventions. *Lancet* 2008;372:2152–2161.
95. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. FDA Drug Safety Communication: Important safety label changes to cholesterol-lowering statin drugs. Rockville, MD: U.S. Food and Drug Administration, 2012.
96. Schwartz GG, Olsson AG, Ezekowitz MD et al. Effects of atorvastatin on early recurrent ischemic events in acute coronary syndromes: the MIRACL study: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA* 2001;285:1711–8.
97. Shepherd J, Barter P, Carmena R et al. Effect of lowering LDL cholesterol substantially below currently recommended levels in patients with coronary heart disease and diabetes: the Treating to New Targets (TNT) study. *Diabetes Care* 2006;29:1220–6.
98. Baigent C, Blackwell L, Emberson J et al. Efficacy and safety of more intensive lowering of LDL cholesterol: a meta-analysis of data from 170,000 participants in 26 randomised trials. *Lancet* 2010;376:1670–81.



Stone NJ, et al.

2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

99. Mills EJ, Rachlis B, Wu P, Devereaux PJ, Arora P, Perri D. Primary prevention of cardiovascular mortality and events with statin treatments: a network meta-analysis involving more than 65,000 patients. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2008;52:1769–81.
100. Dale KM, White CM, Henyan NN, Kluger J, Coleman CI. Impact of statin dosing intensity on transaminase and creatine kinase. *Am J Med* 2007;120:706–12.
101. Collins R, Armitage J, Parish S, Sleight P, Peto R. Effects of cholesterol-lowering with simvastatin on stroke and other major vascular events in 20536 people with cerebrovascular disease or other high-risk conditions. *Lancet* 2004;363:757–67.
102. Roberts MD. Crestor (rosuvastatin calcium) NDA 21-336 JUPITER. Paper presented at U.S. Food and Drug Administration, Endocrinologic and Metabolic Drugs Advisory Meeting, December 15, 2009. Gaithersburg, MD: U.S. Food and Drug Administration, 2009.
103. Coronary Drug Project. Clofibrate and niacin in coronary heart disease. *JAMA* 1975;231:360–81.
104. Guyton JR, Bays HE. Safety considerations with niacin therapy. *Am J Cardiol* 2007;99:22C–31C.
105. Brown BG, Zhao XQ. Nicotinic acid, alone and in combinations, for reduction of cardiovascular risk. *Am J Cardiol* 2008;101:58B–62B.
106. Grundy SM, Vega GL, McGovern ME et al. Efficacy, safety, and tolerability of once-daily niacin for the treatment of dyslipidemia associated with type 2 diabetes: Results of the assessment of diabetes control and evaluation of the efficacy of niaspan trial. *Arch Intern Med* 2002;162:1568–76.
107. Crouse JR 3rd. Hypertriglyceridemia: a contraindication to the use of bile acid binding resins. *Am J Med* 1987;83:243–8.
108. Thompson GR. Recommendations for the use of LDL apheresis. *Atherosclerosis* 2008;198:247–255.
109. Schwartz DW, Badellino KO. High-dose statin therapy for secondary prevention of stroke: stroke prevention by aggressive reduction in cholesterol levels study review. *J Cardiovasc Nurs* 2008;23:8–13.
110. Rossebo AB, Pedersen TR, Allen C et al. Design and baseline characteristics of the Simvastatin and Ezetimibe in Aortic Stenosis (SEAS) Study. *Am J Cardiol* 2007;99:970–973.
111. Sharp Collaborative Group. Study of Heart and Renal Protection (SHARP): randomized trial to assess the effects of lowering low-density lipoprotein cholesterol among 9,438 patients with chronic kidney disease. *Am Heart J* 2010;160:785–794.
112. Yokoyama M, Origasa H. Effects of eicosapentaenoic acid on cardiovascular events in Japanese patients with hypercholesterolemia: rationale, design, and baseline characteristics of the Japan EPA Lipid Intervention Study (JELIS). *Am Heart J* 2003;146:613–20.
113. Frick MH, Elo O, Haapa K et al. Helsinki Heart Study: Primary-prevention trial with gemfibrozil in middle-aged men with dyslipidemia. Safety of treatment, changes in risk factors, and incidence of coronary heart disease. *N Engl J Med* 1987;317:1237–45.
114. Lipid Research Clinics Program. The Lipid Research Clinics Coronary Primary Prevention Trial results. II. The relationship of reduction in incidence of coronary heart disease to cholesterol lowering. *JAMA* 1984;251:365–374.
115. Lipid Research Clinics Program. The Lipid Research Clinics Coronary Primary Prevention Trial results. I. Reduction in incidence of coronary heart disease. *JAMA* 1984;251:351–64.
116. Rubins HB, Robins SJ, Collins D et al. Gemfibrozil for the secondary prevention of coronary heart disease in men with low levels of high-density lipoprotein cholesterol. Veterans Affairs High-Density Lipoprotein Cholesterol Intervention Trial Study Group. *N Engl J Med* 1999;341:410–8.
117. Keech A, Simes RJ, Barter P et al. Effects of long-term fenofibrate therapy on cardiovascular events in 9795 people with type 2 diabetes mellitus (the FIELD study): randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2005;366:1849–61.
118. HPS2-THRIVE randomized placebo-controlled trial in 25 673 high-risk patients of ER niacin/laropiprant: trial design, pre-specified muscle and liver outcomes, and reasons for stopping study treatment. *Eur Heart J* 2013;34:1279–91.
119. de Lemos JA, Blazing MA, Wiviott SD et al. Early intensive vs a delayed conservative simvastatin strategy in patients with acute coronary syndromes: phase Z of the A to Z trial. *JAMA* 2004;292:1307–16.
120. Koren MJ, Hunninghake DB. Clinical outcomes in managed-care patients with coronary heart disease treated aggressively in lipid-lowering disease management clinics: the alliance study. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2004;44:1772–9.
121. Knopp RH, d'Emden M, Smilde JG, Pocock SJ. Efficacy and safety of atorvastatin in the prevention of cardiovascular end points in subjects with type 2 diabetes: the Atorvastatin Study for Prevention of

- Coronary Heart Disease Endpoints in non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus (ASPEN). *Diabetes Care* 2006;29:1478–85.
122. Sacks FM, Pfeffer MA, Moye LA et al. The effect of pravastatin on coronary events after myocardial infarction in patients with average cholesterol levels. Cholesterol and Recurrent Events Trial Investigators. *N Engl J Med* 1996;335:1001–9.
  123. Athyros VG, Papageorgiou AA, Mercouris BR et al. Treatment with atorvastatin to the National Cholesterol Educational Program goal versus 'usual' care in secondary coronary heart disease prevention. The GREek Atorvastatin and Coronary-heart-disease Evaluation (GREACE) study. *Curr Med Res Opin* 2002;18:220–8.
  124. Brown BG, Zhao XQ, Chait A et al. Simvastatin and niacin, antioxidant vitamins, or the combination for the prevention of coronary disease. *N Engl J Med* 2001;345:1583–92.
  125. Serruys PWJC, de Feyter P, Macaya C et al. Fluvastatin for prevention of cardiac events following successful first percutaneous coronary intervention: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA* 2002;287:3215–22.
  126. Sakamoto T, Kojima S, Ogawa H et al. Effects of early statin treatment on symptomatic heart failure and ischemic events after acute myocardial infarction in Japanese. *Am J Cardiol* 2006;97:1165–71.
  127. Colhoun HM, Betteridge DJ, Durrington PN et al. Primary prevention of cardiovascular disease with atorvastatin in type 2 diabetes in the Collaborative Atorvastatin Diabetes Study (CARDS): multicentre randomised placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet* 2004;364:685–96.
  128. Armitage J, Bowman L, Wallendszus K et al. Intensive lowering of LDL cholesterol with 80 mg versus 20 mg simvastatin daily in 12,064 survivors of myocardial infarction: a double-blind randomised trial. *Lancet* 2010;376:1658–69.
  129. Ahmed S, Cannon CP, Murphy SA, Braunwald E. Acute coronary syndromes and diabetes: is intensive lipid lowering beneficial? Results of the PROVE IT-TIMI 22 trial. *Eur Heart J* 2006;27:2323–9.
  130. Wenger NK, Lewis SJ, Herrington DM, Bittner V, Welty FK. Outcomes of using high- or low-dose atorvastatin in patients 65 years of age or older with stable coronary heart disease. *Ann Intern Med* 2007;147:1–9.
  131. Chaturvedi S, Zivin J, Breazna A et al. Effect of atorvastatin in elderly patients with a recent stroke or transient ischemic attack. *Neurology* 2009;72:688–94.
  132. Shepherd J, Kastelein JP, Bittner V et al. Intensive lipid lowering with atorvastatin in patients with coronary heart disease and chronic kidney disease: The TNT (Treating to New Targets) study. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2008;51:1448–54.
  133. Shepherd J, Kastelein JP, Bittner VA et al. Intensive lipid lowering with atorvastatin in patients with coronary artery disease, diabetes, and chronic kidney disease. *Mayo Clinic proceedings Mayo Clinic* 2008;83:870–9.
  134. Cholesterol Treatment Trialists Collaboration, Kearney PM, Blackwell L et al. Efficacy of cholesterol-lowering therapy in 18,686 people with diabetes in 14 randomised trials of statins: a meta-analysis. *Lancet* 2008;371:117–25.
  135. Messerli FH, Pinto L, Tang SSK et al. Impact of systemic hypertension on the cardiovascular benefits of statin therapy--a meta-analysis. *Am J Cardiol* 2008;101:319–25.
  136. Kizer JR, Madias C, Wilner B et al. Relation of different measures of low-density lipoprotein cholesterol to risk of coronary artery disease and death in a meta-regression analysis of large-scale trials of statin therapy. *Am J Cardiol* 2010;105:1289–96.
  137. Ray KK, Seshasai SRK, Erqou S et al. Statins and all-cause mortality in high-risk primary prevention: A meta-analysis of 11 randomized controlled trials involving 65,229 participants. *Arch Intern Med* 2010;170:1024–31.
  138. Brugts JJ, Yetgin T, Hoeks SE et al. The benefits of statins in people without established cardiovascular disease but with cardiovascular risk factors: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. *Br Med J* 2009;338:b2376.
  139. Bukkapatnam RN, Gabler NB, Lewis WR. Statins for primary prevention of cardiovascular mortality in women: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Prev Cardiol* 2010;13:84–90.
  140. Mizuno K, Nakaya N, Ohashi Y et al. Usefulness of pravastatin in primary prevention of cardiovascular events in women: Analysis of the Management of Elevated Cholesterol in the Primary Prevention Group of Adult Japanese (MEGA study). *Circulation* 2008;117:494–502.

Stone NJ, et al.

2013 ACC/AHA Blood Cholesterol Guideline

141. Bonovas S, Filioussi K, Tsantes A, Sitaras NM. Use of statins and risk of haematological malignancies: a meta-analysis of six randomized clinical trials and eight observational studies. *British Journal of Clinical Pharmacology* 2007;64:255–62.
142. Preiss D, Seshasai SRK, Welsh P et al. Risk of incident diabetes with intensive-dose compared with moderate-dose statin therapy: a meta-analysis. *JAMA* 2011;305:2556–64.
143. Canner PL, Berge KG, Wenger NK et al. Fifteen year mortality in Coronary Drug Project patients: long-term benefit with niacin. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1986;8:1245–55.
144. Parolari A, Tremoli E, Cavallotti L et al. Do statins improve outcomes and delay the progression of non-rheumatic calcific aortic stenosis? *Heart (British Cardiac Society)* 2011;97:523–9.